#### ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

#### WEDNESDAY, 27 FEBRUARY 2019

#### **ATTACHMENT BOOKLET 1**

Attachment No. 1Monthly Operational Report – December 2018/January<br/>2019

# TENTERFIELD SHIRE COUNCIL – Monthly Operational Report - December 2018/January 2019

Councils are far more complex organisations than even those people who work in local government would believe. One of the most difficult things to achieve, when there are so many tasks and so many people working on them (spread over a wide area in Tenterfield's case) is to ensure that there are no 'grey areas, oversights or overlaps'. Having the 'left hand know what the right hand is doing' is essential. It improves efficiency, reduces conflict and ensures that we achieve more without wasting energy. It also reduces frustration for those doing the job and our customers alike.

The majority of the public do not know what local government does. I cannot blame them, as it has taken me 35 years to get to the stage I think I know, and I work in local government as a Chief Executive Officer, so I am not surprised to regularly hear the following statement;

"There so many people in the office, I can remember when there was only the Shire Clerk and a couple of others, what do they do?"

The simple answer is that local government's accountabilities have grown from *roads, rates and rubbish* to this (long) list below. Most of the list covers legislated responsibilities, meaning, we have no choice. Others are things that if we did not manage, the cost escalation from risks incurred would far outweigh the perceived savings. It would come as a big surprise to most that there are very few 'nice to haves' in the list (things we do because we chose to, not because we have to).

The list of accountabilities local government is required to do is continually growing. State Governments take every opportunity to delegate as many responsibilities to local governments as possible; it's been named as 'cost shifting'. As an industry we have lobbied every year for decades for cost shifting to cease, to little avail. It has just happened again; local government has been handed the responsibility for crown lands. The ramifications of this are not known yet, however there is one fact that is known for sure, the State Government wouldn't be shifting the responsibility of crown land to local government if it were profitable. As local government has no powers under the constitution we are likely to be the recipient of many other shifts of responsibility as well. Capped income through rates pegging severely limits local government to pass any extra costs on. Even if all costs were passed on there is a limit to which communities can afford to afford to pay (in rates), or would be happy to pay anyway. Cost shifting and rates capping mean we must improve our effectiveness and efficiency at a rate at least equal to the task to remain viable and improve our prosperity.

It is a requirement of the Local Government Act (Integrated Planning & Reporting Framework), that we report on how well we achieve in delivering the 4 Year Delivery and 1 Year Operational Plan objectives. We already do this. But as it is linked to the Community Strategic Plan, which is very 'big picture', much of what we are actually required to do to keep Tenterfield running, is not captured. It is timely that we, as an organisation, document and measure everything that we do. If you were to ask 'Mr or Mrs John Smith' they'd probably only be able to name ten percent of our accountabilities. Documenting what we are required to do is therefore essential.

I've said many times, if you measure it, you can manage it, if you manage it, you can improve it. When you improve it, you can celebrate it!

Essentially the major drivers of this success will be how we manage people, money, and technological aspects of these 77 sub-programs, as follows:

| 1. Strategic direction and planning                 | 18.Library                                       | 35.Tree management        |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| 2. Corporate relations & inter-governmental affairs | 19.Community Grants                              | 36.Street and public dor  |
| 3. Corporate planning and reporting                 | 20.Sponsorship                                   | 37 Place (public domain   |
| 4. Workforce planning                               | 21.Community Capacity Building                   | 38.Information and know   |
| 5. Workforce culture                                | 22.Road safety & Traffic Committee               | 39.Information technolo   |
| 6. Workforce performance                            | 23.Community & Corporate Buildings               | 40.Land and mapping in    |
| 7. Business process improvement                     | 24.Community buildings hire                      | 41.Business systems / s   |
| 8. Corporate communications                         | 25.Community events                              | 42. Financial planning an |
| 9. Legal services                                   | 26.Community engagement                          | 43.Human resources        |
| 10.Procurement & Tendering                          | 27.Media, branding, marketing and communications | 44.Workers Compensati     |
| 11.Internal audit                                   | 28.Social media & web                            | 45 Recruitment & Select   |
| 12.Business continuity and risk                     | 29.Customer services                             | 46.Depot, store, fleet, p |
| 13.Disaster / emergency management                  | 30.Sport and recreation (passive & active)       | 47.Assets and Project Pl  |
| 14.Workplace Health & Safety                        | 31.Aquatic                                       | 48.Business support       |
| 15.Community services                               | 32.Open Space Amenities                          | 49.Civic                  |
| 16.Tourism  | 33.Saleyards                                     | 50.Governance             |
| 17.Culture, theatre & museum                        | 34.Feral pests                                   | 51.Land use planning      |
|   |  |                           |

## Attachment 1

omain lighting in) nowledge management ology and communications information ' solutions technology and management

ation ection plant & equipment Planning 52.Urban design 61.Noxious plants 70.Storm water 53.Land use data management & mapping 62.Roads & footpath enforcement 71.Natural waterways 54.Land use reporting 63.Illegal dumping 72. Property investments/divestments 64.Domestic animal management 73.Private works 55.Heritage 56.Regulating premises 65.Transport (roads, bridges and airstrip) 74.Cemeteries 57.Assessment 66.Water supply, filtering and distribution 75.Quarries 58.Built form compliance 67.Sewer 59.Environmental regulation 68.Waste management and recycling 60.Public health 69.Economic development

This process is not as simple as allocating the 77 sub-programs to staff and then saying to them 'go deliver'. Almost all of the 77 sub-programs require long-term forward planning (strategy), they also require someone to 'own' the accountability (manager). They often require someone (usually a project manager) to augment, build or embellish whatever they need (deliver) in the first instance, and lastly, almost all will require ongoing day-to-day servicing (service). (These usually quite different personal attributes and skill sets; sometimes a specialist. Even if they do not, they are often delivered in different times and quantities. For this reason the accountabilities have been devolved into four generic types.)

'A' accountability stands for strategy; where we need to be, what we need to achieve – the policy, direction, outcome and timing the organisation requires. The strategic accountability always rests with an executive staff member. (E.g.; Chief Executive, Chief Operating Officer or Chief Corporate Officer)

'B' accountability represents a 'business owner'; the person who oversees the running of the activity, usually a manager or senior person. The 'owner' of the accountability will usually have staff reporting to them. People that share parts of an accountability have 'tasks'. There can be the same 'task' completed by many staff, but they all cannot have the 'accountability'. Only one person has the accountability on each level. (E.g. Works Manager looks after the 'business' of civil asset maintenance and is 'accountable', but has lots of staff with specific 'tasks' to assist, such as four grader operators who maintain unsealed roads. Each of whom has the 'task' of grading. Multiple grader operators have a list of the same 'tasks', the works manager holds the 'accountability'.)

C' accountability represents the person who develops, designs, delivers or project manages; this person works out how to augment changes, or delivers something – either tangible or non-tangible. (E.g. Governance Coordinator reviewing the customer service protocols (non-tangible), Project Manager building a bridge (tangible).)

'D' accountability represents the 'service'; the person with a service accountability that completes the activity on an ongoing daily, weekly or regular basis. (E.g. processing invoices in accounts payable, working in the Water Filtration Plant, gardening in town streets, grading roads.)

The 77 sub-programs broken up into strategy, management, projects and services equates to 967 individual accountabilities.

This further emphasises how important it is to allocate, measure, manage and subsequently improve the outcomes such that we can celebrate our effectiveness. Having access to a monthly reporting framework will also greatly assist us to determine what resources we need to allocate in what areas based on risk and reward and the Delivery and Operational Plans: when the inevitable gaps in organisational capacity become clearer. It's not an adequate excuse to say, "I haven't the time or resources", unless it can be underpinned by proof. This process will bring a new and much needed level of transparency to our organisation. It will also mean we will become very familiar with what the community's expectations are, as represented in the 4 Year Delivery Plan, which will give us a much better chance to remain focused on our outcomes.

#### CONCLUSION

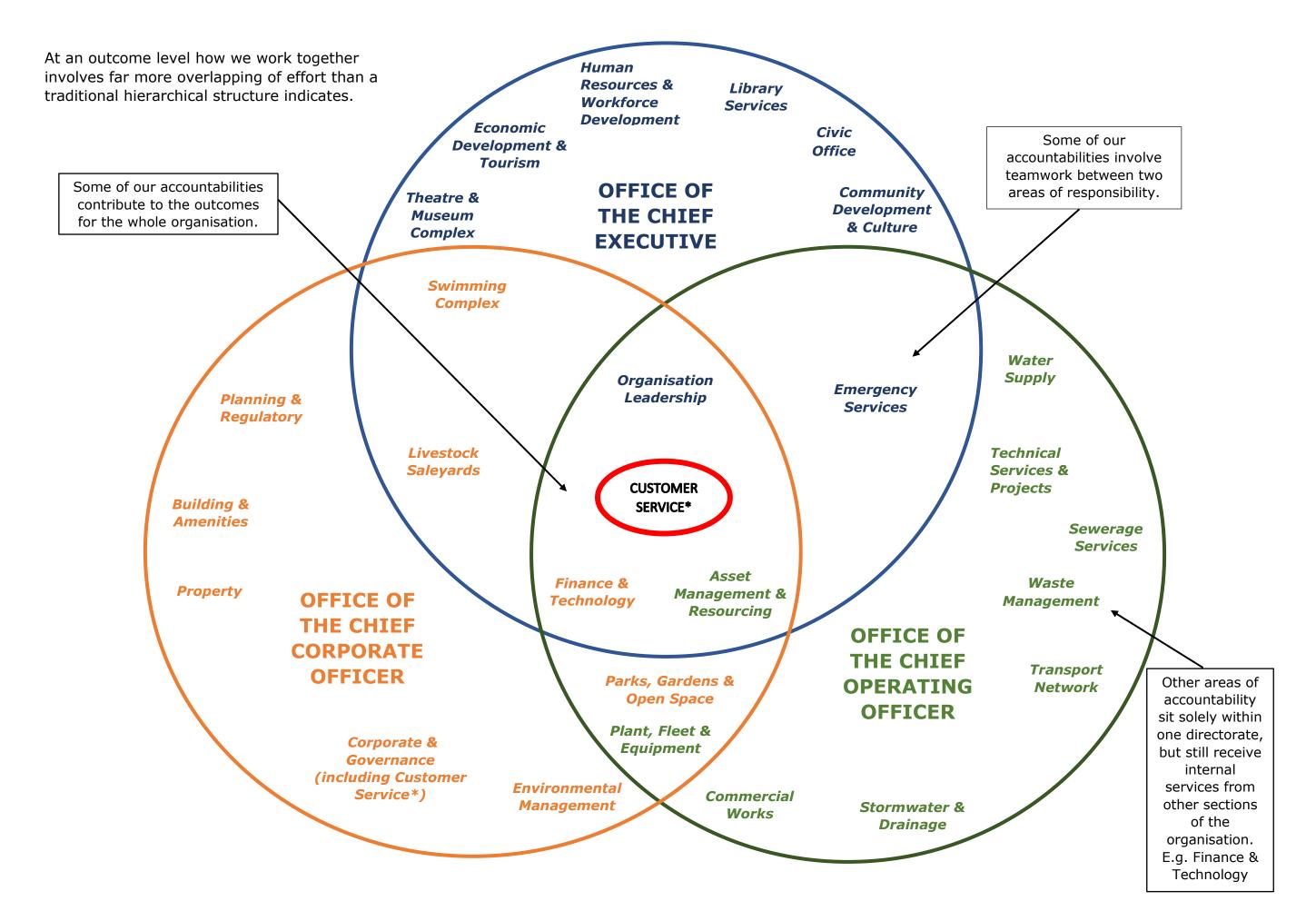
The only constant in life, is change. Every year our 'Operational Plan' will change. Every year more accountabilities will be thrust upon us by higher levels of government amending the Local Government Act or changing protocols. Unless we adopt a 'continual management of change' system to run our organisation, that reviews how these accountabilities and capabilities are addressed and allocated to our Section and Directorate Plans, we will be constantly at risk. This 'system' will allow seamless and continual change.

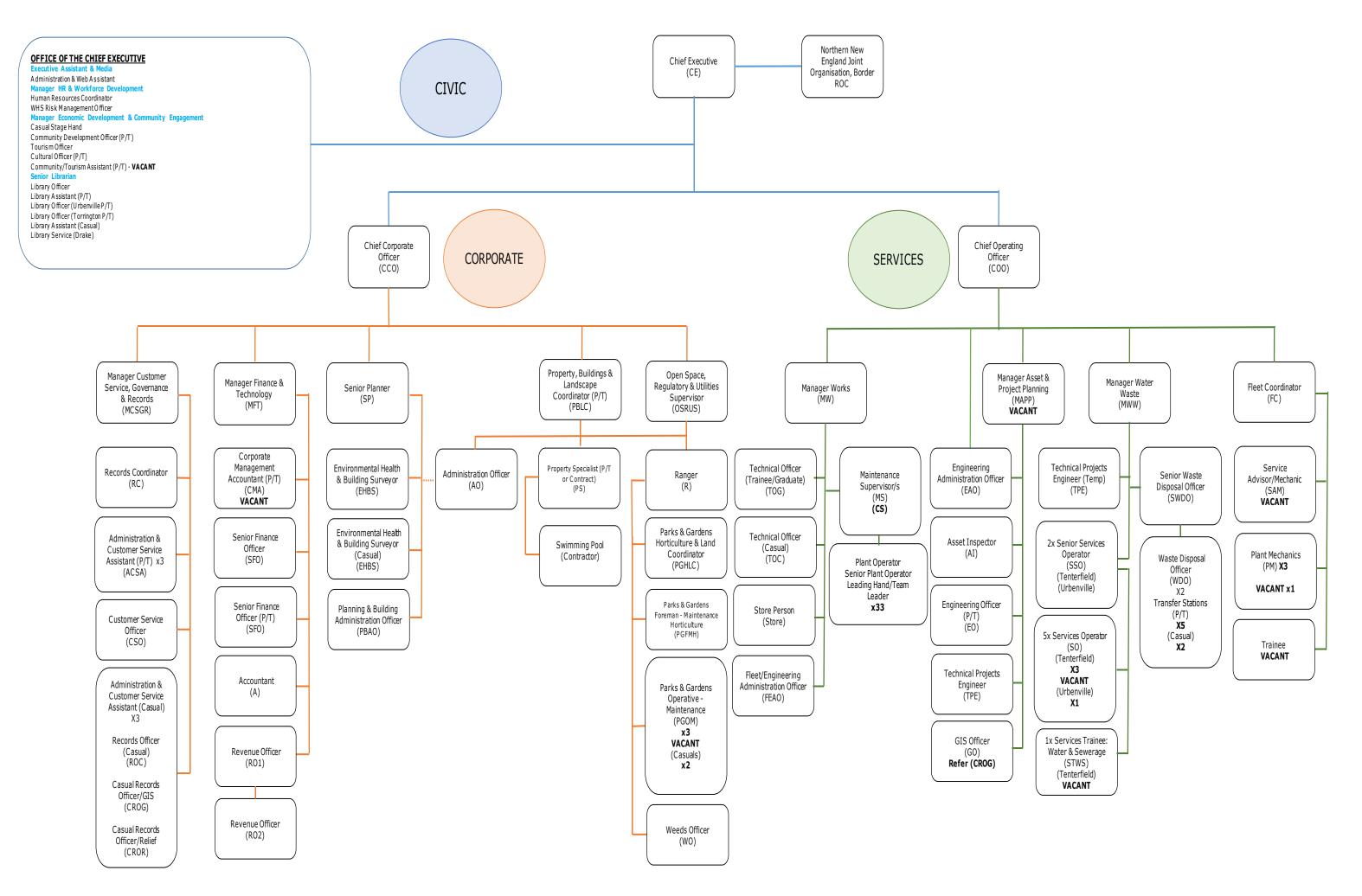
We report on our Delivery Plan guarterly. We also report on many other things in a great many ways. Currently we use multiple platforms to achieve this, which is both inefficient and extremely frustrating. This system will not only change the amount of reporting, it will place all the information in one location.

Lastly, in adopting such a transparent and simple model we will be able to adjust our efforts using a *helicopter viewpoint* of the whole organisation, not just various component parts. But most importantly, it will allow us to work better together. That will be an achievement in itself, and definitely worth celebrating.

Terry Dodds, Chief Executive

76.Cycleways, pedestrian paths and footpaths 77.Crown lands (including Native Title)



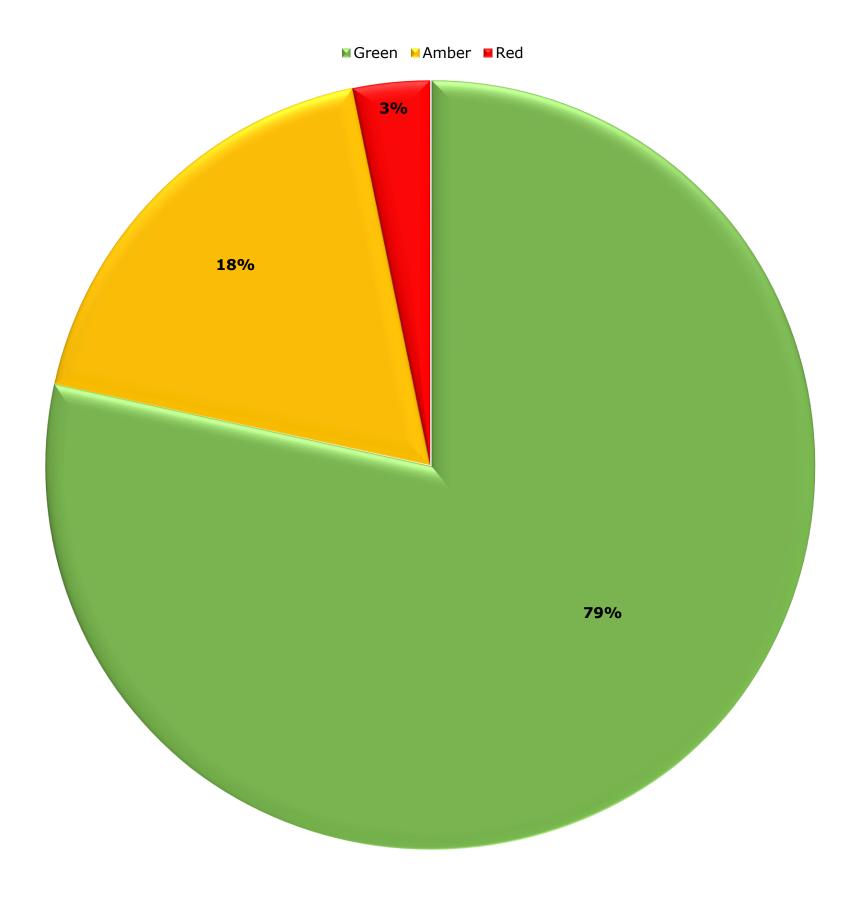


## **Organisational Overall Statistics**

**<u>Green</u>**: Completed or on track as required, or ongoing;

Amber: Commenced, progressing;

Red: Yet to commence.

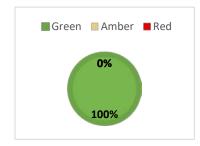


Page 5 of 187

| 1. Civic Office                     | 7   |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 2. Organisation Leadership          | 20  |
| 3. Community Development            | 26  |
| 4. Economic Growth and Tourism      |     |
| 5. Theatre and Museum Complex       |     |
| 6. Library Services                 | 44  |
| 7. Workforce Development            | 50  |
| 8. Emergency Services               | 58  |
| 9. Finance and Technology           | 61  |
| <b>10.</b> Corporate and Governance |     |
| 11. Environmental Management        | 77  |
| 12. Livestock Saleyards             | 83  |
| 13. Planning and Regulation         |     |
| 14. Building and Amenities          | 101 |
| 15. Parks, Gardens and Open Space   | 107 |

| 16. Swimming Complex                  | 120 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 17. Asset Management and Resourcing   | 126 |
| 18. Commercial Works                  | 131 |
| 19. Stormwater and Drainage           | 134 |
| <b>20.</b> Transport Network          | 137 |
| <b>21.</b> Plant, Fleet and Equipment | 156 |
| 22. Waste Management                  | 163 |
| 23. Water Supply                      | 172 |
| 24. Sewerage Services                 |     |

## 1. Civic Office



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan, the Civic Office relates to: corporate affairs and relations; the governance framework; overall corporate performance and reporting; community advocacy; mayoral, councillor and committee support; and media and external communications. The Office of the Chief Executive directly oversees the delivery of these outcomes.

#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan Precis

| 4 Year Delivery<br>Program   | 1 Year<br>Operational Plan<br>18/19  | Officer                    | -1 | 0 | +1 | <b>Comments:</b> (Business Manager to provide short pre   |
|--|--|----------------------------|----|---|----|---|
| DP1.1) Maintain<br>strong<br>relationships with<br>all levels of<br>Government and<br>proactively seek<br>involvement in<br>decision making<br>impacting our<br>Shire and the New<br>England<br>Northwest Region.<br><i>Collaboration</i><br><i>between</i><br><i>entities:</i><br><i>State/Fed Gov</i> ,<br><i>Joint</i><br><i>Organisation</i> ,<br><i>MOU's:</i><br><i>A</i> – <i>Chief</i><br><i>Executive</i> | Influence and<br>engender support<br>from Federal and<br>State Governments<br>in relation to grants<br>funding, advocacy<br>and ongoing<br>maintenance and<br>improvement to<br>social, economic<br>and environmental<br>fabric of the<br>community. | B:CE<br>C:CE<br>D:EA&<br>M |    |   | +1 | (Intergovernmental collaboration and relationship building is a key Council of<br>Tenterfield's (along with a great many others) advocacy at a LGNSW and ALGA level 3<br>good news in the Federal budget announcement is that funding for the crucial Roads.<br>2015/16 levels, with NSW to receive \$85.4 million in 2018/19 and \$111.5 million in 2<br>ALGA, LGNSW and LGA NSW. Tenterfield Shire Council, along with Bega Valley Shire 4<br>motions were adopted by the 2018 National General Assembly of Local Government (<br>Assistance grants to be increased to 1%. Strong support from local government natio<br>While ever local government remains unrecognised constitutionally we will always ope<br>relationship. This means that local government must rely on coercive politics more th<br>Representation made via New England Joint Organisation to the NSW State Governmet<br>to deal with the current timber bridge issues (ongoing). New England Joint Organisati<br>met with the NSW Premier on 16 August 2018 to take our case forward. Letter copiec<br>Lismore. (Successful Jan 2019 - \$8.36 Million in grant funds from State Gov.)<br>Advocated to State Member for Lismore, The Hon. Thomas George, to support our St<br>application, which has now been finalised. The amount received is circa \$2.3 million. 1<br>Development (NSW) to ensure Deed is received as soon as possible. (Completed Jan 2<br>commenced Feb 2019)<br>Growing Local Economies Fund grant application (timber bridges) progressed to Busir<br>allow council to renew three critical bridges. Working closely with State and Federal n<br>Very disappointing that the decision is taking so long, possibly to ensure a good news<br>Government Election. This (unnecessary) delay is causing our community much anxie<br>grant funds from State Gov.)<br>The Policy framework for Fixing Country Roads is <u>sub-optimal</u> . We are about to compi<br>Unfortunately the assessment for round four (4) will occur after the Caretaker Period<br>Government March 2019 Election. Transport for NSW has informed us that unless the<br>Doubles) we won't get grant funding for bridges (on those roads). This |

recis.)

#### objective for the Organisation.)

seems to be working with receipt of the to Recovery Program is returning to pre-2019/20. Ongoing - via advocacy through Council and Broken Hill City Council's (June - Canberra) - regarding the Federal ionally, not just the three aforementioned. perate under a 'master servant' han objective economics.

nent seeking urgent and critical assistance tion Chair, Mayor Michael Pearce, Uralla, ed to the Hon. Thomas George, Member for

Stronger Country Communities grant Working closely with Regional Economic 2019; project planning substantially

iness Case stage. If successful this will members to ensure continued support. vs announcement prior to the State iety. (Successful Jan 2019 - \$8.36 Million in

plete our fourth (4) grant application. d commences for the NSW State ne road is Higher Mass Limit rated (Bant to open up freight routes; the first and ions of dollars on changes to horizontal and ridge up on the same road. This has been Transport for NSW. (Successful Jan 2019 -

| \$8.36 Million in grant funds from State Gov.)   |
|--|
| A grant is being applied for from Australian Renewable Energy Agency, of which cound<br>the Office of the Federal Environment and Energy Minister, with assistance from Region<br>Inland for our Waste to Energy at a Local Scale Feasibility Study. Representation was<br>the NSW Office of the Minister for Local Government for grant funding through the EPA<br>how we manage waste (Waste to Energy Feasibility Project). However, as 90% of the<br>approved in NSW is the EPA's Waste to Energy Policy, it is unlikely they'd fund a study<br>reason local government should fund independently. |
| Actively collaborating with local State Government Ministers (Tablelands and Lismore)<br>Infrastructure Coordinator to advocate for funding to assist council with funding of tim<br>England Joint Organisation, NSW Country Mayors Association, Minister for Local Gover<br>Country Mayors Association) occurring very regularly. (Successful Jan 2019 - \$8.36 M   |
| Successfully advocated that Tenterfield be chosen by the Regional Leadership Executiv<br>be the town used for the New England & North West Thriving Small Towns Initiative. The<br>each Government agency on the social and government capital that can be leveraged<br>what can be done to increase the vibrancy in Tenterfield and other small towns in the  |
| Motion regards Timber Bridge Funding to Local Government NSW requesting the Asso<br>process for infrastructure grants in favour of direct grants to Councils using a similar<br>Assistance Grants (FAGS) placed.   |
| Council sought urgent assistance from the Member for Lismore, the Hon. Thomas Geo<br>Engineers could provide assistance with our timber bridge issues. Meeting held with re<br>Thomas George, and RMS Executive Director Regional and Freight, to discuss (11 Sep<br>unsuccessful; no resultant decision. (Successful Jan 2019 - \$8.36 Million in grant fund  |
| Council was invited by Dr IIse Kiessling, A/g Assistant Secretary, Waste Strategy Task<br>and Energy, to provide comment in the process to update the Australia's 2009 National<br>opportunity to ensure waste to energy was included in the high level strategy.  |
| 5 November, 2018, Mayor, Chief Executive and Chief Operating Officer met with two I<br>Coordination – Department Premier and Cabinet to discuss grant opportunities for wat<br>replacement and waste to energy. As a result of the meeting council submitted a gran<br>plant for 9.3 million dollars. Since then council has been asked to progress to stage 2,<br>submitted by April 2019.  |
| Mayor, Chief Executive, and Manager Economic Development and Community Engage<br>and Thomas George, and owners of the Mountain Blue Berry Farm to discuss options to<br>bridge over Emu Creek. The owners of Mountain Blue Berry were informed that the brithree (3) bridges that have been included in the Growing Local Economies grant applied<br>being constructed.)   |
| At request of council, and assisted by the many letters the public have sent both Mem<br>George MP met with the Minister for Roads 5 December 2018 to discuss (again) the ti<br>funding. At the time of writing the outcome was not known. (Successful Jan 2019 - \$8<br>Gov.)   |
| Chief Executive wrote to the President of Local Government NSW, Councillor Linda Sco<br>frustration with the Drought Communities Fund (the \$1 million announcement made f   |

ncil made representation in Canberra with ional Development Australia – Northern s made directly to the Chief of Staff from PA for a feasibility study that may change e reason no W2E plants have been dy to attack their own stance. For this

e), and the NSW Government's Regional mber bridges. Liaison through New ernment's Office and DPC (via NSW Million in grant funds from State Gov.)

tive (Department Premier and Cabinet) to This is to understand the perspective from d to support small towns to thrive and e future.

ociation modify the present application r formula to the Federal Government

eorge, regards as to whether RMS or Army representatives from four (4) councils, Mr eptember). Meeting with RMS was nds from State Gov.)

skforce, Department of the Environment nal Waste Policy. Council used this

Directors from Regional Infrastructure ater filtration plant, timber bridge ant application to renew the water filtration 2, the business case, which will need to be

Jement met with the Hon. Barnaby Joyce s to mitigate the load limit problem on the pridge over Emu Creek was one of the ilication. (Solved issue. Temporary bridge

mbers (Fed/State) the Hon. Thomas timber bridge load limits and grant \$8.36 Million in grant funds from State

cott, to inform the Association of the total four months ago on 16 Dec).

|  |                | <ul> <li>Subsequently, most if not all, of the details from Tenterfield's letter has been included other Shires, in a letter drafted by the National President of the Australian Local Gove the Federal Government. The management of the Drought Communities funding by the not aligned to community needs or expectations, and poorly communicated - all of the representatives who met during the National Roads Conference to discuss.</li> <li>Council received advice in late January and early February that all three (3) grant app Beaury Creek bridges were successful – 100% funded. Council will receive \$2,919,000 Boonoo Creek Bridges under the State Government's Fixing Country Roads Program a Government's Growing Local Economies Program.</li> <li>Council received a further \$2,770,000 from the State Government's Fixing Country Roads Program a Government's Growing Local Economies Program.</li> <li>Council received a further \$2,770,000 from the State Government's Fixing Country Roads Program a Government's Growing Local Economies Program.</li> <li>Council received a further \$2,770,000 from the State Government's Fixing Country Roads Program a Government's Growing Local Economies Program.</li> <li>Council received a further \$2,000 will be spent on the 'Interim Solutions' to lift the 16 loa timber bridges and \$134,000 will contribute towards the cost to structurally assess the Council received \$1,000,000 in January from the Federal Government's Drought Com will go towards timber bridges, the remainder for social benefits; Tenterfield Show, Rocommunity (mental health) fun days.</li> <li>Council received a grant of \$200,000 from the State Government – Emergency Prepa improve emergency communication channels by creating a Local Emergency Operation.</li> </ul>  |
|--|----------------|---|
|  |                | Council received \$72,000 from the State Government on 7 February under the Region ventilation improvements for the School of Arts.   |
| Participate and<br>influence the<br>direction of Joint<br>Organisations and<br>ROCs, specifically,<br>advocate that Joint<br>Organisations<br>remain focussed on<br>delivering<br>reductions in costs<br>without eroding<br>local community<br>capacity. | B: CE<br>C: CE | <ul> <li>Report submitted to the New England Joint Organisation regards our Waste to Energy supported. Letters forwarded to 18 councils seeking financial contributions towards surepresentations to the Premier and Minister for Local Government.</li> <li>Chief Executive was elected by the New England Joint Organisation (NEJO) members of Premier &amp; Cabinet's Renewable Energy Group. This group was to assess the legisla waste to energy applications, Microgrids and community agreements. However, it was as there are plenty of solar and wind installations to use as decision paths but no was as far as our W2E Feasibility Study goes, didn't deliver.</li> <li>Chief Executive made a presentation to the NSW Country Mayors Association and Chie Local Government and Heritage, on 3 August 2018, to seek support and seed funding Energy feasibility study (NEJO/TSC). Country Mayors Association members; Singleton Councils, expressed wishes that Tenterfield Shire Council present the same presentation and advocacy from Tenterfield, on 2 November, 2018, the Association write to NSW Councils requesting a maximum contribution of \$15,000 (not to Energy Feasibility Study at a Local Scale Project that is to be subject to a pro rata a amount collected (Parkes Shire Council /Forbes Shire Council). Further, that the Association write to NSW Councils Government be included in the EPA's review of the Mulwaree Council / Bega Valley Shire Council).</li> <li>Border Region Organisation of Councils 'Bruxner Way' road advocacy sub-committee for August. Improving east/west routes to the new high speed inland rail is the cataly: status of the Bruxner Way back to a highway. This will save TSC a significant amount made to lower status the RMS didn't think the inland freight rail would be a reality, ar interconnectivity.</li> </ul> |

ed with other complaints from many, many vernment Association, David O'Loughlin, to the Federal Government has been slow, this corroborated by the council

pplications for Emu, Boonoo Boonoo and 000 and \$1,820,000 for Emu and Boonoo 1 and \$1,590,000 under the State

Roads Program for repair (versus new) to bad limits recently placed on some of our the remaining timber bridges.

mmunities Fund. \$850,000 of this money Rodeo, potable water supply and

baredness - to make building alterations and tions Control Centre in Tenterfield.

onal Cultural Fund for air conditioning and

gy feasibility study was unanimously supporting WtE project (July) resulted in

is to represent the NEJO on the Department lative and regulatory approval pathways for vas largely a desk top review exercise, and aste to energy plants in NSW, the meetings

hief of Staff of the Minister Environment, ng opportunities to start the Waste to on, Goulburn, Murray River and Leeton ation to their Joint Organisations.

he NSW Country Mayors resolved that the now completed) to fund Tenterfield's Waste a redistribution rebate subject to the sociation write to the Minister for the heir Waste to Energy Policy (Goulburn

e formed. Major strategy meeting was held lyst for coercing the RMS to revert the nt of money. When the original decision was and concentrated efforts on north/south

|  | 1  | T T               |    |   |
|--|--|-------------------|----|---|
|  |  |                   |    | Met with Mayor/CEO of Southern Downs Regional Council 1 August to discuss collabor funded through Border Commissioner (via Border Region of Councils).  |
|  |  |                   |    | Discussed with the General Manager of Kyogle collaboration surrounding water, timber<br>particular the poor Policy related to benefit cost analysis used in regional NSW and the<br>gain grant funding through Fixing Country Roads. Working together to align Border Co  |
|  |  |                   |    | Mayor and Chief Executive met via tele-conference with the Northern Rivers Joint Org<br>regarding or Waste to Energy (W2E) Feasibility Study Project.   |
|  |  |                   |    | Goulburn Mulwaree Council have offered to financially support the Waste to Energy at<br>Requests have been made to Singleton, Murray River, Byron and Leeton Councils.  |
|  |  |                   |    | BROC meeting held 9 November to discuss education, health, transport, water resour opportunities.   |
|  |  |                   |    | Chief Executive presented to the North East Regional Waste Group managers in Lismo<br>2018, on Tenterfield's Waste to Energy at a Local Scale Feasibility Study Project.  |
|  |  |                   |    | Chief Executive met with other GM's regards Lismore City Council raising charges for<br>the changes to the whole waste and recycling regime in Australia are <u>not</u> delivering th<br>economy. This only highlights the need to review what Tenterfield can do locally, as the<br>reached the stage we may end up being better off looking after it (recycling) ourselves<br>the November 2018 Meeting to re-investigate options.              |
|  |  |                   |    | Collaboration between Kyogle and Tenterfield during February 2019 bush fires.   |
| DP1.2) Provide   | Work towards the   | B: MCS            |    | Ongoing, no current 'Notices of Improvement'.   |
| sound and inclusive decisions                              | overall objectives of the Office of Local                    | GR<br>C: MCS      | +1 | Community Engagement sessions conducted 5 and 7 June 2018.  |
| using the<br>Community<br>Engagement                       | Government in<br>relation to guiding<br>the decisions of the | GR<br>D:MCS<br>GR |    | We're probably a little over half way and gaining speed quickly, with emphasis on unc<br>three (3) main assets requiring attention; water filtration plant, timber bridge networ  |
| Strategy to guide<br>our interactions                      | community to align with the ratios as                        | D. 05             |    | 1. Transport (including timber bridges)   |
| <i>Governance</i><br><i>framework</i>                      | contained and<br>described by the<br>Local Government        | B: CE<br>C: CE    |    | Transport Network Asset Plan reviewed, report to August OCM 2018. Timber bridge as information will cascade up into Transport Network Asset management Plan; complete   |
| strategy,  | Act and the Office   |                   |    | 2. Waste  |
| management &<br>development<br>(including<br>registers and | of Local<br>Government.                                      |                   |    | Waste management investigation results were peer reviewed, and finalised in October<br>to cascade into the Waste Management Strategy which would have in turn effectively<br>Waste Management Asset Plan.   |
| <b>monitoring)</b> : A –<br>Chief Corporate<br>Officer     |  |                   |    | However, the whole industry has been turned upside down due to the changes in fee<br>Council in receiving Tenterfield's recycled products. It is extremely disappointing, yet<br>what is effectively a monopoly would seek to use confusion to gain a better outcome<br>Council resolved (November 2018) to review our own waste strategy (again). Althoug<br>emphasises the need to be in control of our own destiny (and the advantages of Wast |
|  |  |                   |    | 3. Water Filtration<br>There has been some initial work completed over the last few years. However technol<br>within the industry that council engaged a specialist to review. Fortuitously the person<br>complete understanding of the situation. In November the Water Supply Asset Manag   |

#### oration on joint projects that may be

ber bridges, waste and advocacy. In the Higher Mass Limit (B-Double) criteria to Commission's assistance.

rganisation to discuss collaboration

at a Local Scale feasibility study project.

urces (dams) and other service/s issues and

more Waste Education Centre 12 November,

or their Material Recycling Facility. In short, the utopianism dream of a circular the costs of managing this process has ves. Council resolved (Mayoral Minute) in

nderstanding the timing of expenditure for ork and waste cell.

asset reviews finished February 2019. The etion by March/April 2019.

ber 2018. This information was to be used ly controlled and assisted in drafting the

e structure proposed by Lismore City et a little predicable, that a council with e for their own community: making a profit. ugh starting again is disappointing, it only aste to Energy).

nological advances occurred so quickly son engaged didn't take much time to gain a agement Plan was presented to Council.

| Expressions of Interest application to the State under the guise of the Safe and S         Expressions of Interest application to the State under the guise of the Safe and S           Weight of the set of t   |  |  |                 |    |  |
|--|--|--|-----------------|----|--|
| available update on<br>the Council<br>resolution register<br>on a monthly basis.       Complying on a monthly basis.         Promote and refine<br>Council's Monthly<br>Operational Report<br>informed and<br>actively able to<br>participate.       B: CE<br>C: CE<br>D: C |  |  |                 |    | Once the big picture is more accurately known for the three asset classes that have t<br>the next stage will be to seek Council feedback. This will occur in the current term of<br>this current 4 Year Delivery Plan; such that community consultation occurs for all asp   |
| Promote and refine<br>Councit's Monthly<br>Operational Report<br>such that the<br>community is more<br>informed and<br>actively able to<br>participate.       B: CE<br>C: CE<br>D:<br>EA&M       This Monthly Operational Report continually documents on a monthly basis how t<br>Year Operational and 4 Year Delivery Plan.         Monthly meetings held with Chamber and ratepayers to discuss outcomes, reque<br>informed and<br>actively able to<br>participate.       EA&M         DP1.3) Represent,<br>advocate for the<br>maintenace and<br>improvement of<br>our local and<br>regional health<br>services.       Advocate for the<br>maintenace and<br>improvement of<br>our local and<br>regional health<br>services.       Advocate for the<br>maintenace and<br>improvement of<br>our local and<br>regional health<br>services.       B: CE<br>C: CE<br>D: EA&<br>M         Collaboration<br>between<br>entities:<br>State/Fed Gov,<br>Joint<br>Organisation,<br>MOU's: A - Chief<br>Executive       Advocate inviting adding with<br>community needs.       B: CE<br>C: CE<br>D: EA&<br>M       Collaboration<br>participate.       B: CE<br>C: CE<br>D: EA&<br>M       Collaboration<br>participate.       Collaboration<br>participate.       B: CE<br>D: EA&<br>M       Collaboration<br>participate.       Collaboration<br>participate.       Collaboration<br>participate.       M       M         Collaboration<br>between<br>entrules:<br>Stater/Fed Gov,<br>Joint       Collaboration<br>particip   |  | available update on<br>the Council<br>resolution register  | D:EA&           | +1 | Complying on a monthly basis.  |
| DP1.3) Represent,<br>advocate and<br>lobby for the<br>continued<br>improvement of our<br>continued<br>improvement of<br>our local and<br>regional health<br>services.       Advocate for the<br>maintenance and<br>improvement of our<br>existing health<br>services throughout<br>the Region and<br>ensure future<br>government<br>planning aligns with<br>community needs.       B: CE<br>C: CE<br>D: EA&<br>M       Ongoing. Council regularly meets local health representatives.         Improvement of<br>our local and<br>regional health<br>services.       M       M       M         Improvement of<br>our local and<br>regional health<br>services.       M       M       M         Collaboration<br>between<br>entities:<br>State/Fed Gov,<br>Joint<br>Organisation,<br>MOU's: A – Chief<br>Executive       Collaboration<br>between<br>entities:<br>State/Fed Gov,<br>Joint       M       M  |  | Council's Monthly<br>Operational Report<br>such that the<br>community is more<br>informed and<br>actively able to  | C: CE<br>D:     | +1 | Monthly meetings held with Chamber and ratepayers to discuss outcomes, requests,<br>the <i>too dear, too little, too many staff, I'm not paying for that,</i> or, <i>someone else can</i><br>day of the CE's time per month, which would be better served to actually deliver item<br>unique to Tenterfield, as most people don't realise the number of responsibilities that<br>manage by the State. (See comments on pages 1 and 2 of this document.)<br>ICAC, NSW Audit Office, and our Internal Auditor have asked permission to distribute  |
| 8 November, 2018, between Southern Downs Regional Council, Tenterfield Shire   | advocate and<br>lobby for the<br>continued<br>improvement of<br>our local and<br>regional health<br>services.<br>Collaboration<br>between<br>entities:<br>State/Fed Gov,<br>Joint<br>Organisation,<br>MOU's: A – Chief | maintenance and<br>improvement of our<br>existing health<br>services throughout<br>the Region and<br>ensure future<br>government<br>planning aligns with | C: CE<br>D: EA& | +1 | <ul> <li>Ongoing. Council regularly meets local health representatives.</li> <li>Met with Department Premier &amp; Cabinet Regional Manager to advocate inviting aged (2 July 2018) to discuss with the State what the Government could do to promote ag</li> <li>The DPC thought engagement with TAFE NSW, aged care providers here in Tenterfield</li> <li>Tenterfield becoming an education hub for the industry. The advantages would relate of the existing TAFE facility and the provision of more people trained in aged care. The council (W/E 12/10) that he was meeting with the DPC about the issue week commer supportive.</li> <li>Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Chief Executive attended a regional NSW meeting in Albury Council regards concern over the provision of health services in rural NSW and difficur rural NSW. Subsequently council has supported a petition designed to advocate require circulated a petition regards the Federal Government's changes which came into effect signatures. Additionally, the electronic petition was circulated. (At the time of writing</li> </ul> |

uncil was able to submit a 9.3 million dollar ure Water Program. The Safe and Secure tablished in 2017 under the NSW ed council to proceed to the business case

the most material effect on our finances, of council, most likely towards the sunset of spects and strategies in one attempt when

Organisation is performing in relation to 1

s, change and general progress. Addressing *n pay for it* representations takes about one ems in the Operational Plan. This isn't at local government has been legislated to

te this document as an example of best anisational culture.

d care health service providers in Tenterfield ged care education in Tenterfield.

eld, and Dept. of Health, may facilitate te to the economy in general, the utilisation The CEO of Tenterfield Hospital informed encing 15 October, and that he was very

ry 21 October chaired by Gwydir Shire culties in attracting and retaining doctors to uired policy improvements. Council fect on November 1, collecting 151 og the numbers weren't known regards the

ssed topic at the cross border meeting held buncil, and NSW/QLD Department nmissioner to further address.

| and<br>Corp<br>perfe<br>repo  | porate PlanningB: CReporting –C: CporateD: Mpormance andD:rting deliveryMCSagement.   | CO<br>IFT +1 | Complying. This Monthly Operational Report greatly assists reduce duplications, as th of the 6 monthly Integrated Planning and Reporting obligations under the LG Act. The and has been published.   |
|---|---|--------------|--|
| represent,<br>advocate and<br>lobby for inclusion<br>of the Shire's<br>needs in regional<br>and state<br>planning.<br>Collaboration | becate for<br>inuing<br>elopment of<br>it opportunities<br>he Federal and<br>e level and<br>rely participate<br>scussions<br>re cost shifting<br>erosion of<br>oort is<br>iosed.<br>B: CE<br>D: EA<br>M |              | <ul> <li>Also refer to above: DP 1.1 &amp; DP 1.2.</li> <li>State Government: Participated in the Regional Economic Development Strategy whic challenges required in the Shire to support economic pursuits (draft report made record on the importance of funding timber bridge replacement).</li> <li>Applied for grant funding under Fixing Country Roads (initially unsuccessful). Fixing Comentioned previously.</li> <li>Advocated at State level, via NSW Country Mayors Association and the NEJO, to remorand worse, repetitious grant application processes. In short, every government depart unfortunately) and labouriously expensive and resource hungry grant application proc government department accept the grant application used to seek funds from anothe the same Treasury edict.</li> <li>Federal government: As a result of meeting with the Member for New England to disc phasing of Federal grants) the RMS have agreed to bankroll and manage the 24 millid project. This will save council \$361K in interest over three (3) years.</li> <li>Actively seeking urgent assistance (ongoing- mostly weekly) regards emerging timbe Premier, Minister for Roads, and Minister for Local Government and Member for Lismo Mayor and CE met with the Hon. Barnaby Joyce, Federal Member for Lismore 27 Septe Country Roads: grant application protocols (in particular the policy on Higher Mass Lir Advocacy for grant funding as of 15 October 2018:</li> <li>Growing Local Economies- Beaury Ck bridge replacement - \$2.919M (2). Growing Local Economies- Beaury Ck bridge replacement - \$1.6M (1 lane concrete) 3. Growing Local Economies- Beaury Ck bridge replacement - \$2.191M (2). Fixing Country Roads - Interim timber bridge replacement - \$2.919M in there bridge replacement - \$2.919M</li> <li>Fixing Country Roads - Interim timber bridge replacement - \$2.919M</li> <li>Fixing Country Roads - Emu Ck bridge replacement - \$2.919M</li> <li>Fixing Country Roads - Emu Ck bridge replacement - \$2.919M</li> <li>Fixing Country Roads - Emu Ck bridge replacement - \$2.919M</li> <li>Fixing</li></ul> |

# the information forms the major component he draft 2017/18 Annual Report is finished

ich highlighted the infrastructure commendations supporting TSC's position Country Roads policy framework flawed, as nove some of the onerous requirements artment has similar (but not the same ocesses. Rarely if ever does one ner – despite the fact they operate under scuss infrastructure delivery (financial ion dollar Woodenbong Road upgrade per bridge issues via (NSW) Premier, Deputy nore. 27 September, to discuss timber bridge tember, to discuss latest round of 'Fixing imits which has knocked TSC out twice). 2 lane concrete) ete) e) timber bridge inventory -\$3.18M. This is to atio is 12.9, which is very high). rs - \$291K

upport Tenterfield Shire Council's motion to ing a similar formula to the Financial

remier and Cabinet's Regional Infrastructure Project and the financial challenges

| regarding timber bridges and water filtration we face.  |   |
|---|---|
| On 18 December council met with Messer's Darcy Moar,<br>DPI are progressing with water management studies – u   |   |
| Council received advice in late January and early Februa<br>Beaury Creek bridges were successful – 100% funded.<br>Boonoo Creek Bridges under the State Government's Fix<br>Government's Growing Local Economies Program.   | Council will receive \$2,919,00   |
| Council received a further \$2,770,000 from the State Go<br>16 other bridges. \$2,636,000 will be spent on the 'Inter<br>timber bridges and \$134,000 will contribute towards the   | im Solutions' to lift the 16 loa  |
| Council received \$1,000,000 in January from the Federa<br>will go towards timber bridges, the remainder for social<br>community (mental health) fun days.  |   |
| Council received a grant of \$200,000 from the State Go<br>improve emergency communication channels by creatin  |   |
| Council received \$72,000 from the State Government of ventilation improvements for the School of Arts.   |   |
| Council received \$2,358,000 from the State Governmen   | t's Stronger Country Commur   |
| Tenterfield Memorial Hall Sporting Complex<br>Shirley Park Amenity Block & Fencing<br>Tenterfield Town Centre Revitalisation - Phase 2<br>Toilet Block Enhancements at Urbenville and Legume<br>Urbenville & Drake Playground Enhancements<br>Urbenville<br>Town Entry Signs<br>Town Interpretive Signs<br>Triangle Park Project<br>Drake | \$996,908<br>\$128,092<br>\$200,000<br>\$170,194<br>\$104,500<br>\$47,040<br>\$13,400<br>\$27,950 |
| Town Entry Signs<br>Safe Crossing<br>Playground Improvement   | \$38,810<br>\$13,500<br>\$24,770  |
| Jennings(Wallangarra)<br>Town Entry Signs<br>Concept Plan<br>Jennings Toilet Block  | \$38,810<br>\$6,250<br>\$92,934   |
| Liston<br>Town Entry Signs<br>Toilets<br>Concept Plan<br>Electric BBQ   | \$38,810<br>\$83,785<br>\$6,250<br>\$5,929  |
| Legume  |   |

rris from DPI NSW regarding water security. order Rivers Regional Water Strategy'.

oplications for Emu, Boonoo Boonoo and 00 and \$1,820,000 for Emu and Boonoo and \$1,590,000 under the State

Roads Program for repair (versus new) to bad limits recently placed on some of our the remaining timber bridges.

mmunities Fund. <mark>\$850,000</mark> of this money Rodeo, potable water supply and

baredness - to make building alterations and ions Control Centre in Tenterfield.

onal Cultural Fund for air conditioning and

unities Fund to deliver the following:

|   |                               | Town Entry Signs<br>Concept Plan   | \$38,810<br>\$6,250                                  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|
|   |                               | Mingoola<br>Town Entry Signs<br>Concept Plan   | \$38,810<br>\$6,250                                  |
|   |                               | Torrington<br>Town Entry Signs   | \$38,810   |
|   |                               | Liston Community Hall<br>Tenterfield Archers Grant   | \$111,405<br>\$54,000                                |
|   |                               |  | Total \$2,358,000                                    |
|   |                               | In concluding, grant funding has raised our budget by over 50  | )%.  |
| Continue to lobby<br>both the Federal<br>and State<br>Governments to<br>commit the full<br>funding required for<br>the construction<br>phase of the<br>Tenterfield Heavy<br>Vehicle Bypass.   | B: CE<br>C: CE<br>D: EA&<br>M | Ongoing. RMS, Council and Chamber met 22 June 2018 to dis<br>concerns and reviewed the intersection designs.) The 'Mark II<br>vehicles to enter the township rather than follow the by-pass<br>proceeding to schedule. The relationship formed between cou<br>results. | design' intersections wi<br>and heavy vehicles to by |
| Actively participate<br>in a concept and<br>development phase<br>of the Tenterfield<br>bypass project to<br>encourage an<br>outcome that<br>satisfies the<br>requirement to<br>remove heavy<br>vehicles from the<br>centre of town while<br>maintaining tourist<br>traffic. Ensure that<br>associated<br>developments do<br>not negatively<br>impact the heritage<br>status of existing<br>business and<br>tourism sectors. | B: CE<br>C: CE<br>D: EA&<br>M | See comment above.<br>Council is actively working Tenterfield Chamber Tourism, Indu<br>Committee to ensure the vistas that the motoring public see v<br>encourage visitation. The RMS have been remarkably support   | when approaching Tente                               |
| Develop a strategy<br>with the Border<br>Regional<br>Organisation of<br>Councils to lobby   | B: CE<br>C: CE<br>D: EA&<br>M | Completed. BROC- formed sub-committee to advocate to rein held 10/8. Next BROC Meeting 9 November.   | , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i              |
| the State<br>government to  |                               | Moree Plains Shire Council (Angus Witherby) presented to the regarding the CSIRO's transport/economic development mode   |  |

ion designs. (The RMS listened to council will now give more emphasis to coerce light bypass. Design and land acquisition I the RMS is now starting to deliver positive

d Parks, Gardens and Open Space terfield from either end of town actively signers understand the objective).

as a State Highway. Strategy meeting

e meeting of 9 November information tes economic freight routes and can

|   | reverse the decision<br>to downgrade the<br>western segment of<br>the Bruxner<br>Highway to Bruxner<br>Way.   |                               |    | showcase how potential changes can deliver a benefit. The cost is sub \$100,000. The seek a grant to facilitate the use of the CSIRO modelling to investigate the Bruxner W BROC Meeting 15 February 2019 to further Bruxner Way to Bruxner Highway.   |
|---|---|-------------------------------|----|--|
|   | Continue to apply<br>for grant funding<br>and lobby other<br>levels of<br>government to<br>commit the funding<br>required to fully<br>seal the Mount<br>Lindesay Road in<br>light of the fact that<br>it is now classified<br>as a regionally<br>significant transport<br>corridor in the New<br>England North West<br>Regional Plan. | B: CE<br>C: CE<br>D: EA&<br>M | +1 | Ongoing. Grant applied for (Stronger Regional Economies) for Boonoo Boonoo Bridge<br>and Beaury Creek Bridge) – on 6 September. On 15 October applied for Fixing Countr<br>Challenging period of time to seek funding to extend bitumen seal on Mt Lindsay Road<br>Woodenbong section rehabilitation, especially when we are actively pursuing millions<br>timber bridge management at present.<br>Council has to ensure it doesn't send mixed messages to those whose carriage it is to<br>the timber bridges, as those making decisions may not take the timber bridge issue a<br>and until council is, at the very least, able to remove the recently imposed load limits<br>remain our prime transportation objective.   |
| DP1.6) Mayor,<br>Councillor and<br>Committee<br>support<br>Mayoral,<br>councillor and<br>committee<br>support: A –<br>Chief Executive | Encourage the<br>governing body<br>(Council) to work<br>with the<br>administrative arm<br>(Organisation).   | B: CE<br>C: CE<br>D: EA&<br>M | *1 | <ul> <li>(Collaboration and teamwork between the governing body and the administrative Organisation)</li> <li>The whole Administration arm of council has been encouraged to be communicative a encourages Managers to speak to Councillors as necessary.</li> <li>The monthly brainstorming sessions appear to be greatly assisting, as Councillors hav ask as many questions as they wish, offer ideas, present alternative views and do wh for harvesting opportunities are investigated and risks averted.</li> <li>Council have often commented that the level of reporting through this medium (Monti needs.</li> <li>Each month, at the Council Meeting, two Managers present their Section's Monthly Op Councillors understand who does what and gives Councillors the opportunity to ask quopportunity to see different perspectives.</li> <li>A member of the public made comment on how well the Parks, Gardens and Open Sp and delivery is now going (9/8/18 meeting). The Chair of the Parks, Gardens and Open during the August Council Meeting also.</li> <li>The success of TSC isn't measured only by harmony, as the mathematical chances of practically zero. Our success is measured by the outcomes we ultimately achieve, how we back the decision of the whole council. Remaining outcome focused is therefore or relationships.</li> <li>The Chief Executive strongly encourages the asking of questions versus the making of a benign thing to do, it gives an 'out' to those who were going to make a statement if up the possibility of gaining more than one perspective if an answer isn't 'framed'.</li> </ul> |

ne consensus of the sub-committee was to Way upgrade.

pe rectification (Emu Creek on Hootons Road htry Roads grant funding. (All successful)

bad after receiving \$24 million for is of dollars to address the critical issue of

to make decisions over grant funding for as seriously as required. It's very serious, ts, timber bridge management will need to

#### stration is a key Council objective for

and transparent. The Chief Executive

ave direct access to middle management to what all Boards do, ensure that all avenues

nthly Operational Report) is satisfying their

Operational Report. This is greatly assisting questions. It also allows staff the

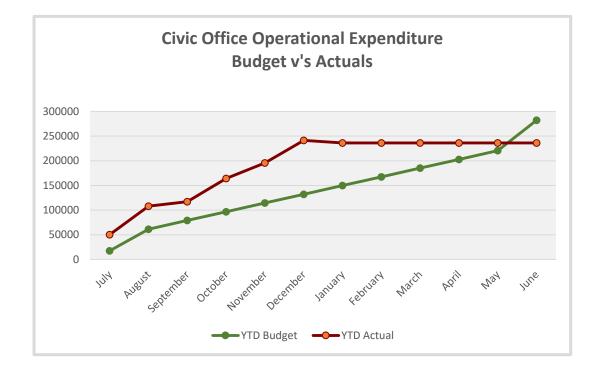
Space Committee interaction with council pen Space Committee made that comment

of everyone agreeing all the time is ow we *play the ball not the man*, and how one of the key attributes to building strong

of statements from all. Although seemingly if it turns out to be incorrect. It also opens

| Engage with Media<br>– Provide media   | B: CE<br>C: CE | +1 | Ongoing. Council's relationship with media is healthy. Council regularly meets and dis representatives.  |
|--|----------------|----|--|
| liaison, manage<br>branding, corporate<br>image and<br>corporate affairs<br>(through media). | D:EA&<br>M     |    | Council is in the process of reinvigorating the web sites (tourism and general). Websi February, 2019, seeking interested parties, closing 8 March 2019. |

b) Budget



#### **Operational Income:**

Internal transfers.

#### **Operational Expense**:

Requires quarterly budget review. Advocacy on multiple levels, in parallel, is a genuine cost. It was a risk and cost worth incurring as every grant except one has been successful recently. The result being an increase of circa \$14 million of income to council.

As well as higher level advocacy there are a great many regional and inter regional issues currently on council's agenda; cross border, health, education, catchment management, and regional economic development. The potential grant funds available in addition to the \$14 million we've been successful for over the last couple of months, is in the vicinity of (another) \$10 million. Keeping the 'Tenterfield' name on the lips of decision makers has already and will continue to pay dividends far beyond the advocacy expense.

iscusses issues with local media

#### site development brief completed 8

#### Capital Income:

Council, through the NSW Country Mayors Association, has requested \$15,000 from every council in NSW to go towards the Waste to Energy at a Local Scale Feasibility Study. Although extremely difficult to calculate success, it is hoped that \$540,000 is raised.

#### Capital Expenses:

Nil.

#### a) Capital Projects

Nil.

#### b) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

#### Emerging Issues:

The big issue now is the ongoing drought and fires. The drought has gone into a whole different level, with the ripple effect very noticeable throughout the whole community. There are a great many farmers and residents (outside of the reticulated water zones) running out of both stock and domestic water. The mental stress issues are difficult both to measure and manage.

The fires in the Mt Lindsay area and Tabulam have caused devastating effects, with many people losing their homes and as many losing what little stock feed they had left. A natural disaster has been declared for Tenterfield (and others) Shires which will provide some relief.

#### **Opportunities**:

Council has been the recipient of a very significant amount of grant funds over the last couple of months. Including circa \$10 million for bridges. These grants came just at the right time, as frankly, we were rapidly running out of options. This will change our 10 Year Financial Plan forecast for the better.

Although we're nowhere near the end of our challenges regarding timber bridge replacement, the grants buy us much needed time to chip away at financing new bridges, and will allow removal of load limits on some very critical routes in the interim.

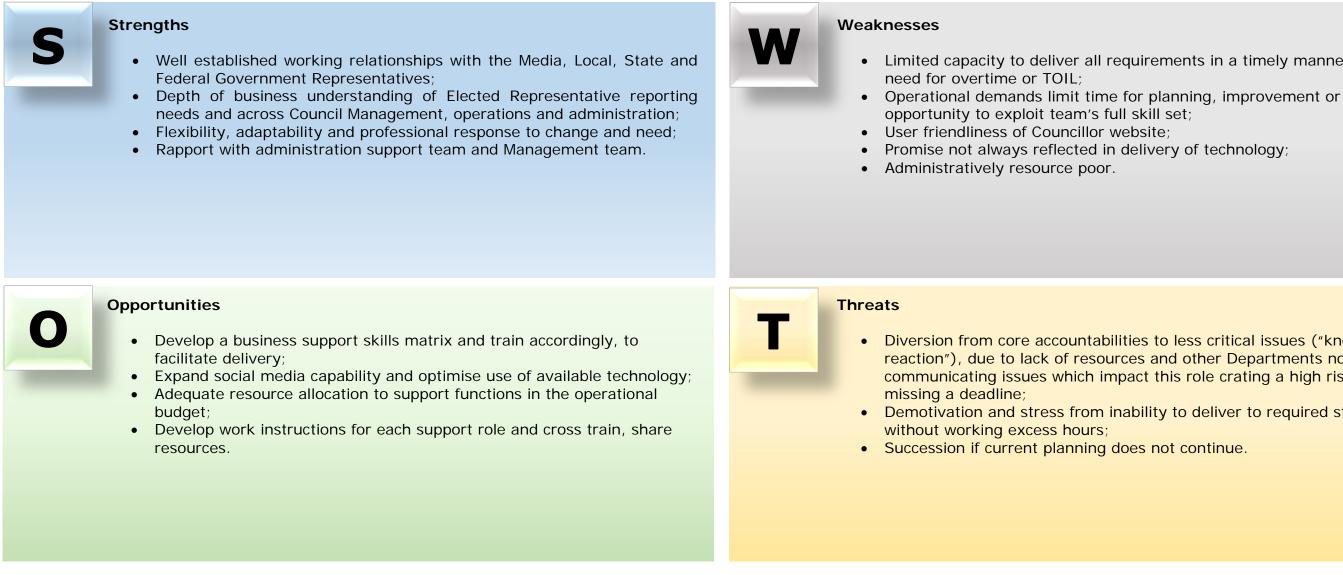
Under the Safe and Secure Water Program council placed in an EOI to build a new water filtration plant. We received advice that we can go onto stage 2 and submit a formal business case. There is a lot at stake here. Should we be successful we'll receive close to \$7 million dollars. If we do, combined with the bridge grant funding, we will be in a far less financially perilous situation.

#### c) The Business of Improving the Business

See (f).

#### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

Executive Assistant & Media – (EA&M)



#### d) Customers

The drought and fires have caused a great many people to need to contact council, most of which aren't feeling so happy and some who chose council as a place to vent their frustrations. Consequently there are times when our customer service staff cannot keep up with the phone calls but are doing their best.

#### e) Business Statistics

Since the last report, the CE has attended 48 meetings.

#### f) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

Council has been working on improving our culture. Over the last year we've completed two cultural surveys, one at the start of the process and one at the end of the year.

#### · Limited capacity to deliver all requirements in a timely manner without

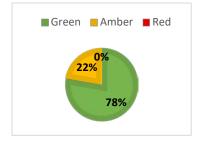
• Diversion from core accountabilities to less critical issues ("knee jerk reaction"), due to lack of resources and other Departments not communicating issues which impact this role crating a high risk of

• Demotivation and stress from inability to deliver to required standards

Tenterfield Shire Council has been nominated for assessment by Macquarie University's VoiceProject panel of judges for the most improved small to medium sized entity 2018 (less than 200 staff). Just to get to this stage is a huge achievement, especially when staff remember how that felt in late 2017.

The next stage will be to 'bed down' things. 2019 will be a <u>year of delivery</u>, as well as 2020. It's fortuitous that we've finished with our change management process because our budget has gone up over 50% due to the successful grant applications, meaning everyone will have their hands full concentrating on delivery.

## 2. Organisation Leadership



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan: collaboration with other organisations and governments; continual improvement; overall strategic direction of the administrative arm; community engagement; administrative support; service integration and corporate advertising. The Office of the Chief Executive directly oversees these outcomes.

#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan Precis

| 4 Year Delivery<br>Program   | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19                                    | Officer                 | -1 | 0 | +1 | <b>Comments:</b> (Business Manager to  |
|--|---|-------------------------|----|---|----|--|
| DP2.01) Collaborate and<br>deliver resources with<br>other organisations to<br>ensure a variety of cost<br>effective services across<br>the service area.<br>Collaboration between<br>entities: State/Fed<br>Gov, Joint<br>Organisation, MOU's: A<br>– Chief Executive | Research alternative models, sources                                | B: CE<br>C: CE<br>B: CE |    |   | +1 | <ul> <li>(The alignment of the long term financial plan ag<br/>Councillor priority objective.)</li> <li>Ongoing: refer to 'Civic'. The understanding and integr<br/>the 10 Year Financial Plan is taking shape – very quick</li> <li>Transport Network Asset Plan reviewed, reported to<br/>reviews substantially underway, with all bridge struct<br/>information will cascade up into Transport Network A</li> <li>The Waste management review is finished but as a re<br/>will need more work. Refer to Mayoral Minute Novem<br/>(2018).</li> <li>In November Ordinary Council Meeting the Water Su<br/>Council. This was timed with a grant application for \$<br/>(75:25% split). Council has passed the EOI stage an<br/>Business Case (due April 2019).</li> <li>In short, although the forward estimates (driven by the<br/>say that we now know enough about our assets to stra<br/>already. As the AMPs are integrated into the 10 Year F<br/>streams.</li> <li>Once the income stream quantum is determined the m<br/>consultation (if required). The sun-set of the current 4<br/>develop a revised 4 Year Delivery Plan at the beginning<br/>understanding of and requirement to consult regards t<br/>expeditious to complete the public consultation for bot</li> </ul> |
|  | Research alternative models, sources and ideas for service funding. | B:CE<br>C:CE            |    |   | +1 | Staff have been investigating and have delivered ways<br>particular, unsealed roads. The emphasis for unsealed<br>delivered on site, and doing more while there (drainag<br>from the changes made to operations (unsealed roads)   |

to provide short precis.) gainst asset renewal requirements is a gration of the Asset Management Plans to <u>kly</u>. August OCM (2018). Timber bridge asset ctural assessments now completed. This Asset management Plan. result of huge changes in the recycling industry mber 2018. Report to December Council Meeting upply Asset Management Plan was presented to \$9.3 million for a new water filtration plant ind has been invited to progress to stage 2 - the he AMPs) haven't been finished, it is fair to rategise and plan for their renewal now Financial Plan we'll be able to review income next stage will be to complete community 4 Year Delivery Plan and the need to ng of a new will coincide with the the assets. It will be fortuitous and oth together. ys to streamline and improve servicing, in d roads has been to improving actual hours ige, tree clearing, pipe work etc.). Feedback ls) has been very positive.

|   |  |                                |   | <ul> <li>The emphasis on timber bridges has been to define the bridge and develop a risk matrix that assesses all alter assessments of every timber bridge and are in the prod</li> <li>Council has also spent effort on investigation to develo (bridge construction) and has been working closely with insight into their learnings (Kyogle are definitely the bet</li> <li>Currently engaging (or finished engaging) with the followstudy on converting waste to energy: <ul> <li>Northern Inland Regional Waste Group</li> <li>New England Joint Organisation</li> <li>NSW Country Mayors Association</li> <li>Australian Renewable Energy Agency</li> <li>Regional Development Australia – Northern Inlart</li> <li>Office of Environment &amp; Heritage</li> <li>Two State and one Federal Member (Lismore, Note Border Region Organisation of Councils</li> <li>Southern Downs Regional Council (QLD)</li> <li>Federal Minister for Environment and Energy</li> <li>Whitsunday Regional Council</li> <li>Western Australian Waste Authority</li> <li>City of Cockburn West Australia</li> <li>Goulburn Mulwaree Council</li> <li>Northern Rivers Joint Organisation</li> <li>Byron Shire Council</li> <li>Northern Rivers Waste Group</li> </ul> </li> <li>At the time of writing Gwydir, Bathurst, Forbes, Goulbuand Regional Development Australia – Northern Inland</li> </ul> |
|---|--|--------------------------------|---|--|
| DP2.02) Deliver<br>continuous improvements<br>in Council's business,<br>processes and systems<br><b>Strategic direction</b><br><b>planning</b> : A – Chief<br>Executive | Guide the transformation of the<br>Organisation culturally and technically<br>from database to geospatially based<br>management systems. | B: CE<br>C: CCO<br>D: GISO     | 0 | Implementing entirely new data delivery process to ob-<br>information from the Land Parcel Information service of<br>Working to establish interrelationships between council<br>software to improve efficiency and productivity across<br>from both SynergySoft, Land Parcel Information and co-<br>making it available from within MapInfo this will allow b<br>Approximately 75% through the process of this.  |
| Business process<br>improvement &<br>integration: A – Chief<br>Executive  | Corporate Advertising and Web Site –<br>Corporate advertising, council<br>publications and web site.                                     | B: EA&M<br>C: EA&M<br>D: EA&M  | 0 | <i>(Council's image and information provided throug objective.)</i><br>Initial investigations re refreshing of Council Web sites substantially commenced with 'consultants brief' finalis March 2019.  |
|   | Monitor, review and implement the Business Improvement Plan Actions.   | B: CCO<br>C: MCSGR<br>D: MCSGR |   | Finance and technological reviews and changes substant<br>Customer Satisfaction Survey finished (and will guide for<br>The staff culture survey and the resultant Task Force re-<br>to Business Improvement Plans, is finished. A second S<br>November to check progress. Results exceptional. Norm<br>Macquarie University's VoiceProject panel in most impri-<br>staff) for 2018.  |

he exact circumstances related to each ernatives. Staff have now completed the ocess of reviewing the risk profiles.

elop production-line like construction methods with Kyogle and Glen Innes Severn to gain best in NSW at bridge building).

llowing in relation to completing a feasibility

land

Northern Tablelands & New England)

burn Mulwaree, Whitsunday, Moree Plains nd had contributed to the feasibility study.

btain the most current and accurate on a daily basis.

cils mapping and information management s the entire organisation. By unifying data councils own proprietary spatial data and v better organisation and management.

### ugh the web is a Councillor priority

es (both Corporate and Tourism) have lised. Projected completion date is end

tantially underway. e future improvement efforts). e recommendations, which are largely related d Staff Culture Survey was completed on 19 ominated for inclusion as a finalists through proved small to medium sized entity (<200

|   | Manage Mayoral and Deputy Mayoral elections.  | B: EA&M<br>C: EA&M<br>D: EA&M    | +1 | Completed.  |
|---|---|----------------------------------|----|---|
|   | Corporate Communications – Internal communication strategy, management and service.                         | B: EA&M<br>C: EA&M<br>D: EA&M    | +1 | Employee task force finished review of internal commu<br>Implementation of recommendations finished. Anecdot<br>improving since the commencement of the 'Combined<br>Manager (level 3) gets two minutes to present in front<br>confirm that there has been a marked improvement.  |
| DP2.03) Deliver and<br>facilitate leadership in<br>strategic planning and<br>implementation<br><b>Strategic direction</b> | Ensure Council's expenditure needs are<br>properly identified and funded<br>sustainably.                    | B: CE<br>C: CCO<br>D: MFT        | +1 | The review of GL code alignment finished. Finance for a<br>Performance' Software (financial controls) training finis<br>from a monitoring point of view - will now match the n<br>management principles, disciplines and understanding<br>finances at the manager four (M4) level – Supervisors<br>greater financial control (of transport assets in particul |
| <i>planning</i> : A – Chief<br>Executive<br><b>Community</b><br>engagement: A – Chief<br>Executive                        | Review the Community Engagement<br>Strategy with emphasis on renewing<br>engagement of Advisory Committees. | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: MEDCE | +1 |   |

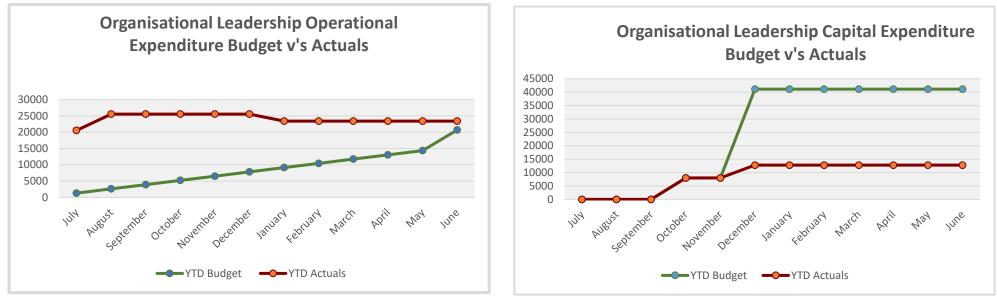
nunications on 7 August 2019. otally internal communications seems to be d Managers Monthly Meeting' where each nt of all other managers. Staff survey results

r non-finance people training finished. 'Magiq nished. The management of expenditure newly acquired finessing of asset ig (as mentioned previously). Management of rs – has been progressing and is allowing cular).

nomic Development & Community ent Officer's (CDO) position while it was being d, this project will be able to start. Councillor community consultation (specifically the

been completed with recommendations duled for April 2019. Review of current as a starting point for the workshop.

#### a) Budget



#### **Operational Income:**

Nil.

#### **Operational Expense**:

The timing of recharge allocations skews the graph; will adjust underpinning formulas and transfers.

#### Capital Income:

Nil.

#### Capital Expenses:

Project commenced November, not finalised yet.

### b) Capital Projects

|                              |                             | Revised   |           | YTD       |          | YTD      |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|--|
|                              |                             | Budget    | YTD       | Revised   | YTD      | Variance |  |
| Program                      | Description                 | QBR1      | Actual    | Budget    | Variance | %        | Status/Comment                                       |
|                              |                             | \$        | \$        | \$        | \$       | %        |  |
| Organisational<br>Leadership | Risk Management<br>Software | 30,000.00 | 12,800.00 | 12,800.00 | -        | 0%       |  |
| Organisational<br>Leadership | Strategic Projects          | 11,142.00 |           |           |          | 0%       | Amount to be journaled from<br>Operating Expenditure |

Page 23 of 187

#### c) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

The emerging issue relates to organisational capacity. With a funding increase of over 50% in a only a couple of months from successful grant applications (with time constraints) there will be strain placed on the organisation to deliver.

#### d) The Business of Improving the Business

The successful grant applications were only possible because the business was running well enough to afford time to apply for grants. Transformational leadership works.

#### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

Chief Executive – (CE)

| <ul> <li>Strengths</li> <li>The organisation accepts that to remain relevant, sustainable and to thrive, there needs to be constant improvements;</li> <li>The Council rigorously debates the subject matter and not the person;</li> <li>Councillors are open to new ideas and are interested in different solutions;</li> <li>There is an exceptionally strong community spirit;</li> <li>There is an attitude of 'how can we', versus 'why should we';</li> <li>There are a great many people within and outside of the organisation wanting to help advance the Shire;</li> <li>Negativity is very low;</li> <li>Those staff with experience make an effort to coach the new staff, who are keen to learn;</li> <li>There is a sense of fun and achievement.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Weaknesses</li> <li>We need to find equitable ways source revenues;</li> <li>The management of our 58 time Tenterfield water filtration plan Financial Plan and therefore a reweakness isn't in the fact that is short-term the assets can be set.</li> <li>Grant funding success is hit and</li> <li>Economic seepage across the based of the set of t</li></ul> |
|---|--|
| <ul> <li>Opportunities</li> <li>The components of the jig-saw puzzle are here, once the alignment of accountabilities is complete and known by all, the improvement in delivery will be profound;</li> <li>The Shire is compellingly beautiful and diverse, with 2.2 million people living less than 3 ½ hours' drive away the potential for economic growth is quite significant;</li> <li>The size of the organisation allows for excellent comradery which, if harvested, will create an even better team atmosphere and outcomes;</li> <li>We have great street scapes, parks and gardens of which will be easy to build on;</li> <li>The northern part of our Shire's tourism and horticultural potential is virtually untapped.</li> </ul>                            | <ul> <li>Cost shifting by State Governm</li> <li>Over officious application of reg</li> <li>Own source income stream sta</li> <li>Losing our volunteer base woul</li> <li>Our 58 timber bridges, the was plant are nearing the time that replacement is required. Comp Reviews and the capacity to rate</li> <li>Staff have been through much This needs to abate to let a path embedded, thus ensuring staff change management processes</li> </ul>   |

#### e) Customers

See 'Civic'.

ys to underpin the enhancement of own

imber bridges, the waste function, and the ant will require the re-setting of the 10 Year a review of the fees and charges. The at this needs doing, it's whether in the sustained and funds raised; and miss;

border.

nment;

egulation by government bureaucracies; tagnating;

ould severely affect our services;

aste cell and the Tenterfield water filtration at upgrades, major maintenance or

npletion of timely Strategic Business

raise income to fund is crucial;

ch change, and turn-over has been high.

battern of management normality become off can concentrate on outputs rather than ses and self-preservation.

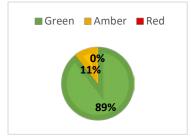
#### f) Business Statistics

See 'Civic'.

g) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

Page 25 of 187

## 3. Community Development



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan *Community Development* relates to: community engagement, development of partnerships, indigenous affairs, inclusiveness, accessible services, supporting diversity and cultural events. The Office of the Chief Executive directly oversees these outcomes.

#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program   | 1 Year Operational Plan  | Officer                                 | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments: (Busine  |
|---|--|---|----|---|----|--|
|   | 18/19  |   |    | • |    |  |
| <ul> <li>DP3.01) Engage with the community and develop partnerships with relevant organisations.</li> <li><i>Community and cultural capacity building:</i> A – Chief Executive</li> <li><i>Community engagement:</i> A –</li> </ul> | Attend Progress Association, Hall Committee, Service<br>Network, Local Area Health Committee, Disability Advisory<br>Committee, and other community, event and activity<br>meetings as required. | <i>B: MEDCE<br/>C: MEDCE<br/>D: CDO</i> |    |   | +1 | CDO, TO and MEDCE att<br>CDO inter-agency comm<br>advisory committee, Abo<br>and cultural advisory com<br>meeting also occurred in<br>Attended numerous drou<br>information and worked<br>develop strategies.  |
| Chief Executive   | Revise the Community Engagement Strategy.  | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO          |    |   | +1 | (The changing and im<br>consultation is a Court<br>Review of the Communit<br>completed with recommon<br>Workshop to be re-scheor<br>strategy has been under<br>starting point for the wo   |
|   | Develop Youth Forum and Network.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO          |    | 0 |    | CDO has had several att<br>the Tenterfield communi<br>being considered.  |
|   | Distribute weekly email newsletter across the community promoting events, grant and training opportunities, news and community announcements.  | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO          |    |   | +1 | Tenterfield in Touch dist<br>figure is steadily increas  |
|   | Finalise development and maintain community website.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO          |    |   | +1 | My Community Online Pl<br>current community direct<br>Shire Website and provid<br>Ongoing consultation with<br>for more services/organic<br>registered as a listing. Fl<br>information to be planned<br>appropriate services on the<br>contacts were forwarded<br>Visitors Information Cen-<br>ongoing contact & support |

iness Manager to provide short precis.)

attend meetings as necessary. munity breakfast monthly; disability boriginal Advisory Committee and arts committee meetings. The Liquor Accord in November.

rought support meetings, collated and in partnership with community to

# mprovement of community uncillor priority objective.)

nity Engagement Strategy has been mendations under consideration. Council neduled for April 2019. Review of current ertaken and this may be used as a vorkshop.

ttempts to create a youth network, within nity, with no uptake. Alternate options are

stributed weekly. 409 subscribers. This asing and exceeded our target for 2018.

Platform has been engaged to replace ectory, which will integrate with current vide an online directory and diary. with My Community is continuing to occur anisations/health to have their information Further review and community ned to ensure the capturing of all n the platform. Second set of community ed November. Information Session held at entre on December 3 for the community & port provided.

| DP3.02) Maintain collaborative<br>partnerships with the local Aboriginal<br>communities.<br><i>Community and cultural capacity</i><br><i>building:</i> A – Chief Exe.                                    | Partner with the Aboriginal Advisory Committee in the<br>implementation of programs and activities that enhance<br>the wellbeing of Aboriginal People in our Shire. | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO  | 0  | A Reconciliation Action F<br>discussed at the next Ak<br>Further planning to occu<br>Participation also to plan<br>representatives from loc<br>Consultation has occurre<br>formulation of the plan a |
|--|---|---|----|--|
| DP3.03) Support people with specific needs through appropriately identified services and advocacy.   | Support community safety and crime prevention partnerships.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO  | +1 | Ongoing.   |
| <b>Community and cultural capacity</b><br><b>building</b> : A – Chief Executive  | Support facilities and activities to improve the physical and mental health of the community.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE  | +1 | Ongoing. In particular departmenship with a bevy   |
| DP3.04) Engage with transport<br>providers and the community to<br>assess the transport needs of<br>residents in the Shire.<br><i>Community and cultural capacity</i><br><i>building:</i> A – Chief Exe. | Continue to liaise with community groups and organisations.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO  | +1 | Ongoing.   |
| DP3.05) Develop and implement the<br>Tenterfield Shire Council Disability<br>Inclusion Action Plan with key<br>partners.<br>Community and cultural capacity<br>building: A – Chief Exe.                  | Review and implement the Disability Inclusion Action Plan<br>in accordance with legislative guidelines. Facilitate the<br>Disability Advisory Committee meetings.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO  | +1 | The Disability Inclusion A<br>discussed/reviewed at co<br>members have been to a<br>accordance with policy a<br>Accessibility Walk aroun<br>review of plan to occur f<br>accessibility issues.       |
| DP3.06) Promote the needs of<br>persons with a disability and<br>Disability Inclusion Action Plan to<br>stakeholders.<br><i>Community and cultural capacity</i><br><i>building:</i> A – Chief Exec.      | Implement the Disability Inclusion Action Plan. Liaise with<br>Town Planner.  | (Promote)<br>B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO<br>(Implement)<br>B: COO<br>C: MA&PP<br>D: WM | +1 |  |
| DP3.07) Support community<br>organisations that develop and<br>maintain a range of facilities that<br>meet the diversity of community  | Promote volunteer opportunities and recognition strategies.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO  | +1 | Volunteer participation a<br>to be strong indicating to<br>opportunities are continu-<br>volunteers.   |
| needs, interests and aspirations.  | Inform about potential grants and assistance available.   | B:MEDCE<br>C:MEDCE<br>D:CDO   | +1 | Ongoing through Tenter<br>direct email and all com   |
| <ul> <li>placement: A – Chief Executive</li> <li>Community grants: A – Chief Exe.</li> <li>Community and cultural capacity</li> </ul>  | Support community organisations and groups to provide a wide range of activities as required.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO  | +1 | Ongoing. Inter-Agency r<br>16 August, to provide ar<br>of information between o<br>CDO continues to suppo<br>in a wide range of activity   |
| <i>building</i> : A – Chief Exec.<br><i>Community events</i> : A – Chief<br><i>Executive</i>   | Support of community events (excluding Australia Day and civic welcome for Bavarian Band).  | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO  | +1 | Ongoing. TO & MEDCE c<br>Allen Festival committee<br>Tenterfield Rotary. Supp  |

A Plan working group is to be formed and Aboriginal Advisory Committee meeting. cur with Armajun Health Services an for Aboriginal families and ocal services and agencies. rred with Reconciliation Australia as to the n and review process.

drought assistance and support in y of services.

n Access Plan has been committee meetings. New committee o inform, implement and to review plans in and enhance participation. and town to occur mid-February. Further r following any identification of

ng.

with Council staff and community ablished to implement, monitor and review

at the School of Arts and VIC continues that strategies are working and volunteer inually promoted resulting in further

erfield in Touch, TCTIB, Council Web Site, mmittee and community meetings.

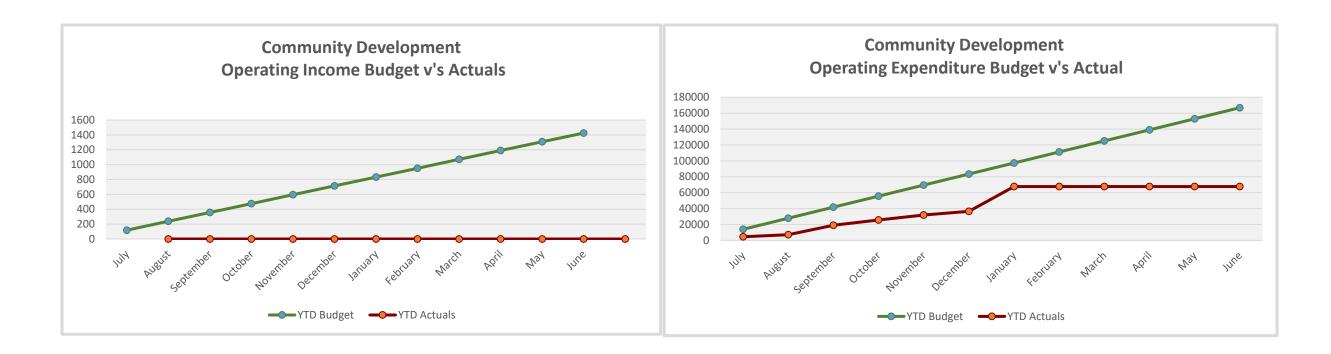
y monthly breakfast meeting commenced an opportunity for networking and sharing n organisations.

port community organisations and groups vities.

continue to meet with and support Peter ee and working in partnership with pport was provided to the Anzac

|  |  |                                |    | Centenary of Armistice c<br>MEDCE.   |
|--|--|--------------------------------|----|--|
|  | Support and management of Australia Day ceremonies and civic welcome for Bavarian Band.  | B: EA&M<br>C: EA&M<br>D: EA&M  | +1 | Ongoing. Webpage for no<br>throughout the year –ex<br>Awards – Winner of the O<br>Young Citizen – Ella Wish<br>Emergency Services Volu<br>– Tenterfield RSL Sub-Br<br>Commemorations.<br>Visit of Bavarian Band in<br>gifts has been finalized a |
|  | Distribute information on events, activities and facilities to<br>the community (Tenterfield in Touch, Council newsletters,<br>Tenterfield Connects).        | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO | +1 | Ongoing.   |
| DP3.08) Encourage and support<br>activities focusing on the wellbeing of<br>our residents in Tenterfield Shire.<br><i>Community events:</i> A – Chief<br><i>Executive</i>                                | Promote and support activities that highlight community<br>wellbeing, e.g. Mental Health Month, Women's Health<br>Week, Men's Health Week, and Seniors Week. | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO | +1 | Seniors Week activities h<br>partnership with the Sen<br>feedback received & stro  |
| DP3.09) Enrich the community by<br>supporting a variety of diverse<br>cultural events and activities.<br><i>Community grants:</i> A – Chief<br><i>Executive</i><br><i>Sponsorship:</i> A Chief Executive | Maintain communication and relationships with various community organisations.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO | +1 | Ongoing. Inter-Agency n<br>opportunity for networkin<br>organisations.   |

### a) Budget



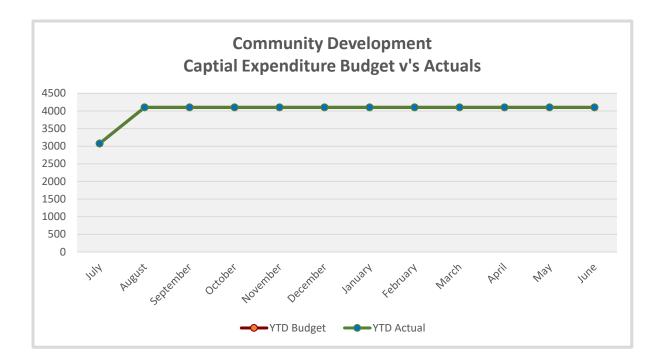
celebrations through the office of the

nomination of Australia Day Awards excellent numbers received for 2019 e Citizen of the Year Geoff & Jan Newman, ishart, Young Sportsperson – Isaac Jones, olunteer – Neal O'Reilly, Community Event Branch Centenary of Armistice

in March 2019 confirmed – purchase of d and invitations to Civic Event forwarded.

have been planned for February in eniors Festival Committee. Fabulous rong ticket sales.

monthly breakfast meetings provide an king and sharing of information between



### Capital Income:

#### N/A

#### Capital Expenses:

Some computer equipment was purchased and a budget variation for this was processed in the Quarterly Budget Review.

### **Operational Income:**

No Charges or acquittals for this month

#### **Operational Expense:**

No Significant variance.

b) Capital Projects

|   | Revised  |          | YTD      |          | YTD      |                |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|
|   | Budget   | YTD      | Revised  | YTD      | Variance |                |
| Program Description                         | QBR1     | Actual   | Budget   | Variance | %        | Status/Comment |
|   | \$       | \$       | \$       | \$       | %        |                |
| Community Computer<br>Development Equipment | 4,101.00 | 4,101.15 | 4,101.15 |          | 0%       |                |

Page 29 of 187

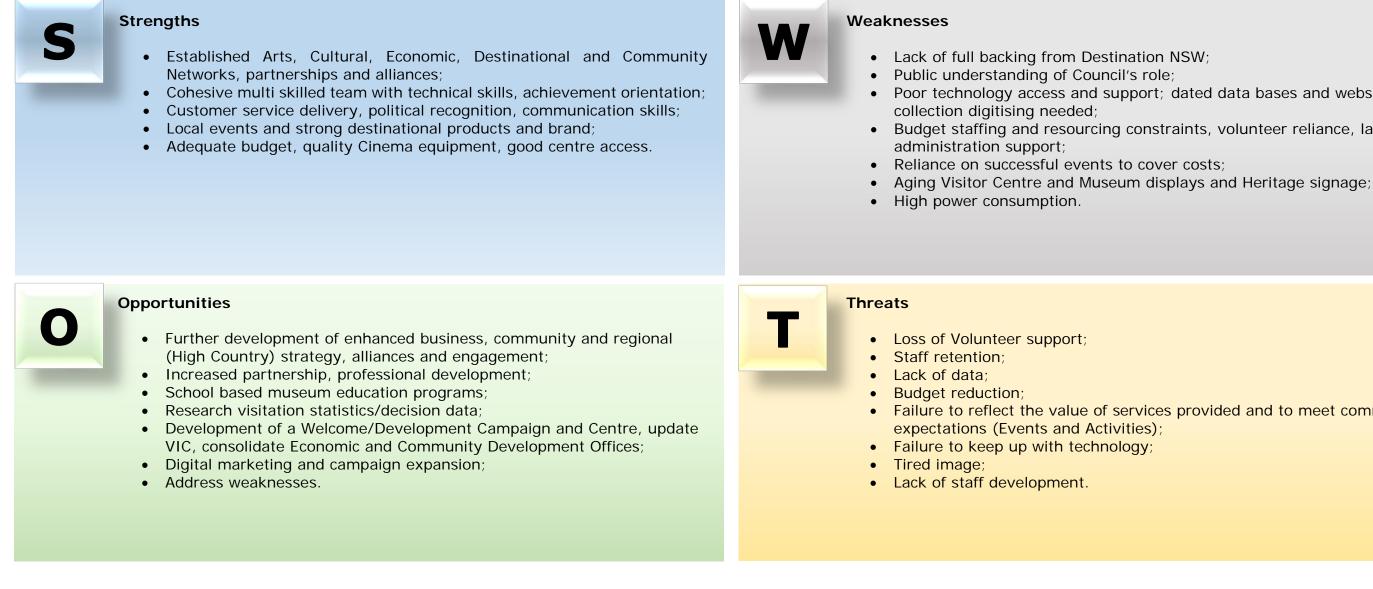
#### c) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

In providing support and care to those affected by drought this has meant considerable time in administration, liaising between agencies and coordination of drought relief.

#### d) The Business of Improving the Business

#### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

Economic Development and Community Engagement - (MEDCE)



e) Customers

Poor technology access and support; dated data bases and website,

• Budget staffing and resourcing constraints, volunteer reliance, lack of

· Failure to reflect the value of services provided and to meet community

Customer Service Requests responded to within appropriate timeframes.

#### f) Business Statistics

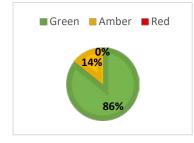
CDO has engaged with community, developing partnerships, networking and through consultation has targeted a number of priority areas.

#### g) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

CDO is working in partnership with community organisations to target practical, timely and effective support to those in need due to the drought.

Page 31 of 187

## 4. Economic Growth and Tourism



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Economic Growth and Tourism relates to: community prosperity, tourism, connectivity, partnering, promotion and livability. The Office of the Chief Executive directly oversees these outcomes.

#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program   | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19   | Officer                       | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments: (Bus   |
|---|--|-------------------------------|----|---|----|--|
| DP4.01) Provide and facilitate future economic<br>growth throughout the Shire.<br><b>Business sector development</b> : A – Chief<br>Executive   | Facilitate opportunities for industrial and commercial business development.   | <i>B: MEDCE<br/>C: MEDCE</i>  |    |   | +1 | Ongoing. Meetings he<br>as required.<br>MEDCE & Senior Tow<br>developers in relation<br>tourism, accommoda                                   |
|   | Implement the Economic Development Strategy, promoting growth and new development.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE          |    |   | +1 | Ongoing. Regional Ec<br>finalised.<br>Review and update o<br>Strategy is in progres  |
| DP4.02) Support business and industry to identify<br>and implement emerging trends in technology to<br>facilitate growth.<br><i>Sponsorship: A – Chief Executive</i>  | Facilitate and support the delivery of business<br>training, workshops and forums in conjunction<br>with the Tenterfield Chamber of Tourism,<br>Industry and Business. | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO |    |   | +1 | MEDCE & TO regularl<br>workshops & forums.<br>MEDCE attended Bloc<br>joint activity betweer<br>Council and private b                         |
| DP4.03) Lobby for the improvement of<br>telecommunications infrastructure throughout the<br>Shire recognising internet connectivity as a<br>significant barrier to all business activity.<br><i>Collaboration between entities: State/Fed</i><br><i>Gov, Joint Organisation, MOU's: A – Chief</i><br><i>Executive</i> | Promote the need for telecommunications<br>infrastructure in Council planning and continue to<br>raise the issue in appropriate forums.                                | B:CE<br>C:CE                  |    |   | +1 | Issue brought up (by<br>government continue<br>avenues. Three new  |
| DP4.04) Support agriculture as a significant<br>industry in the Shire and promote initiatives that<br>enhance the economic sustainability of<br>agriculture.<br>Business sector development: A – Chief<br>Executive   | Support local agricultural events and investigate<br>an appropriate event that showcases the<br>Tenterfield agricultural district and industries.                      | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO |    |   | +1 | MEDCE & CDO contin<br>community organisat<br>Planning is underway<br>Excellence Awards, ir   |
| <ul> <li>DP4.05) Promote Tenterfield Shire as a tourism destination.</li> <li>Sponsorship: A – Chief Executive Tourism: A – Chief Executive</li> </ul>  | Formulate a Destination Management Plan for the<br>New England High Country as part of the New<br>England Joint Organisation of Councils.                              | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO |    |   | +1 | Destination Managem<br>Destination Network<br>Review and update of<br>Strategy is in progres<br>Ongoing marketing ca<br>England High Country |

usiness Manager to provide short precis.)

neld with potential investors and developers

wn Planner continue to be in discussion with on to developments in retail, function space, ation and hospitality ventures.

Economic Development Engagement Strategy

of Economic Development and Tourism ess.

rly communicate with Chamber to arrange

ock Chain Business Breakfast, which was a en the Tenterfield Chamber, Tenterfield Shire business.

y Mayor) with Federal Member 20/3. Local les to advocate through LG NSW and other towers being delivered.

nue to work with drought in partnership with ations to deliver assistance where required. ay for the 2019 Business & Tourism including agricultural categories.

ment Plan for Destination Country & Outback released June 2018.

of Economic Development and Tourism ess.

campaigns running in conjunction with New ry.

|  | Ongoing delivery of the Destination Marketing   | B: MEDCE                                |   |    | Ongoing. Regular pro  |
|--|---|---|---|----|---|
|  | Plan.   | C: MEDCE<br>D: TO                       |   | +1 | online mediums. Ongo<br>Tenterfield True prom<br>released & distributed<br>around Tenterfield.  |
|  | Develop a new Tourism website for Tenterfield<br>Shire.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO           | 0 |    | Tourism website being<br>TSC website. 2 planni<br>Website brief released<br>both sites in March.  |
|  | Continue to develop and maintain high visibility of<br>Tourism Products in the Region (Visitors Guide,<br>website and social media).  | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO           |   | +1 | Ongoing. Websites & Visitors Guide to be co   |
|  | Support marketing campaigns through the New England High Country.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO           |   | +1 | Ongoing. My Favourite<br>launched in Oct and r  |
|  | Ongoing management of the Tenterfield Visitor<br>Information Centre (VIC), including volunteer<br>management and training, retail management<br>and provision of customer service.  | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO           |   | +1 | Ongoing. Centre oper<br>closed Christmas Day<br>maintained. Training a<br>March.  |
|  | Investigate opportunities for redevelopment of VIC to include economic development, community and tourism hub and modernise and consolidate VIC displays, retail shop and information services.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO           | 0 |    | This is a project for 20<br>Application for funding<br>submitted in Novembe   |
| DP4.06) Plan and lobby for affordable transport<br>options to encourage access to our Shire.<br><i>4.02 Community and cultural capacity</i><br><i>building: A</i> – <i>Chief Executive</i>                     | Provide an advocacy service for the community to<br>maintain current levels of transport options.<br>Promote transport services and options through<br>the Visitor Information Centre.  | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO          |   | +1 | Visitor Information Ce<br>services and options f<br>No transport issues ha<br>attended by CDO.  |
| DP4.07) Partner with our neighbours and<br>stakeholders to deliver a diverse destination<br>proposition for visitors.<br><b>Tourism</b> A – Chief Executive  | Maintain partnerships with neighbouring Councils<br>and industry, including Southern Downs Regional<br>Council to investigate and support business<br>development and tourism opportunities where<br>available.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO           |   | +1 | Ongoing TO & MEDCE<br>counterparts in SDRC<br>marketing campaigns   |
| <b>Business sector development</b> : A – Chief<br>Executive  | Work collaboratively with Tenterfield Railway<br>Station Preservation Society to investigate, plan,<br>advocate and support the re-introduction of trike<br>use, or similar, on the rail line south from<br>Tenterfield Railway Station for approximately | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO           |   | +1 | Tenterfield Shire Cour<br>Heavy Vehicle Detour<br>enable future use of t<br>Other work commitme   |
| DP4.08) Facilitate and participate in ongoing<br>partnership activities with the New England High<br>Country, Tenterfield Chamber of Tourism,<br>Industry and Business.<br><b>Tourism:</b> A – Chief Executive | 15km.<br>Work collaboratively on a range of projects and<br>promotions to market Tenterfield Shire.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO           |   | +1 | Ongoing social media<br>Continue to work with<br>promote Tenterfield S<br>Tenterfield True Prom<br>Instagram & has reac                 |
| Business sector development: A – Chief<br>Executive<br>Collaboration between entities: State/Fed<br>Gov, Joint Organisation, MOU's: A – Chief  | Liaise with the local, regional and State tourism industry, including operators and organisations.  | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO           |   | +1 | Ongoing-daily activity<br>Strategy is the latest<br>Destination Network (<br>& Cabinet, RDANI.  |
| Executive  | Support strong relationships with the business<br>and tourism community through events (including<br>business breakfasts and networking functions).   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO<br>D: TO |   | +1 | MEDCE & TO continue<br>Festival Committee ar<br>Workshop with Sandw<br>held early December<br>Monument Recovery F<br>recommendations on |

romotion occurring via social media and going video release schedule, supporting motional video. 2019 Events Calendars ed to shops and accommodation outlets

ing developed in conjunction with update to ning meetings have been held with key staff. ed early February, with work beginning on

& Social Media regularly updated. New completed by June 2019.

ite Corner Motorcycle Campaign Stage 3 running to March 2019.

erating well, open 7 days per week (only ay & Good Friday). Volunteer numbers g and information night scheduled for 13

2018/2019 and funding is still being sought. ing to the Building Better Regions Fund aber 2018.

Centre continues to promote transport s for visitors and local residents. have been raised at any service meetings

CE liaise with New England High Country & CC & neighbouring Councils. Strong NEHC ns underway.

uncil continue to advocate for the Tenterfield ur to pass over the southbound line to f the rail line for rail cruising.

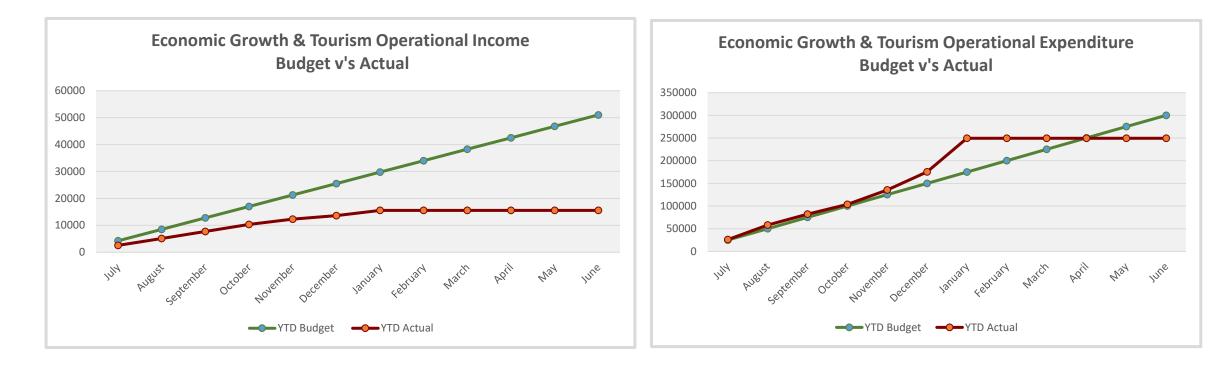
ments are taking priority over this project.

ia promotions. ith Tenterfield Chamber and businesses to Shire. motional Videos released on Facebook & ached a wide audience. ty. Regional Economic Development st avenue. Work with NEHC, DNSW, & Country and Outback, Department Premier ue to work closely with the Peter Allen and Tenterfield Chamber.

dwalk Partners and key community members r to discuss proposal for Tenterfield National y Project. Sandwalk to provide report and n the way forward.

| DP4.09) Promote the liveability of Tenterfield<br>Shire as a place to live, work and play.<br><b>Tourism</b> : A – Chief Executive<br><b>Business sector development</b> : A – Chief<br>Executive<br><b>Community and cultural capacity building</b> : A<br>– Chief Executive<br><b>Sponsorship</b> : A – Chief Executive | Development and distribution of new/potential residents and/or investor information prospectus.                         | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO           | 0 |    | Currently investigating<br>a resource for new/po-<br>information prospectus   |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|
|   | Support marketing activities and events to promote Tenterfield as a place to, play, live and invest.                    | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: TO<br>D: CDO |   | +1 | Ongoing local & region<br>Promoted through Loc<br>Touch newsletter, Cou<br>School of Arts (commu                            |
|   | Emerging extra operational requirements caused<br>by drought relief activities (grants, community<br>consultation etc.) |   |   | +1 | CDO & MEDCE continue<br>agencies to provide ou<br>families and local busin<br>program has had cons<br>undertake our planned |

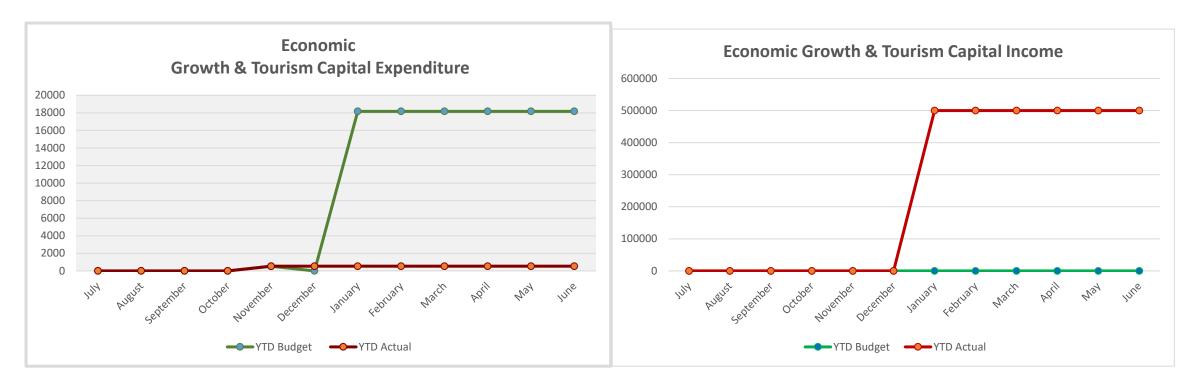
### b) Budget



ng use of Our Community online platform as potential residents and/or investors tus.

onal promotions. ocal social media campaigns, Tenterfield in ouncil Website, Visitor Information Centre, munity cinema advertising)

nue to work with local, state and Federal outcomes and drought relief for farmers, isinesses experiencing difficulty. This nsiderable impact on our ability to ed projects.



### Capital Income:

#### N/A

#### Capital Expenses:

No Capital expenditure has been incurred.

#### **Operational Income:**

No significant variance at this stage of the year.

#### **Operational Expense:**

No significant variance at this stage of the year.

### c) Capital Projects

|   |                 | Revised   |        | YTD     |          | YTD      |                   |
|---|-----------------|-----------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|   |                 | Budget    | YTD    | Revised | YTD      | Variance |                   |
| Program   | Description     | QBR1      | Actual | Budget  | Variance | %        | Status/Comment    |
|   |                 | \$        | \$     | \$      | \$       | %        |                   |
| Economic<br>Growth and<br>Tourism<br>Economic<br>Growth and | Web Design      | 16,053.00 |        | -       |          | 0%       | Not yet commenced |
| Tourism   | Community Wi-Fi | 2,117.00  | 540.00 | 540.00  | -        | 0%       | Work underway     |

#### d) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

Redevelopment of Visitor Information Centre will streamline functions and create a more efficient environment.

Increases to visitors to the Tenterfield Tourism and Visit Tenterfield websites show that an increasing number of people are looking for information on Tenterfield online, and anecdotal evidence suggests we are seeing an increase in visitation to the region. However, we are seeing a significant decrease in visitors to the Visitor Information Centre. This supports the proposal and need to redevelop the visitor information centre to ensure it remains relevant to our current visitors. Discussions with Sandwalk Partners (company with significant experience in cultural tourism (including Sydney Opera House) and visitor information centres (Visit Canberra)) reinforced this is the direction that Tenterfield needs to be taking and he highlighted some recent centres that have undergone this type of redevelopment and seen a revitalisation of their centres.

#### e) The Business of Improving the Business

Economic Development, Tourism, Community and Cultural Team continues to work collaboratively to improve outcomes for the community.

#### f) Customers

Positive reviews continue to be received on Google and TripAdvisor for the Visitor Information Centre and Tenterfield.

Customer Service requests continue to be responded to in a timely manner.

#### g) Business Statistics

Visitor Information Centre Numbers for December 2018 = 1,117 (14.1% decrease on December 2017)
Visitor Information Centre Numbers for January 2019 = 1,429 (3.6% decrease on January 2018)
Tenterfield Tourism Website Visitors December 2018 = 4,256 (4.8% increase on December 2017)
Tenterfield Tourism Website Visitors January 2019 = 4,664 (6.9% decrease on January 2018)
Visit Tenterfield Website Visitors December 2018 = 435 (504.2% increase on December 2017)
Visit Tenterfield Website Visitors December 2018 = 632 (802.9% increase on January 2018)



Increases to visitors to the Tenterfield Tourism and Visit Tenterfield websites show that an increasing number of people are looking for information on Tenterfield online, and anecdotal evidence suggests we are seeing an increase in visitation to the region. However, we are seeing a significant decrease in visitors to the Visitor Information Centre. This supports the proposal and need to redevelop the visitor information centre to ensure it remains relevant to our current visitors.

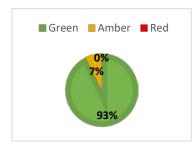
#### h) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

Sandwalk Partners were in town early December to workshop the Tenterfield National Monument Recovery Project. They undertook a familiarisation tour of the town centre and area, accompanied by members of the community and Council, as a lead up to a workshop on cultural tourism precincts.



Familiarisation Tour & workshop with Sandwalk Partners

## 5. Theatre and Museum Complex



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Theatre and Museum Complex relates to: Sir Henry Parkes School of Art; cultural diversity, events and art activities; youth engagement; volunteering; and festivals. The Office of the Chief Executive directly oversees these outcomes.

#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program   | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19   | Officer                        | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments: (Bus  |
|---|--|--------------------------------|----|---|----|---|
| DP5.01) Sir Henry Parkes Memorial School of Art is<br>provided by Council as a cultural hub of Tenterfield<br>Shire.<br><i>Culture, theatre &amp; museum: A – Chief Executive</i> | Manage and operate all aspects of the Sir Henry<br>Parkes Memorial School of Arts (Cinema,<br>Theatre, and Museum).  | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO |    |   | +1 | Tenterfield School of A<br>Day & Good Friday)<br>theatre activity.  |
| DP5.02) Enhance cultural diversity by encouraging cultural and artistic opportunities.  | Maintain relationship, partnership and facilitate<br>Museum Advisor Program.   | B: MEDCE                       |    |   | +1 | Ongoing. Acquittal completed for 2019 for   |
| <i>Culture, theatre &amp; museum</i> : <i>A</i> – <i>Chief Executive</i>  | Maintain a collaborative working relationship with<br>National Trust Australia (NSW) and Friends of the<br>School of Arts.   | B:MEDCE<br>C:MEDCE             |    |   | +1 | Joint management co<br>representatives from<br>and Council. These m<br>annually.<br>National Trust Proper<br>visit during 2019. |
|   | Ongoing partnership programs with community<br>organisations, Tenterfield dramatic group,<br>production companies, Arts North West, the New<br>England North West Performing Arts Network and<br>Arts NSW. | B:MEDCE<br>C:MEDCE             |    |   | +1 | Ongoing. Tenterfield<br>Tenterfield Players<br>Tenterfield Dramatic<br>New workshops for yo                                     |
|   | Provide support to School of Arts Joint<br>Management Committee.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE           |    |   | +1 | Joint management co<br>representatives from<br>and Council. These m<br>annually.  |
| DP5.03) Enrich the cultural life of the community by supporting a variety of cultural events and activities for residents and visitors  | Marketing and promotion of the Sir Henry Parkes<br>Memorial School of Arts Complex programs and<br>activities.   | B:MEDCE<br>C:MEDCE<br>D:CDO    |    |   | +1 | Sir Henry Parkes S<br>marketing activity in<br>programs, email, onli  |
| Culture, theatre & museum: A – Chief Executive<br>Community events: A – Chief Executive   | Support annual events (Sir Henry Parkes Oration<br>and Banquet, Eisteddfod (Biennial), Bavarian<br>Brass Band Concert (Biennial), Seniors Week,<br>Youth Week and NAIDOC week.                             |                                |    |   | +1 | These events contin<br>attended. Preparation<br>in conjunction with th<br>Seniors Week suppo<br>lunch & movie (Mary             |

usiness Manager to provide short precis.)

Arts is open 7 days a week (closed Christmas and has a regular program of cinema and

complete for 2018 funding. Submission funding.

committee meet twice a year (minimum) with n Friends of the School of Arts, National Trust meetings are reported back to National Trust

erty and Collection Managers are planning a

d Drama Group has now been reformed as Inc. as part of their new direction for training and performances.

youth & adults commencing March 2019.

committee meet twice a year (minimum) with n Friends of the School of Arts, National Trust meetings are reported back to National Trust

School of Arts has an extensive suite of including social media, print, radio, cinema line (websites) and brochures.

inue to be supported and are always well ons for the 2019 Bavarian Brass Band concert the Tenterfield Rotary Club is underway. ported via exhibition opening, banquet hall y Poppins Returns) held at the facility.

| <b>Volunteer recruitment and placement</b> : A – Chief Executive   | Annual planning, development and implementation of a Theatre Program.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO |   | +1 | Annual program esta<br>program developed fo   |
|--|---|--------------------------------|---|----|---|
|  | Annual visiting and local museum exhibition program.  | <i>B:MEDCE<br/>C:MEDCE</i>     |   | +1 | Exhibitions are source<br>The Breaker Morant<br>passageway display ca<br>Two photograph exhib<br>depicting Bluff River &<br>Life Seniors Exhibition             |
| DP5.03.01) Promote volunteer opportunities and manage volunteers at the Sir Henry Parkes Memorial School of Arts.  | Provide volunteer opportunities, offer volunteer training and upskilling in a safe and engaging work environment.   | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE           |   | +1 | Ongoing. Volunteer Nu<br>training is provided on<br>to-date and relevant.   |
|  | Facilitation of cultural development opportunities<br>for individuals and groups through creating<br>opportunities in film, music and theatre.                  | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE           |   | +1 | Support workshops, k<br>and music supper nigl   |
| <ul> <li>DP5.04) Encourage activities for young people and families in Tenterfield Shire</li> <li><i>Culture, theatre &amp; museum:</i> A – Chief Executive</li> <li><i>Community and cultural capacity building:</i> A – Chief Executive</li> </ul> | Annual planning and development of a Cinema<br>Program, including Manhattan Film Festival.  | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CO  |   | +1 | Cinema program is on<br>Tenterfield Cinema ha<br>attendance well above<br>and theatre program<br>Queensland.<br>Manhattan Film Festi<br>featuring Australian fi |
|  | Annually review and implement education program for Years 5-6 and Years 9-10.   | B:MEDCE<br>C:MEDCE<br>D:CDO    | 0 |    | Implementation of envisits and tours.<br>Project Brief to be pliinterest and quotation  |
|  | Support Youth Week, support youth theatre<br>workshops and provide youth entertainment<br>during school holiday periods (dependent on<br>product availability). | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO |   | +1 | Youth workshops and<br>with focus on holiday<br>incude: BANJO, Kaput<br>Ballet, Cinderella Spir   |

tablished and ongoing. Strong and exciting for 2019.

ced both touring and local when funds permit. Int collection has been remounted in the cabinet of the School of Arts.

ibitions have been mounted in the SOA foyer, & Sunnyside Railway Bridges, and Love Your on.

Numbers are being maintained and volunteer on a rotational basis ensuring all skills are up-<u>. Joint training night scheduled for 13 March.</u> both visiting and local, local drama group, ghts.

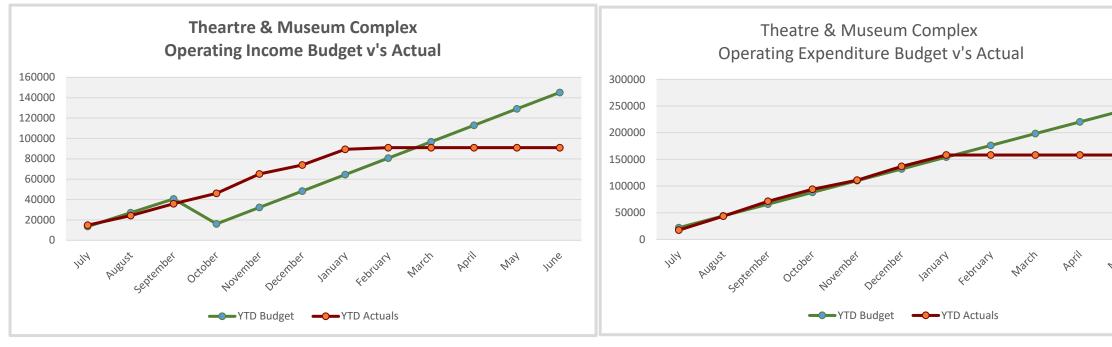
ngoing with minimum 5 screenings per week. has experienced an excellent first half, with ve the average. This is due to a strong cinema ram, as well as good attendance from

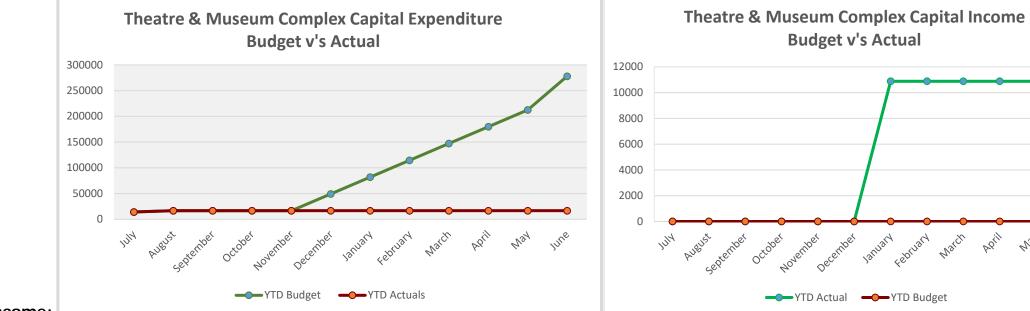
tival & return of the Lyceum Film Festival, films, scheduled for early October. education program is ongoing with school

prepared and sent out for expressions and ons by June 2019.

d youth cinema and theatre program ongoing y periods and youth week. Scheduled events ut, Scotts PGC Pipe Band, Alice in Wonderland inderella & The Twits (Roahl Dahl).







Capital Income:

Heritage Division Grant Fund.

Regional Cultural Fund of \$72,000 for air conditioning announced.

#### **Capital Expenses:**





The capital expenditure budget now incorporates the 2017/18 budget carryover, adjusted as per the Quarterly Budget Review.

#### **Operational Income:**

No significant variance at this stage of the year.

#### **Operational Expense**:

No significant variance at this stage of the year.

#### c) Capital Projects

|  |   | Revised                 |           | YTD       |          | YTD      |                   |
|--|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|  |   | Budget                  | YTD       | Revised   | YTD      | Variance |                   |
| Program  | Description   | QBR1                    | Actual    | Budget    | Variance | %        | Status/Comment    |
|  |   | \$                      | \$        | \$        | \$       | %        |                   |
| Theatre &<br>Museum<br>Complex<br>Theatre &<br>Museum<br>Complex | School of Arts<br>Restoration Works<br>School of Arts -<br>Update Theatre<br>Lighting | 249,308.00<br>28,666.00 | 16,784.48 | 16,784.48 |          | 0%       | Not yet commenced |

#### d) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

Online streaming services are a risk to the ongoing success of the cinema.

Cost of electricity to operate the facility is an ongoing risk.

Current staffing structure needs to be assessed as there is no capacity for succession planning.

#### e) The Business of Improving the Business

The SoA continues to engage with the community and provide excellent activity and events for the general public.

Community cinema nights continue to be very successful.

#### f) Customers

Positive reviews continue to be received on Google and TripAdvisor for the Sir Henry Parkes School of Arts Theatre, Museum and Cinema. All enquiries (internal and external) are responded to within appropriate timeframes.

Page 41 of 187

#### g) Business Statistics

Total museum visitation December 2018 = 124

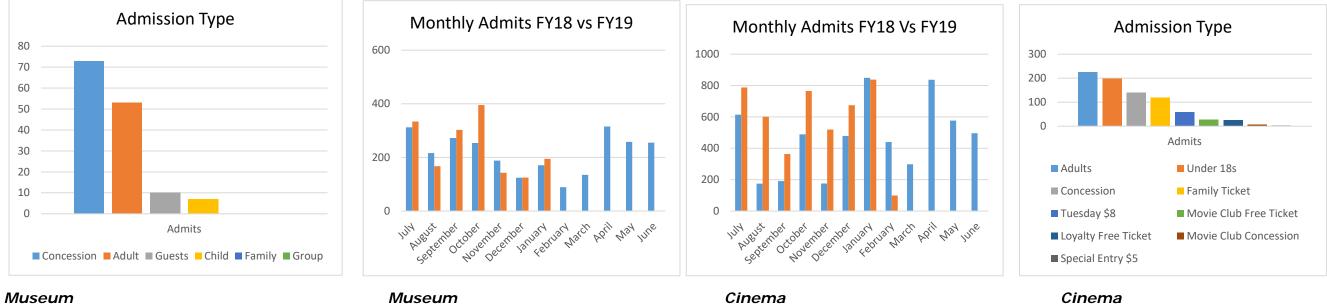
Total museum visitation January 2019 = 195

Total cinema admissions December 2018 = 675 visitors to 33 screenings

Total cinema admissions January 2019 = 838 visitors to 52 screenings

Total website visitors (cinema & theatre) December 2018 = 938 (102% increase on December 2017)

Total website visitors (cinema & theatre) January 2019 = 1,194 (66% increase on January 2018)



#### h) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

Joint volunteer Christmas Party held 5 December at the School of Arts, with volunteers from School of Arts and Visitor Information Centre.

Funding of \$72,000 for air conditioning project for Banquet Hall and theatre was announced by the Hon Thomas George MP through the Regional Cultural Fund January 2019 at the School of Arts:

| Film  | Screenings | Admits | Adm / Scr |
|---|------------|--------|-----------|
| Aquaman                                     | 7          | 214    | 31        |
| Grinch 2                                    | 5          | 127    | 25        |
| Bumblebee                                   | 5          | 122    | 24        |
| Ralph Breaks the Internet: Wreck It Ralph 2 | 5          | 106    | 21        |
| Spider-Man ITSV                             | 6          | 79     | 13        |
| Robin Hood                                  | 4          | 48     | 12        |
| Creed 11                                    | 7          | 37     | 5         |
| Mortal Engines                              | 5          | 31     | 6         |
| Fantastic Beasts: The Crimes                | 3          | 26     | 9         |
| The Nutcracker                              | 2          | 25     | 13        |

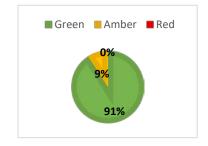
| Goosebumps 2 | 3  | 23  | 8  |
|--------------|----|-----|----|
| Total        | 52 | 838 | 16 |

## 2019 Theatre Program

| 20 Feb      | Theatre Restaurant – Big Bands Music                     |
|-------------|--|
| 7 March     | Brass Band Concert – Bavarian Music Festival & Beer Fest |
| 27 March    | Banjo – contemporary dance with Banjo's poetry           |
| 29 March    | Kaput – Children's Theatre                               |
| 1 June      | Warwick Scotts College Highland Pipe Band Concert        |
| 12 June     | Melbourne Comedy Festival                                |
| 8-11 July   | Beat of The Bush Festival                                |
| 12 July     | Alice in Wonderland – Melbourne City Ballet              |
| 22 July     | Cinderella Spinderella                                   |
| 8 August    | Tenterfield Business & Tourism Excellence Awards         |
| 18 August   | Roald Dahl – The Twits                                   |
| 6-8 Sept    | Peter Allen Festival                                     |
| 16-20 Sept  | Tenterfield Eisteddfod                                   |
| 24-27 Sept  | Tenterfield Eisteddfod                                   |
| 3 October   | Manhattan Film Festival                                  |
| 4-7 October | Australian Film Festival                                 |
| 26 October  | Sir Henry Parkes Oration                                 |
| 4 Dec       | Volunteer Xmas Party                                     |

Page 43 of 187

# 6. Library Services



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Library Services relates to: home services; vision impaired; review and updating collections; exchanges; internet and Wi Fi access; accessible technology; exhibitions; online training and resources; research and reference services; and the management of corporate art and memorabilia. The Office of the Chief Executive directly oversees these outcomes.

#### **Delivery and Operational Plan precis**

| 4 Year Delivery Program   | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19   | Officer        | -1 | 0 +1 | Comments: (Bu  |
|---|--|----------------|----|------|--|
| DP6.01) Provide ongoing delivery of broad range of library services   | Provide a wide range of facilities and activities to support the physical and mental health of the community.                      | B: SL<br>C: SL |    | +1   | Ongoing.   |
| that respond to community   |  | D: SL          |    |      |  |
| needs.  | Provide and promote a Home Library Service to people in the town area who are unable to visit the Library.                         | B: SL<br>C: SL |    | +1   | Ongoing.   |
| Library: A – Chief Executive  | Provide and promote resources available for people with limited vision<br>and hearing such as Talking Books and Large Print books. |                |    | +1   | Ongoing.   |
|   | Review Library Services Policy.  | B:SL<br>C:SL   |    | +1   | Completed.   |
|   | Ongoing collection management including acquisition and disposal of resources.   | B:SL<br>C:SL   |    | +1   | Ongoing.   |
|   |  | D: SL          |    |      |  |
|   | Provision of library branch exchange services in villages.   | B: SL          |    | +1   | Ongoing. Regular                                     |
| DP6.02) Develop and maintain a  | Provide spaces and opportunities for individuals and small community   | C: SL<br>B: SL |    |      | <i>monthly exchange</i><br><i>One-off and regula</i> |
| range of community facilities that<br>meet the diversity of community | groups to meet and access technology.  | C: SL<br>D: SL |    | +1   | encouraged.  |
| needs, interests and aspirations                                      | Provide a space for exhibitions and displays of public interest.   | B: SL          |    | +1   | Ongoing.   |
| Library: A – Chief Executive  |  | C: SL<br>D: SL |    |      |  |
|   | Provide public access to online training and resources.  | B: SL<br>C: SL |    | +1   | Free public access of provided to the Tec            |
|   |  | D: SL          |    |      | community.   |
|   | Provide free basic research and reference services.  | B: SL          |    |      | Ongoing.   |
|   |  | C: SL<br>D: SL |    | +1   | 5  |
|   | Manage all corporate art, artefacts, honour boards and memorabilia   |                |    | 0    | Cataloguing of Ten                                   |

Business Manager to provide short precis.) r communication with Branch staff and e visits. lar small community group meetings s computers provided. Free online access echnology Training Directory for the enterfield Shire Council's Art Works project is Library items identified and recorded.





#### Capital Expenses:

Library resources are funded from the State Library allocation.

#### **Operational Income:**

No significant variation at this stage of the Financial Year.

#### **Operational Expense:**

On budget.

### **Capital Projects**

|                                |                                     | Revised   |          | YTD      |          | YTD      |                |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|
|                                |                                     | Budget    | YTD      | Revised  | YTD      | Variance |                |
| Program                        | Description                         | QBR1      | Actual   | Budget   | Variance | %        | Status/Comment |
|                                |                                     | \$        | \$       | \$       | \$       | %        |                |
| Library<br>Services<br>Library | Library Resources<br>Local Priority | 49,934.00 | 9,047.75 | 9,047.75 | -        | 0%       |                |
| Services<br>Library            | Grant 2015/16<br>Local Priority     | 589.27    | -        | -        | -        | 0%       |                |
| Services<br>Library            | Grant 2016/17<br>Local Priority     | 1,200.28  | 1,726.08 | 1,726.08 | -        | 0%       |                |
| Services<br>Library            | Grant 2017/18<br>Local Priority     | 5,755.64  | 268.34   | 268.34   | -        | 0%       |                |
| Services<br>Library            | Grant 2018/19<br>Library - Repaint  | 7,580.00  | -        | -        | -        | 0%       |                |
| Services                       | Interior                            | 34,400.00 | -        | -        | -        | 0%       |                |

- Remaining Local Priority Grant funding for 2017/2018 will be used to purchase appropriate shelving for the Young Adult section and the DVD collection.
- Local Priority Grant Funding for 2018/2019 will be used to continue and/or complete the renovations of the Urbenville branch library.

#### **Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities**

- There is a risk of extensive damage to the Library building, furniture, floor and floor coverings as well as resources if there are any rain events before the current damage is repaired.
- Renovations to Urbenville branch library are in the planning stage.

#### The Business of Improving the Business

- The project to catalogue Council's Corporate Art Collection is progressing with items located in the Library identified and recorded.
- Plastic membership cards have been designed, approved and ordered.
- The Manager Library Services attended the Annual General Meeting of the Northern Tablelands Cooperative Library Service in December where the Service Agreement was voted on to be renewed for another three years.

#### SWOT ANALYSIS

### Library – (SL)

| <ul> <li>Strengths</li> <li>Resource partnerships with NSW Public Library Network and Northern Tablelands Library Services;</li> <li>Libero Users Group;</li> <li>Skilled and committed staff, informed on community needs;</li> <li>Location and history.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Weaknesses</li> <li>Population size does not support la<br/>Geographical and travel costs to m</li> <li>Space constraints, historic building<br/>program space;</li> <li>Staffing limitations (small) and sug<br/>development time limits regional t</li> <li>Grant application knowledge and s</li> </ul> |
|---|---|
| <ul> <li>Opportunities</li> <li>Increase number of community groups using library spaces;</li> <li>Further Library promotion to the Community;</li> <li>Lobby State Library for regional training; further collaboration with regional libraries;</li> <li>Seek additional funding through grants, sponsorships;</li> <li>Further Council interdepartmental cooperation;</li> <li>Implement new technology, online training, and social media promotion.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Threats</li> <li>Reduced funding, including Grants changing needs;</li> <li>Staff churn and loss of expertise;</li> <li>Changing technology and failure to</li> </ul>  |

#### Customers

Customer service responses are within Charter timeframes.

#### Business Statistics

Tenterfield Public Library Statistics for January 2019

Loans Tenterfield: 2131

Loans Drake: 47

Loans Torrington: 38

ort larger scale desired activity; to maintain out services; ilding limitations, no meeting room or

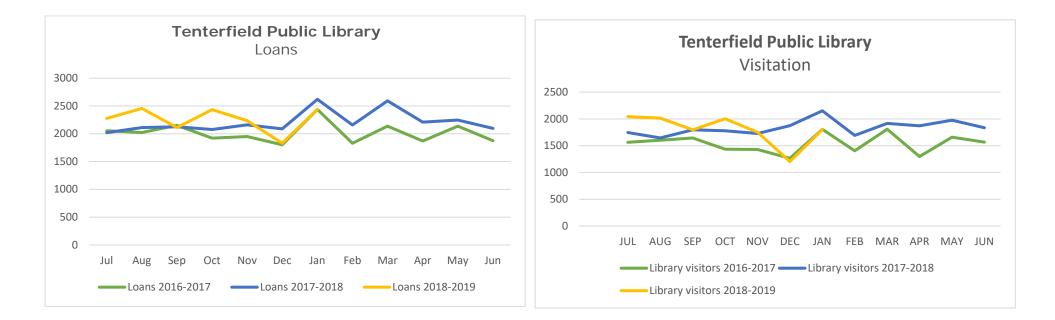
d succession planning, available staff nal training opportunity take up; and skills.

rants to accommodate the community's

ise; ure to update.

| Loans Urbenville: 103                        |
|--|
| Co-op eLoans: 121 (approx.)                  |
| Total of Loans: 2440                         |
| Library Visitors: 1801                       |
| New borrowers: 25                            |
| Computer Users: 314                          |
| Computer Hours: 358.5                        |
| WiFi logins: N/A                             |
| OPAC searches: 3240                          |
| Tenterfield Star database searches: 236      |
| Completed ILL Total = 29                     |
| Home Library Service Loans: 113              |
| Reservations satisfied: 47                   |
| Helding and at 01/02/2010 24/45 Deletions 51 |

Holdings as at 01/02/2019: 34645 Deletions: 51 Items catalogued: 158



### h) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

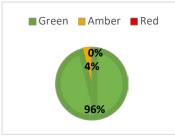
• Summer Reading Club program 10 December 2018 – 25 January 2019. 25 participants, 478 books borrowed and read. Presentation of certificates and the prize draw was held 25 January with 16 parents and children attending.



Summer Reading Club Presentation at Tenterfield Public Library 25/01/2019 (L-R) – Sally, Matthew, Molly and Katie Trounce.

Page 49 of 187

# 7. Workforce Development



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Workforce Development relates to: workplace health and wellbeing, planning and culture; workers compensation; workforce performance; training; recruitment, selection and retention; and internal communications. The Office of the Chief Executive directly oversees these outcomes.

#### **Delivery and Operational Plan precis** a)

| 4 Year Delivery Program  | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19  | Officer                                     | -1 0 | Comments: (Bus   |
|--|---|---|------|--|
| <ul> <li>DP7.01) Provide an organisation-wide approach to the effective management of workplace health and wellbeing.</li> <li>Workforce planning: A – Chief Executive Workforce culture: A – Chief Executive Workers compensation: A – Chief Executive</li> </ul> | Proactively manage and ensure the workplace<br>health and safety functions of Council are delivered<br>effectively.   | <i>B: MHRWD<br/>C: WHSRMO<br/>D: WHSRMO</i> |      | (Workforce safety is<br>Our strong performan<br>reductions continues w<br>this month. Incentive<br>providing additional be<br>These eligible benefits<br>program of funded, co<br>assist their continued<br>on Risk management/  |
|  | Consult with staff, contractors, volunteers and<br>workers who may be directly affected by a health<br>and safety matter to improve and maintain health<br>and safety in the workplace.   | <i>B: MHRWD<br/>C: WHSRMO<br/>D: WHSRMO</i> |      | <ul> <li>WHS Consultative Too<br/>Outdoor staff at key lo<br/>ensure safety. A numb<br/>or illness are being mo<br/>establish continued fit</li> </ul>   |
|  | Develop and implement physical and mental health<br>initiatives to improve health and wellbeing of staff.   | <i>B: MHRWD<br/>C: WHSRMO<br/>D: WHSRMO</i> |      | <ul> <li>EAP (Employee Assistation to staff seeking assistation to sta</li></ul> |
|  | Continue initiatives and systems that currently support flexible work arrangements.   | B: MHRWD<br>C: MHRWD                        |      | <ul> <li>Several initiatives in p<br/>hours are working well<br/>checked to ensure cur</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>DP7.02) Delivery of programs to grow and invest in our existing and emerging leaders and support a culture of high performance.</li> <li>Workforce culture: A – Chief Executive</li> <li>Workforce performance: A – Chief Executive</li> </ul>            | Ensure staff enrolled in longer term Certificate<br>Courses are assisted and complete the programs,<br>which are relevant to operational requirements.  | B: MHRWD<br>C: MHRWD                        |      | <ul> <li>Continued delivery by<br/>those completing Cert<br/>several carpentry disc<br/>and billed out. Now 20<br/>long term and new sta<br/>training and developm<br/>levels, being develope<br/>additional enrolments<br/>Courses.</li> </ul>  |
| Human resource advisory, performance,<br>review and training: A – Chief Executive  | Provide leadership with periodic updates on useful<br>trends in management style, cultural awareness<br>and develop approaches that encourage managers<br>to be more prudent in their selection of Learning<br>and Development opportunities for their staff. | B: MHRWD<br>D: HRC                          |      | (Growing leadership<br>Councillor priority of<br>been provided for sen<br>consideration. Funding<br>levels has been secure   |

usiness Manager to provide short precis.)

#### is a Councillor priority objective.)

ance in this area, with the resultant premium with Zero lost time due injury continuing rewards from StateCover/Insurers are benefits to staff, rewarding their safe work. its (a qualified use of the incentive) include a comprehensive health checks for staff to d health and well-being. Major current focus t/Enterprise risks continues.

polbox talks and updates were held with locations. Key site inspections continue to nber of staff with non -work related injuries nonitored and followed up appropriately to fitness for work.

stance Program) renewed and recommended stance, Provider name/brand change to xercise, mental health and fitness programs

place for remote working and adjusted ell with the employees involved. Situations urrency.

y visiting TAFE instructors/assessors for rtificates in Civil Construction (including sciplines). Traineeship subsidies applied for 20 plus Traineeships/Apprenticeships, for staff members, working effectively. Future ment plans, designed to heighten staff skill bed from Performance reviews. At least four is in study assisted Certificates and Degree

#### ip within the organisation is a

objective.) Management Courses have nior managers/managers, follow up under ng for supervisory training, at "coalface" red. External VET Funding has been

|  |  |                                |    | maximized, to include<br>Positive media covera<br>case for our Drone tra  |
|--|--|--------------------------------|----|---|
|  | Identify rewards that effectively recognise staff<br>whose performance consistently exceeds<br>expectations.   |                                | +1 | Broad-banding has al<br>qualifications obtained<br>Current performance<br>for training and devel<br>the salary system/Aw<br>Voice survey has rein<br>workplace motivation   |
|  | Reintroduce a staff newsletter and reinforce the maintenance of all staff communication programs.  | B: MHRWD<br>C: HRC             | +1 | Staff Newsletters con<br>suggestions and reco<br>Interdepartmental co   |
|  | Continue current informal mentoring program and formalise program in future years.   | B: MHRWD<br>C: MHRWD<br>D: HRC | •1 | (Training of Council<br>objective) Face to fa<br>training programs put<br>base. Additional fund<br>development being p  |
|  | Audit business owner engagement to produce the Council's Monthly Operational Report.   | <i>B: MHRWD<br/>C: MHRWD</i>   | +1 | Engagement evident against accountabiliti   |
|  | Implement effective and efficient workplace<br>practices and strategies that include the use of<br>technology, including devices that may be<br>personally acquired and used in the workplace.             | B: MFT<br>C: MFT               | +1 | Good progress with the Digitisation/off site states of, and updating,   |
| <ul> <li>DP7.03) Manage the implementation of<br/>Council's Workforce Management Strategy.</li> <li><i>Workforce planning:</i> A – Chief Executive</li> <li><i>Workforce performance:</i> A – Chief<br/>Executive</li> </ul> | Complete the 2017/18 review based on statistical<br>and HR metrics. Measure progress in achievement<br>of strategies in the workplace.   | C: MHRWD                       | +1 | Annual surveys comp<br>Review of positions, s<br>continues to maintain<br>Impact of additional of<br>impact on staffing me<br>labour at minimal cost<br>service and volunteer<br>Examination of a num<br>to focus more resource<br>reshape, remove or r<br>Application for and re-<br>also effectively impro- |
|  | Complete the review and reconstruction of<br>Council's salary system, cost potential change<br>needed to reduce inconsistencies and maintain<br>equity.  |                                | +1 | Inconsistencies have<br>equity in local govern<br>Reconstruction progre<br>reviewed and rewritte<br>for placement in an u   |
|  | Update Human Resources policies, procedures and<br>processes where appropriate, build on work<br>completed in the specific assignment of<br>accountabilities contained in the Operational<br>Program/Plan. | C: MHRWD                       | 0  | A number of Policies<br>procedures introduce<br>Checks/Security chec<br>the Policy and protoc   |
|  | Refine the organisation structure determined in first quarter 2018 in order to achieve greater efficiencies.   | B: MHRWD<br>C: MHRWD           | +1 | Small refinements marefinements, at interfined down. Moving from st   |

de Dogging and load restraint training. rage has been received for this, as was the raining.

allowed recognition of skills and eed and performance standards achieved. e review round has identified opportunities elopment and skill step increases in line with ward have been made. The repeat of the inforced that significant improvement in on and culture has been achieved. ontinue to be rolled out, with staff take up of commendations beginning to emerge. communication clearly strengthened.

cillors and staff is a Councillor priority face mentoring of some staff continues and ursued as above to strengthen our skill ading opportunities for leadership pursued.

t in growing awareness and performance ties.

the clearance of paper storage volumes. storage nearing completion. More effective g, of devices/technology achieved.

pleted, which will improve benchmarking. staff numbers, full time, Part-Time & casual in staff at FTE (Full Time Equivalents) levels. Grant funding to be assessed in terms of netrics. Increasing opportunities to obtain ost, through work for dole, community ering, together with term traineeships... imber of positions has prompted strategies rces in the northern part of the shire and refigure some positions effectively. receipt of Federal Employment subsidies is roving the quantum of labour available. e been identified and corrected to ensure rnment employment comparisons. ressing with all Position Descriptions (PDs) ten to represent current structure and ready upgraded salary evaluation system. already reviewed and redrafted, several ed to strengthen existing processes e.g. ID ecks. Priority is being given to finalization of cols review and updating processes.

nade in reporting relationships. Ongoing rface levels, anticipated as structure "beds" structural change to consolidation

|  | Identify and commence processes that will improve<br>management of culture change and implement key<br>recommendations derived from the "Voice" staff<br>survey.  | B: MHRWD<br>C: MHRWD               | "Voice Task Force" pro-<br>Repeat survey comple-<br>being analysed, provi-<br>achieved to date. A 3-<br>begin to provide supp-<br>effectiveness and indi-<br>workplace |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| DP7.04) Developing attraction and retention practices across Council.                            | Further develop the Succession Planning Program<br>and a Staff Retention and Recruitment Plan for<br>continued implementation across Council.   | B: MHRWD<br>C: MHRWD<br>D: HRC     | (Ensuring the align  |
| Workers compensation: A – Chief Executive<br>Recruitment & selection: A – Chief                  | Provide managers with tools and insight into motivational behaviors that facilitate retention of key staff.   | B: MHRWD<br>C: MHRWD<br>D: HRC     | Some behavioral char<br>performance. Perform<br>reviews will provide fu  |
| Executive Workforce culture : A – Chief Executive  | Continue to foster an environment that supports<br>and celebrates diversity and where the best person<br>for the job gets the job.  | B: MHRWD<br>C: MHRWD               | Merit selection from o<br>result in diversity that<br>the workforce increas  |
| Human resource advisory, performance, review and training: A – Chief Executive                   | Where possible, provide traineeships to allow affirmative action within diversity groupings, such as school leavers and refugees.   | B: MHRWD<br>C: MHRWD               | IT traineeship achieve<br>programs will assist for<br>Applicants called for t  |
|  | Manage recruitment and selection processes and delivery.  | B: MHRWD<br>C: MHRWD               | Recruitment and selection outcomes. P<br>approaches taken in a   |
| DP7.05) Deliver continuous improvements in<br>Council's business, processes and systems<br>(WHS) | Manage Workers Compensation and Rehabilitation.   | B: MHRWD<br>C: WHSRMO<br>D: WHSRMO | No staff member is cu  |
| <i>Work, Health and Safety</i> : <i>A</i> – <i>Chief Executive</i>                               | Develop, communicate, consult and implement the<br>Work Health and Safety Management System<br>(WHSMS) elements.  | B: MHRWD<br>C: WHSRMO<br>D: WHSRMO | Review of 400 Counci<br>completion Major wor<br>undertaken.  |
|  | Develop and implement Emergency Preparedness<br>Procedure in conjunction with State Cover WHS<br>Action Plan, Legislative requirements and ISO<br>45001 Occupational Health and Safety<br>Management Systems.                           | B: MHRWD<br>C: WHSRMO<br>D: WHSRMO | Continued work with sessions has enhance developed and being progress.   |
|  | Continual review of Safe Operating Procedures,<br>Safe Work Method Statements, work processes and<br>work practices to determine whether the measures<br>are effective and have a positive impact in<br>eliminating or minimising risk. | B: MHRWD<br>C: WHSRMO<br>D: WHSRMO | Continuous review ha<br>incident free days (se   |

brocess has provided excellent reporting, bleted with stronger response rate. Results viding a solid measure of change results 360 degree feedback process will shortly bport data to the leadership, on their dividual approaches to cultural change in the

nment of training is a Councillor priority sion planning progressed through identified ng back up provisions in place.

ange observed in recognition of good mance reviews being completed. 360 further tools that may be required.

often quality applicant pools continues to hat can and should be celebrated. Diversity in asing.

ved. Support from State Government further traineeship developments.

to work in Northern area of the Shire lection results have achieved quality Process continuously managed, alternative areas of shortage. Review being completed currently off work or recovering due to a ness or disease. Non-related ing monitored.

cil Safe Work Method Statements nearing ork on Enterprise Risk Management

n State Cover, including staff information ced preparedness. Strategies and procedures g updated/prepared to achieve further

nas produced positive results in terms of see previous report and Charts).





**Capital Income:** N/A

### Capital Expenses:

The \$10,000 allocated for the Workforce, Planning and Evaluation Software has been scheduled to be purchased in the latter half of the Financial Year.

#### **Operational Income:**

Operating income from subsidies and incentives continues on track. Receipts reflected at this stage of the Financial Year. A number of training expenses have also been externally funded and therefore do not show directly as income.

#### **Operational Expense**:

Expenditure on training, including travel, committed and incurred. Expenditure continues as forecasted, expectations on track.

#### Capital Expense:

|   | Revised   |        | YTD     |          | YTD      |                   |
|---|-----------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|   | Budget    | YTD    | Revised | YTD      | Variance |                   |
| Program Description   | QBR1      | Actual | Budget  | Variance | %        | Status/Comment    |
| Workforce<br>Planning &<br>Workforce Evaluation<br>Development Software | 10,000.00 |        |         |          | 0%       | Not yet commenced |

#### c)Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

Opportunities -have been taken to obtain a share of regional Council funding available under the VET NSW Local Government Skills Strategy actively pursued. Fifty one places on a Load Restraint training and eight places on a Dogging program have been fully funded as well as complete funding for a TAFE presented Cash Handling course for administrative, outdoor staff and volunteers, who handle Council monies. Federal Government employment subsidies actioned and to being received. Additional funding opportunities being actively pursued.

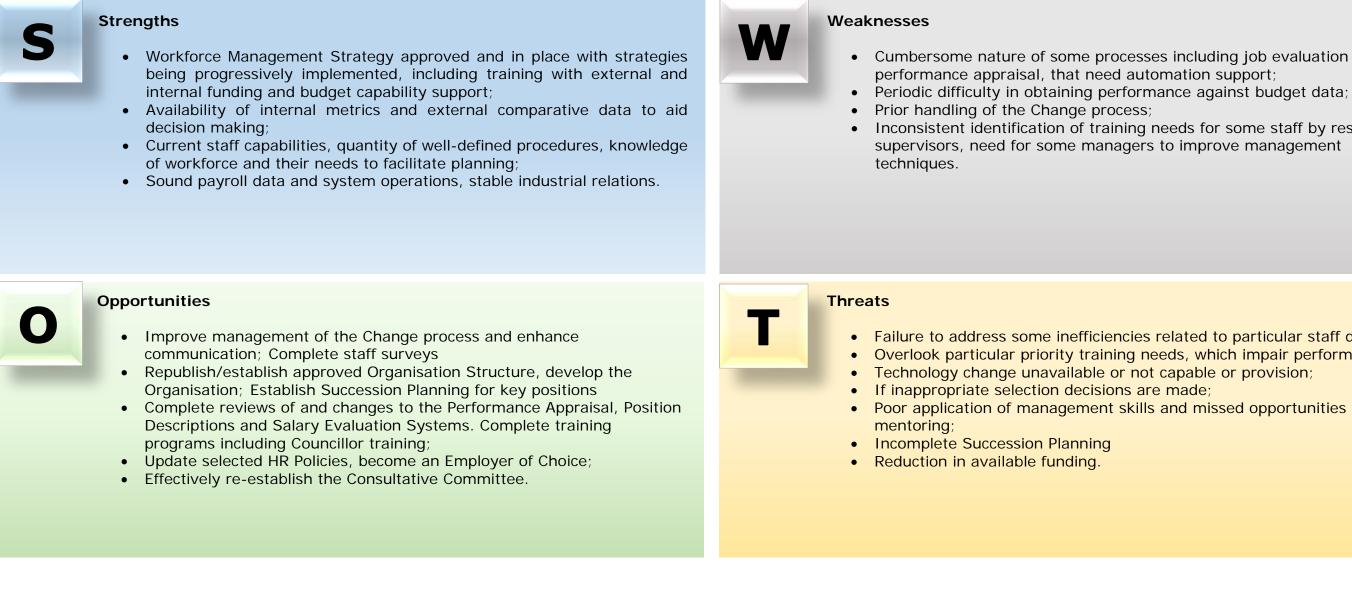
#### d) The Business of Improving the Business

Continued skills training being provided to outdoor staff in completion of Certificates III in Civil Construction which will provide entry into subsequent qualifications. Funded Supervisory training for their Managers and Supervisors has been secured. Some in house follow up training will be provided. Extensive required safety training supplied in areas such as particular machinery operation e.g. Cranes as well as in handling sharps and asbestos. Financial issues training at both elected and staff levels a have been completed. A Manger Assets and Program Planning was appointed and then withdrew for family reasons. Replacement action is well advanced with interim coverage secured.

Position Descriptions for all staff have been updated and integrated with Performance Appraisals.

#### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

Human Resources and Workforce Development - (MHRWD)



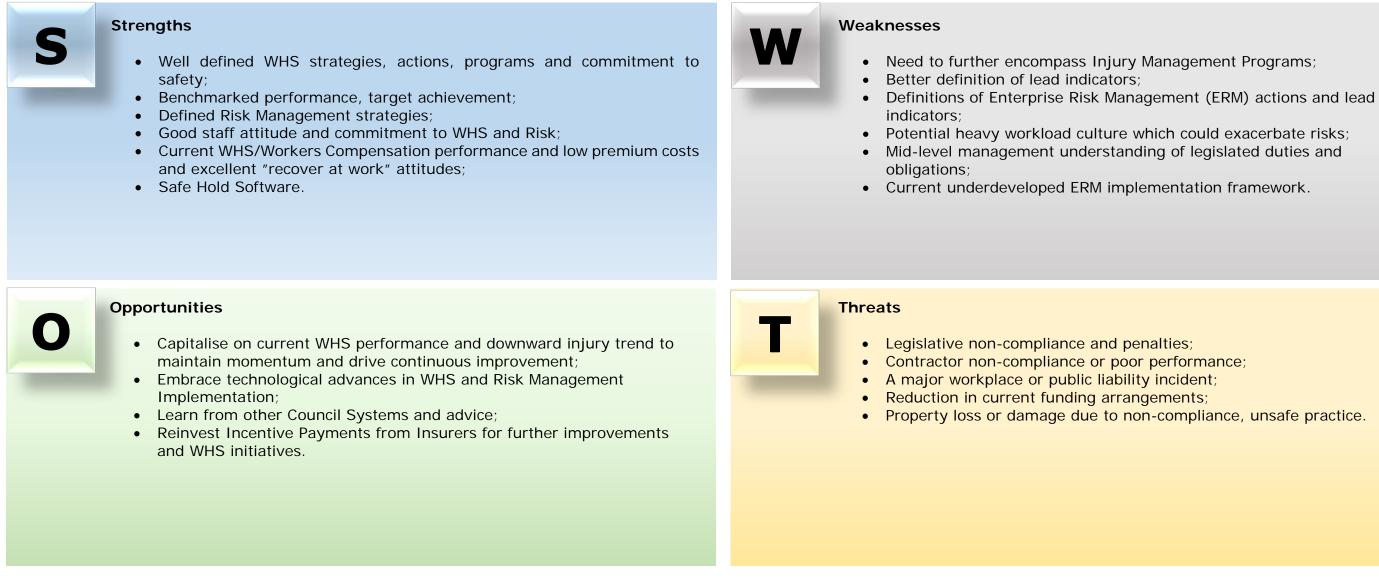
• Cumbersome nature of some processes including job evaluation and

Inconsistent identification of training needs for some staff by responsible supervisors, need for some managers to improve management

• Failure to address some inefficiencies related to particular staff duties; Overlook particular priority training needs, which impair performance; Poor application of management skills and missed opportunities for

#### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

WHS and Risk Management - (MHRWD)



#### e)Customers

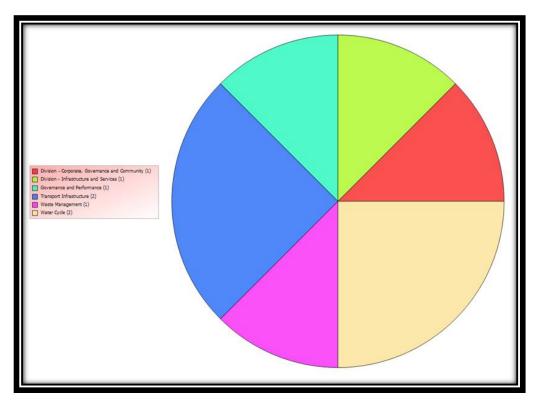
HR & Workforce Development are continually working closely with our internal and external stakeholders. Some of the programs/initiatives are: in relation to work health and safety, training and development for staff, Work for the Dole initiatives/activities, school work placement activities, jobseekers/applicants.

Potential heavy workload culture which could exacerbate risks;

Property loss or damage due to non-compliance, unsafe practice.

### f) Business Statistics

30 Days to Date Incidents – Division/Section Breakdown



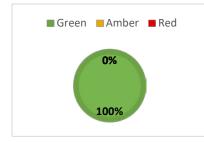


### 12 Months to Date – Incident Statistics

### g) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

The WHS Risk Management Officer was nominated in July for membership on the StateCover Advisory Committee and has already attended several meetings.

# 8. Emergency Services



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Emergency Services relates to: integrating land use policies to support emergency management; disaster management; review of emergency management plans; inter-agency communication and collaboration; and rural addressing. The Office of the Chief Executive directly oversees these outcomes.

#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery<br>Program  | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19  | Officer                                     | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments: (Business   |
|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|
| DP8.01) Review and<br>ensure the integration of<br>Council current studies<br>and plans into strategic<br>land use planning and<br>operational planning | Annual Review of Emergency Plans.   | <i>B: MHRWD<br/>C: WHSRMO<br/>D: WHSRMO</i> |    |   | +1 | Grant funding approved to improve<br>capability. Funding to support prace<br>from NSW Justice. Emergency Mar<br>and update current Planning docur<br>threats. Learning for the LEMC to be<br>situations recently presented. |
| documents and policies to<br>support our emergency<br>management function.  | Work with Asset Management, Planning, Finance and IT and GIS personnel on the assessment of applications and installation of marker posts for rural address identification.   | B: MHRWD<br>C: WHSRMO<br>D: WHSRMO          |    |   | +1 | Records Officer – GIS effective up<br>systems, nearing completion. New<br>Finance/IT responsibilities associat<br>Improvements introduced will sup  |
| Disaster management:<br>A – Chief Executive<br>Roads, bridges and<br>retaining walls: A –<br>Chief Operating Officer                                    | Assess whether IT platforms and applications foster<br>transition from a Data Base to a GIS Spatial based<br>management culture, to assist data to be automatically<br>managed, updated and information used effectively,<br>particularly with respect to the use of GIS for the installation<br>of marker posts. | B: MAPP<br>C: MAPP<br>D: MW                 |    |   | +1 | Above Officer has IT Engineering b<br>platforms, in order to reach a posit<br>recommended/made. Will facilitate<br>(Contractor) and Manager Assets a<br>be able to support system improve<br>staff                          |
|   | Continue to advocate for the removal of RFS assets as a financial asset under Council financial responsibility.   | B: CCO<br>C: CCO                            |    |   | +1 | Discussions with RFS are ongoing of<br>agreement exists on their value in<br>issues are being advocated throug<br>Statewide issue). Recent closer inv<br>and assets processes.  |

### Manager to provide short precis.)

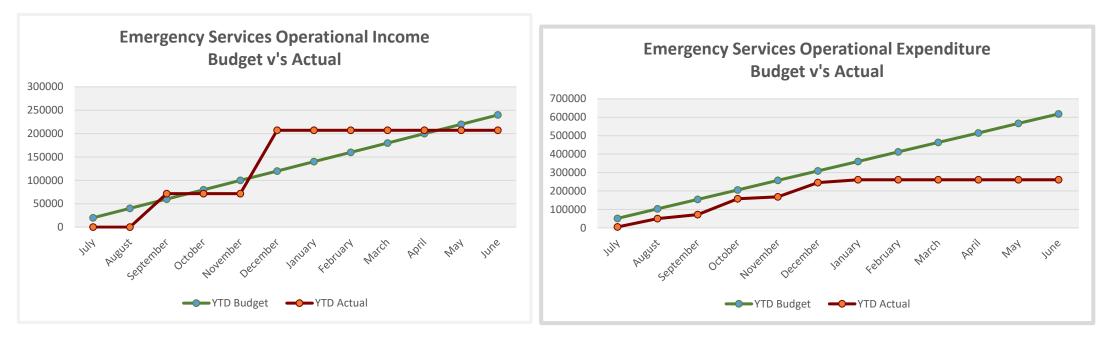
ove Council's Emergency Management Centre actical exercises/simulations being sought anagement Committee has agreed to review umentation particularly in view of current be garnered/consolidated from various

pgrade of MapInfo, Synergysoft and GIS w useful tools generated. Carrying out iated with asset management. pport rural addressing.

background and is assessing current sition where decisions on upgrade can be te marker post project. Manager Assets and Program Planning, on appointment, will vements together with appropriate Finance

covering financial processes.Mutual in improving understanding. The RFS assets ugh LGNSW and the State Audit Office (a nvolvement with RFS will now assist funding

#### a) Budget



#### **Capital Income:**

Review undertaken with the Manager Finance & Technology progressed with outcome pending. Reviewing sources and application

#### Capital Expenses:

Review undertaken with the Manager Finance & Technology progressed with outcome pending,

#### **Operational Income:**

Review undertaken with the Manager Finance & Technology progressed with outcome pending. Reviewing sources and application.

#### **Operational Expense**:

Ramping up to match forecasts.

#### b) Capital Projects

Mingoola Fire Service Facility to proceed.

#### c) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

As with all changes to responsibilities it will take time for personnel to become familiar with systems, tasks and accountabilities.

#### d) The Business of Improving the Business

Refer to Section 8. Workforce Development, subsection f – WHS and Risk Management.

Page 59 of 187

#### e) Customers

The main issue with customer service is how well Council has previously, and is currently, engaging and providing internal service to combat agencies. Good support received from combat agencies for grant funding application.

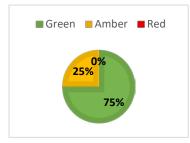
#### f) Business Statistics

Nil to report this month.

#### g) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

Discussions with RFS over Mingoola facility have facilitated resolution and action in accordance with previous Council Resolution.

# 9. Finance and Technology



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Finance and Technology relates to: information technology; financial sustainability and advise; investments; financial capacity; procurement compliance; regulatory and statutory compliance; business systems; property strategy, overall management and register, land mapping service (GIS). The Office of the Chief Corporate Officer directly oversees these outcomes.

#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program  | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19  | Officer                    | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments: (Bu   |
|--|---|----------------------------|----|---|----|---|
| DP9.01) Ensure that information technology<br>meets Councils operational requirements.<br><i>IT system / software and hardware: A –</i><br><i>Chief Corporate Officer</i><br><i>Network systems and corporate</i><br><i>business applications integration: A –</i><br><i>Chief Corporate Officer</i> |   | B: MFT<br>C: MFT           |    | 0 |    | <ul> <li>(The improvement priority objective Some of the key a Technology Space 1</li> <li>1) The complete project;</li> <li>2) the deployment the Treatment</li> <li>3) New computer at the Depote 4) All staff being</li> <li>Since the December 1) an upgrade to 2) new software Library to refine 3) continued rol remotely mant the installation required;</li> <li>4) additional section 5) Additional back</li> <li>6) Work complete servers and power outage</li> </ul> |
|  | Ensure managed service arrangements are effectively supporting business requirements. | B: MFT<br>C: MFT<br>D: MFT |    |   | +1 | (Business system<br>objective.)<br>RMT are effectiv<br>Services. I do not I<br>once the initial one<br>provision of such<br>Procurement (LGP)<br>IT Managed Serv<br>undertaken an app<br>therefore would be   |

usiness Manager to provide short precis.)

#### nent of the IT system is a Councillor ve).

activities about to be undertaken in the e include:

etion of the Main Street Community Wi-Fi

- nent of a management agent and backups to ent Plant computer;
- iters being made available for outdoor staff use
- ng given access to Council email and intranet

er meeting, there has been:

- to Public Wi-Fi in the Library;
- are installed on the public computers in the efresh them overnight;
- oll out of software agents to enable RMT to anager IT issues as they are arise and to enable tion of new products and product updates as
- ecurity to the Office Wi-Fi system;
- ackups to some of Council's systems;
- pleted in the server room, racking the new UPS to maximize protection against mains les.

#### em improvement is a Councillor priority

ively supporting Council's managed IT believe it is necessary to go out to Tender ne year agreement is up with RMT for the h services. RMT are a Local Government P) approved contractor for the provision of ervices and as a result have already pproved provider process through LGP. It be a double up of time and resources for

|   |   |                              |    | Council to go th<br>required under the<br>why I would look<br>be if Council or<br>working out. At th  |
|---|---|------------------------------|----|---|
|   |   |                              |    | service being prov  |
|   |   | DALET                        |    | have no issues wit  |
|   | Replace and upgrade technology to ensure that user requirements are serviced.   | B: MFT<br>C: MFT<br>D: MFT   | •  | feedback from th<br>iPads and iPhones<br>perform a range of<br>have listened to   |
| DP9.02) Make prioritised decisions in the   | Operate in a financially responsible and sustainable  | B: MFT                       |    | equipment and th<br>issues. As mention<br>deployed to the E<br>Council's intranet.<br>(The alignment)   |
| long-term interest of the broad community<br>and have regard to financial and<br>infrastructure sustainability.<br>Corporate financial planning: A - Chief<br>Corporate Officer   | manner (IPR ratios).  | C: MFT                       | 0  | <i>asset renewal i objective.)</i><br>Work on Asset Ma that will come a budget requirement  |
|   |   |                              |    | Timber Bridges, W<br>plant are clear prio<br>Management Plan<br>provide realistic a<br>term financial plan  |
|   | Review, revise and maintain Councils Long Term<br>Financial Plan in line with statutory requirements.   | B: MFT<br>C: MFT<br>D: MFT   | +1 | The LTFP has been<br>May 2018.  |
|   | Provide financial reports to Management and staff to assist in budget control and decision making.  | C: MFT<br>D: MFT             |    | (The introduction<br>staff is a Council<br>Council staff hav<br>managing their<br>Quarterly Budget<br>Monthly Operation<br>Power Budget wh<br>efficient in future.<br>to green over the |
| <ul> <li>DP9.04) Ensure that financial sustainability and the community's capacity to pay inform adopted community service levels.</li> <li>Procurement and tendering compliance:</li> <li>A - Chief Corporate Officer</li> <li>Procurement and tendering framework:</li> <li>A - Chief Operating Officer</li> <li>Corporate financial planning: A - Chief Corporate Officer</li> <li>Rates and revenue: A - Chief Corporate</li> </ul> | Procurement and tendering framework strategy and<br>methodology development and delivery<br>(Tendering/procurement development and delivery). | B: COO<br>C: MAPP<br>D: MAPP | +  | Tenders for profest<br>closed, a panel of<br>Other major contr<br>appropriate Austra<br>Please note that one<br>from the Audit Office<br>Audit is that Council                          |

through the tender process (that is not he Local Government Act). The only reason k for another contractor through LGP would RMT believed the arrangement was not this stage I am very happy with the level of ovided by RMT and to my knowledge they *i*th Council.

as updated technology across a number of ng, works and waste teams as a result of the Voice Project. Smart devices such as es or equivalent are required to efficiently e of tasks out in the field and management o staff concerns about the age of existing their functionality and are addressing these tioned earlier, a bank of PC's are being Depot for outdoor staff to have access to

# of the long term financial plan against requirements is a Councillor priority

lanagement Plans has commenced and with a review of the LTFP in line with identified ents from these plans.

Waste Management and the Water filtration riorities to address but all of Council's Asset ants need to be reviewed and updated to and accurate information for Council's long an. The waste review is nearing completion. en completed and adopted by Council on 23

# ion of monthly financial metrics to the cillor priority objective).

ave commenced using Power Budget for budgets and providing input into the at Reviews. The majority of graphs in this ional Report have been embedded from which should make their preparation more be. The traffic light in this area should change e coming months.

essional services in plant & labour hire are of Preferred Suppliers has been prepared. tracts are being dealt with as needed using ralian Standards and conditions of tender.

ne of the recommendations likely to be coming ice in our Management Letter from the 2017/18 cil Implement a Contract Management Policy:

|         |  |                             |    | 1  |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|----|--|
| Officer |  |                             |    | "Council does not have<br>comprehensive Contra<br>addressing contract i<br>lifecycle including ma<br>deadlines and perform<br>Implications include a<br>expectations about q<br>Recommendations:<br>Management shoul<br>contract management<br>contract management<br>contract management<br>contract management<br>contract management<br>contract per<br>variation pro<br>reporting to<br>succession per<br>evaluation and deb |
|         |  |                             |    | Council has asked  |
|         | Ensure adequate and effective internal controls are in<br>place for all financial management and purchasing<br>functions (Compliance). | B: CCO<br>C: MFT<br>D: MFT  | +1 | what they are looki<br>Internal controls and<br>in light of the mo-<br>tool (Magiq). This<br>Audit & Risk Comm-<br>high level controls<br>there are a compre-<br>controls for Counce<br>years ago and the<br>South Australia for<br>that all of these s<br>Management syste<br>Council is impleme-<br>measure to protect   |
|         | Maintain a strategic rating structure that is equitable across the region.   | B: MFT<br>C: MFT<br>D: RevC | +1 | A review of the rat<br>five years to ensu-<br>paying rates. Cour<br>recent years, movi-<br>rate. It has been so<br>categories of rates<br>them. My preferent<br>agreed to) in the 2<br>last month, some<br>discussion purpos<br>Councillors for suc-<br>budget process).   |

have a Contract Management Policy. A ntract Management Policy provides guidance in ct issues which can arise throughout the contract managing disputes, variations, overruns, formance.

le an increased risk of contracts not meeting t quality, timeliness and budget.

าร:

- build create and implement a comprehensive ment policy that provides guidance on ment and covers at minimum:
- nception
- performance monitoring
- processes
- to Management on contract performance
- planning
- ebrief at conclusion of contract."

d the Auditors to provide some examples of oking for in the area.

are in place, but these need to be updated nove to a new Risk Management software his will no doubt be discussed at the next nmittee meeting. At the moment only a few ols have been added into this product but orehensive set of financial risks and financial ncils that were prepared by Deloitte some these have been mandated legislatively in for a number of years now. It is my view e should be captured in Council's new Risk stem at some stage in the near future.

menting EFT Sure as an additional security ect against fraud.

rating structure should occur every three to sure equity in the category of ratepayers buncil has reviewed the rating structure in oving away from a minimum rate to a base a suggested that a review of the number of es take place with a view to consolidating rence is to introduce changes (if any are 2020/21 financial year, but as I mentioned ne work has being done in this area for oses (if there is an appetite from the such a discussion as part of the 2019/20

|  | Manage investments in the long term interest of the   | B:MFT                    |   |    | Investments of Co  |
|--|---|--------------------------|---|----|--|
|  | community and within regulatory requirements - Plan,  | C: MFT                   |   | +1 | Investment Policy e  |
|  | develop and manage Council's investment portfolio.  | D: MFT                   |   |    |  |
| DP9.05) Ensure compliance with regulatory                          | Complete quarterly budget review statements in-line   | B: MFT                   |   | +1 | All reviews have be  |
| and statutory requirements and that                                | with statutory requirements.  | C: MFT                   |   |    |  |
| operations are supported by effective                              |   | D:A                      |   |    |  |
| corporate management.<br>Corporate financial planning: A Chief     | Process accounts payable in-line with Councils protocols<br>and suppliers terms of trade.                   | B: MFT<br>D: P/AP        |   | +1 | Ongoing.   |
| Corporate Officer  | Complete and lodge Annual Financial Statements in accordance with Statutory Requirements.                   | B: MFT<br>D: A           |   | +1 | Completed for 20<br>their Audited Finan<br>separate Council I<br>Statements and re<br>will be present to d |
|  | Complete all taxation returns and grant acquittals (as a financial service) as required by external bodies. | B: MFT<br>C: MFT<br>D: A |   | +1 | Ongoing.   |
|  | Organise and manage the external audit of Council and   |                          |   |    | The eternal audit  |
|  | address any Management Letter issues.   | C:MFT                    |   | +1 | 2017/18 Audit. Co  |
|  |   | D:A                      |   |    | to assist with the matters for the 20 <sup>-</sup>   |
| DP9.06) Deliver continuous improvements in                         | Deliver Auditor's Management Plan actions.  | B:MFT                    |   | +1 | Council has receive  |
| Council's business, processes and systems                          |   | C:MFT                    |   |    | the 2017/18 Audit.   |
| <i>Corporate financial planning</i> : A Chief<br>Corporate Officer |   |                          |   |    | <ol> <li>the lack of a<br/>(Council is s<br/>Auditors);</li> </ol>   |
|  |   |                          |   |    | <ol> <li>2) an improved<br/>overhead cos<br/>the budget pl<br/>3) The Council's</li> </ol>                 |
|  |   |                          |   |    | incorrectly in<br>replaced. Wh<br>assets on re   |
|  |   |                          |   |    | been recorde   |
|  |   |                          |   |    | for Year end<br>4) Council's det   |
|  |   |                          |   |    | Deposits at 3  |
|  |   |                          |   |    | the funds he<br>ledger. (This  |
|  |   |                          |   |    | In addition to the a some issues from the  |
|  |   |                          |   |    | <ol> <li>Legislative co</li> <li>Related Parti</li> </ol>  |
|  |   |                          |   |    | 3) Sundry Debto  |
|  |   |                          | <u>                                      </u> |    | <ol> <li>Updating sup</li> </ol>   |
|  | Implement recommendations of Audit and Risk   | B: MFT                   |   | +1 | Some of the key a  |
|  | Committee from TSC Internal Audit Program.  | C: MFT                   |   |    | financial year ind<br>Recruitment & Sele   |
|  | Land and Mapping Service - Corporate Land information,  | B: MFT                   | 0   |    | A significant amou   |
|  | mapping, data and program application services.   | C: MFT                   |   |    | area with MapInfo  |
|  |   | D:A                      |   |    | software and also  |
|  |   |                          |   |    | version of the softw   |

Council are managed in line with Council's vexcept where otherwise stated.

been completed in line with requirements.

2017/18. Tenterfield Shire Council lodged ancial Statements by 31 October. There is a report this month on Council's financial representatives from the State Audit Office discuss the audit results.

t was organised and managed well for the Council has again appointed Igor Ivannikov e audit, valuations and related accounting 018/19 Audit.

ived the final Audit Management Letter for it. The issues raised include:

a Comprehensive Contract Management Policy seeking examples of best practice from the

ed Project Costing Methodology particularly for osts (overheads are being reviewed as a part of process for 2019/20);

il's assessment of fair value of Road assets included carrying values of roads that had been Vhilst Management's policy is to exclude such replacement, the adjustment entries had not ded on asset renewals. (*This is being addressed d* 18/19);

etailed analysis of its Bonds, Retentions and t 30 June 2018 indicated a difference between held and the balance reported in the general *is has now been corrected*).

above, Council is in the process of finalizing he 2017/18 interim audit, namely:

compliance framework;

ties questionnaire;

otor Reconciliation Reviews;

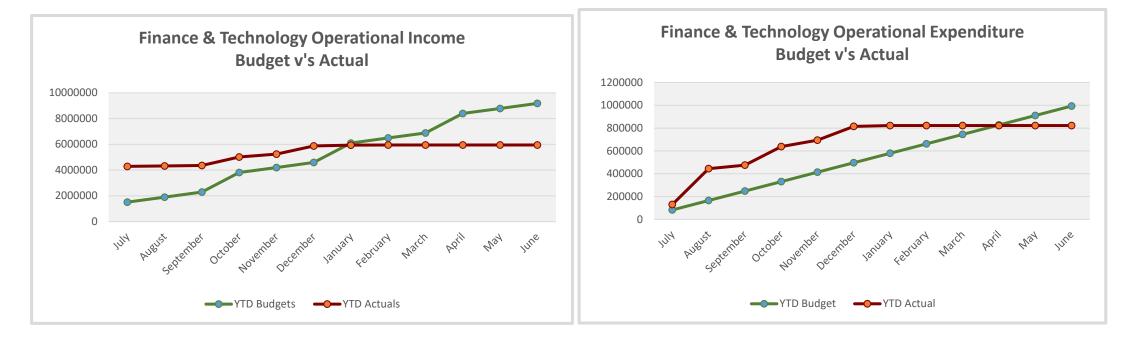
applementary land valuations.

areas of Council's internal audit focus this nclude IT Security, Fraud Control and election processes.

ount of work is being undertaken in this fo being updated to link to Council's rating o a move to Mapinfo Version 17 (the latest ftware).

|  |                          |   | Some achievement<br>Automatic updatin<br>Information (LPI)<br>Info internal report<br>Council's existing season<br>A training session<br>January and imprarea. |
|--|--------------------------|---|--|
| Oversee strategy related to all properties, including<br>investments, divestments and the total 'estate' (not<br>operational leases, licenses, deeds, etc.). | B: MFT<br>C: MFT         | 0 | A list of all Counci<br>mapped for review  |
| Manage Land and Property Register.   | B: MFT<br>C: MFT<br>D: A | 0 | Financial use of La<br>evaluation needs t<br>guidelines for each   |

#### Budget

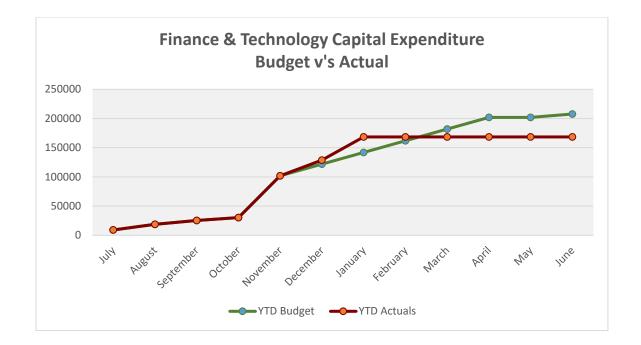


ents over the past month have included the ting of Mapping Data from Land Parcel ) each night; development work on Map porting; and developing synergies across systems.

n was given to users of the system in late provements continue to be made in this

cil owned property is being developed and w.

and and Property Register compliant. More to be undertaken to develop management ch asset class.



#### **Operational Income:**

Actual Income is tracking on target YTD January 2019.

#### **Operational Expense**:

Operational expenditure was slightly over budget due to additional projects undertaken and transitional staff arrangements for Audit preparation.

### Capital Income:

Not Applicable.

#### Capital Expenses:

The budget now incorporates carry forward amounts from 2017/18 as per the Quarterly Budget Review.

Page 66 of 187

| Capital Projects                     |                                  |            |            |            |             |          |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------|--|
|                                      |                                  | Revised    |            | YTD        |             | YTD      |  |
|                                      |                                  | Budget     | YTD        | Revised    | YTD         | Variance |  |
| Program                              | Description                      | QBR1       | Actual     | Budget     | Variance    | %        | Status/Comment                             |
|                                      |                                  | \$         | \$         | \$         | \$          | %        |  |
| Finance &<br>Technology              | Intranet<br>Financial            | 18,923.00  | 800.00     | 800.00     | -           | 0%       |  |
| Finance &<br>Technology              | Reporting<br>Software            | 23,600.00  | 19,707.80  | 19,707.80  |             | 0%       | Cost allocation to be                      |
| Finance &<br>Technology<br>Finance & | Powerbudget SQL<br>Computer      | -          | 13,299.50  | -          | (13,299.50) | -100%    | reviewed and journal prepared if necessary |
| Technology                           | Equipment<br>Monthly             | 145,178.00 | 134,632.95 | 134,632.95 | -           | 0%       |  |
| Finance &<br>Technology              | Operational Plan<br>Digitisation | 20,000.00  | -          | -          | -           | 0%       | About to commence this work.               |

#### **Emerging Issues and Risks**

Loans of \$2,830,000 were included in the forecast borrowings for the 2018/19 Financial Year: \$2,000,000 for the Dam Wall and \$830,000 for Saleyards Truck wash. Quotations were in the process of being obtained however Council has held off on proceeding with these loans at present, as approval is being sought to access TCorp Borrowings for these purposes. An additional \$1.03M in borrowing may be required for the Dam Wall and this was approved by Council at the November Ordinary Council Meeting, however this may be mitigated by additional grant funding for that purpose and a letter has been submitted to the relevant Department requesting this.

Another historical matter to manage is 28 outstanding RMS grant acquittals from a number of financial years that need to be completed. While some of these have now been completed and submitted there are still a significant number outstanding.

Work on strategy and business improvement opportunities continues.

Council is reviewing the existing telephony systems and are looking for synergy's re integration with our IT system (Synergysoft) to improve both internal and external customer service. Along with this we are looking at encouraging staff to use their own mobile phone and laptop rather than a council one.

#### The Business of Improving the Business

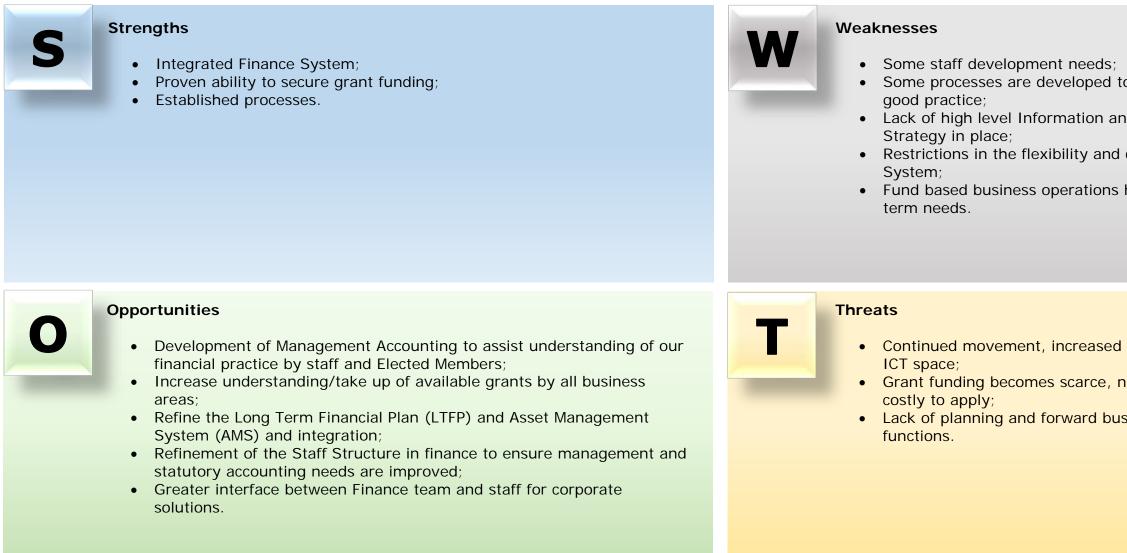
Monthly Operational Plan graphs were produced by Power budget this month. These will then continue to be improved upon over the coming months.

Work continues on catching up on the backlog of supplementary valuations. Once caught up these will be updated monthly as they should be.

Debtors Update: The total amount outstanding at the time of commencing the debtor's review was \$206,935.36 with \$55,752.03 outstanding greater than 90 days (26.94%). As at 31 January 2019, the total amount outstanding is now \$929,513.69 with the amount outstanding for greater than 90 days being \$53,066.51 (5.70% of outstanding debtors). It should noted that the significant increase in the receivables balance is due to invoicing for recent grants that have been announced for TSC.

#### SWOT ANALYSIS

Finance & Technology – (MFT)



Some staff development needs;
Some processes are developed to address gaps and do not represent good practice;
Lack of high level Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Strategy in place;
Restrictions in the flexibility and cost of adjustments to the Financial System;
Fund based business operations have insufficient funds for expected long

Continued movement, increased demand/management and risks in the ICT space;
Grant funding becomes scarce, not aligned with Council needs and more costly to apply;
Lack of planning and forward business planning for both Finance and ICT

#### Customers

Finance services a range of customers both external and internal to Council and we aim to provide a high level of customer service. Finance staff have assisted other sections of Council with budget information and grant acquittals/returns. Rates staff are working on improving Councils web interface for the electronic distribution of rates notices.

#### **b)** Business Statistics

Not applicable.

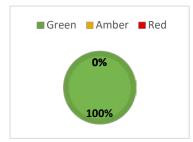
#### c) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

Council's Financial Statements were Audited and lodged with the OLG on 28 October 2018 before the 31 October deadline. Council was the 41<sup>st</sup> Council out of the 101 Council's that lodged by the deadline.

RMT have successfully and smoothly transitioned across from SideffeKt as Council's Managed Service IT Provider.

Power Budget is now being used by staff for budget monitoring and reporting purposes and has resulted in closer than ever liaison between members of the Finance team and other areas of Council.

## **10. Corporate and Governance**



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan *Corporate and Governance* relates to: statutory reporting, business processes and integration; procurement compliance; audit; community involvement; customer service; governance; information technology and information management; insurance, risk and business continuity; registers and records management, legal services and election support. The Office of the Chief Corporate Officer directly oversees these outcomes.

#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program                       | 1 Year Operational Plan                              | Officer  | <b>-1 0</b> | +1 | Comments: (E       |
|---|--|----------|-------------|----|--------------------|
|   | 18/19  |          | <b>•</b> •  |    |                    |
| DP10.01) Ensure that the performance of       | Development of annual Operational Plan aligned to    | B: CCO   |             |    | Operational Plan   |
| Council as an organisation complies with      | Council's four year Delivery Plan.                   | C: MCSGR |             | +1 | 2018.              |
| all statutory reporting guidelines and        |  | D: MCSGR |             |    |                    |
| information is available to decision          | Development of Council Annual Report on all          | B: CCO   |             |    | Annual Report 20   |
| makers.                                       | services.  | C: MCSGR |             |    | 2018.              |
|   |  | D: MCSGR |             | +1 |                    |
| Corporate performance & reporting: A          | Statutory Reporting – Progress reports and advice    | B:CCO    |             |    | Annual Code of     |
| – Chief Corporate Officer                     | provided to Council, the Executive Management        | C: MCSGR |             |    | reported to OLG    |
|   | Team, the Audit and Risk Committee and staff.        | D: MCSGR |             | +1 | complaint was re   |
| Business process improvement &                |  |          |             |    | following prelir   |
| integration: A – Chief Corporate Officer      |  |          |             |    | withdrawal).       |
|   | Delivery of Government Information (Public) Access   | B:CCO    |             |    | GIPA reporting f   |
| Procurement and tendering                     | information services within statutory requirements   | C: MCSGR |             | +1 | September 2018.    |
| compliance: A – Chief Corporate Officer       | and associated reporting to the Information and      | D: MCSGR |             | 41 | 2018.              |
|   | Privacy Commission.                                  |          |             |    |                    |
| Internal audit: A – Chief Corporate           | Management, development and delivery of the          | B:CCO    |             |    | Internal Audit -   |
| Officer                                       | Internal Audit Program and services to the Audit and | C: MCSGR |             |    | work plan comme    |
|   | Risk Committee. Implementation of the Audit and      | D: MCSGR |             | +1 | with Council offic |
|   | Risk Committee recommendations.                      |          |             |    | Workshop to be h   |
|   | Development of a legislative compliance framework,   | B:CCO    |             |    | Development of     |
|   | within Council's governance framework.               | C: MCSGR |             | +1 | framework com      |
|   |  | D: MCSGR |             |    | Database.          |
|   | Monthly reporting to Council on fraud, misconduct,   | B:CCO    |             |    | No fraud, miscon   |
|   | compliance breaches and legal actions via the        |          |             |    | 2018 and January   |
|   | Monthly Operational Report.                          | D: MCSGR |             |    | No new legal act   |
|   |  |          |             | +1 | reported to Counc  |
| DP10.02) Promote and support                  | Review of Community Engagement Strategy and          | B: MEDCE |             |    | Review of the Co   |
| community involvement in Council              | ongoing delivery.                                    | C: MEDCE |             |    | completed with     |
| decision making process.                      |  | D: CDO   |             | +1 | Council Workshop   |
|   |  |          |             |    | Review of current  |
| <b>Community engagement</b> : A – Chief       |  |          |             |    | be used as a star  |
| Executive                                     |  |          |             |    |                    |
| <b>Customer service</b> : A – Chief Corporate | Implement bi-annual Customer Service survey.         | B: MCSGR |             | 1  | Customer Satisfa   |
| Officer                                       |  | C:MCSGR  |             | +1 | Results being us   |
|   |  | D: MCSGR |             |    | Customer Service   |

(Business Manager to provide short precis.)

in for 2018/19 adopted by Council 23 May

2017/2018 adopted by Council 28 November

f Conduct statistics to 30 September 2018 G on 5 October 2018. One Code of Conduct recorded for the reporting period (unfound liminary assessment and subsequent

for 2017/18 submitted to the IPC on 11 8. 2 GIPA applications received in November

 Recruitment & Selection Processes. Audit menced on 5 December 2018. Auditor on site ficers in January 2019. Management Actions held in February 2019.

of delegations and related legislative mmenced in Hunter Legal Delegations

onduct or compliance breaches for December ary 2019.

ctions. One ongoing legal action (previously incil).

Community Engagement Strategy has been h recommendations under consideration. hop to be re-scheduled for Feb/March 2019. nt strategy has been undertaken and this may arting point for the workshop.

sfaction Survey delivered 28 June 2018. used as basis for review and update to ce Charter.

| Governance framework (including<br>registers and monitoring): A – Chief<br>Corporate Officer<br>IT system / software and hardware:<br>A – Chief Corporate Officer     | Compliments and Complaints Register maintained, monitored and reported.  | B: MCSGR<br>C: MCSGR<br>D: RC                      | +1 14 compliments,<br>January 2019.<br>103 Customer Se<br>December 2018.  |
|---|--|--|---|
| Business process improvement & integration: A – Chief Corporate Officer   | Customer Service Policy and Strategy Framework<br>reviewed and applied to ongoing delivery of Monthly<br>Operational Plans, including development of<br>supporting metrics.  | B:MCSGR<br>C:MCSGR<br>D:MCSGR                      | <ul> <li>No progress in E resources being c</li> <li>Service specific provided below.</li> </ul>  |
| DP10.03) Deliver Customer Service and<br>Business Services in the support of<br>corporate outcomes.<br><i>Customer service: A – Chief Corporate</i><br><i>Officer</i> | Customer Service Charter reviewed and applied to customer services.  | B:MCSGR<br>C:MCSGR<br>D:MCSGR                      | <ul> <li>(Developing a s<br/>Council priority<br/>No further progre<br/>being focused on<br/>2017/2018, RFQ<br/>Contributions action</li> </ul> |
|   | Training and development of customer service staff<br>to deliver Council Customer Service Charter, Policy<br>and Strategy requirements and improvements.   | B:MCSGR<br>C:MCSGR<br>D:MCSGR                      | <ul> <li>Cash handling tra<br/>October 2018 for<br/>Transfer Stations<br/>and Visitor Inforn<br/>updated HR &amp; WF</li> </ul>                 |
|   | Delivery of policy, procedure and protocol advice and<br>guidance to Council, the Executive Management<br>Team and staff.  | B:MCSGR<br>C:MCSGR<br>D:MCSGR                      | (Staff accessibil<br>Council priority<br>One existing of<br>December 2018<br>December 2018.<br>2019. One petitiv<br>upgrade to the St           |
| DP10.04) Deliver continuous<br>improvements in Council's business,<br>processes and systems   | Governance policies, procedures and protocols reviewed and prepared for approval.  | B: MCSGR<br>C: MCSGR<br>D: MCSGR                   | +1 Conference/Semi<br>November 2018.  |
| <b>Business process improvement &amp;</b><br>integration: A – Chief Corporate Officer   | Delivery of operational risk management processes<br>and strategies in conjunction with Statewide Mutual<br>Risk Management Action Plan.   | B: MHRWD<br>C: WHSRMO<br>D: WHSRMO                 | +1 Risk Management<br>Managers to be h  |
| <b>Governance framework (including<br/>registers and monitoring)</b> : A – Chief<br>Corporate Officer   | Delivery of customer services to ratepayers,<br>residents and visitors through streamlined processes.<br>Implement and deliver Council mobile application for<br>smartphones, tablet computers and other mobile<br>devices to enhance customer experience. | B: MCSGR<br>D: MCSGR<br>B: MFT<br>C: MFT<br>D: MFT | <ul> <li>Review of cashless<br/>cash to be remov</li> <li>Entegy Pty Ltd en<br/>development to ta<br/>January 2019. Im</li> </ul>               |
| <b>Insurance, risk &amp; business continuity</b> :<br>A – Chief Executive   | Implement and optimise Council Intranet and introduce an Internal Communication Framework.   | B:MCSGR<br>C:MCSGR<br>D:MCSGR                      | March 2019.           Bring Your Ow           Communications  |
|   | Develop and optimise systems to improve accessibility of Council Resolutions, Plans, Policies and Procedures.  | B:MCSGR<br>C:MCSGR<br>D:MCSGR                      | +1 Infocouncil templ  |
| DP10.04.01) Deliver and facilitate<br>leadership in strategic planning and<br>implementation.   | Records Management – Manage information received, storage and distribution as per statutory and organisational requirements.   | B:MCSGR<br>C:MCSGR<br>D:MCSGR                      | +1 Recordkeeping ne all staff.  |
|   | Legal Services – Manage external legal services.   | B: MHRWD<br>C: WHSRMO<br>D: WHSRMO                 | +1 EPA legal action<br>(previously report   |

s, 7 complaints in December 2018 and

Service General Enquiries received in 3.

December 2018 and January 2019 due to committed to development servicing plan metrics provided for November 2018 are

# strong 'can do' customer focus is a ty objective.)

ress in November 2018 due to resources on production of Annual Report for Q for Internal Audit and RFQ for Developer ctivities.

raining course was going to be conducted in or customer service staff, waste operators at ns, staff and volunteers at the School of Arts rmation Centre. TAFE Tenterfield has not VFD on training dates.

bility related to customer service is a ty objective.)

complex customer complaint resolved 18. One complex complaint received in 3. One complex complaint resolved in January tition received in January 2019 requesting <u>Skate Park on Manners Street, Tenterfield.</u> minar/Training Expenses Policy adopted 28 3.

ent software introduction session for held on 14 December 2018.

ess payment systems commenced. Petty oved from February 2019.

engaged to develop mobile application. App take place during December 2018 and Implementation and launch planned for

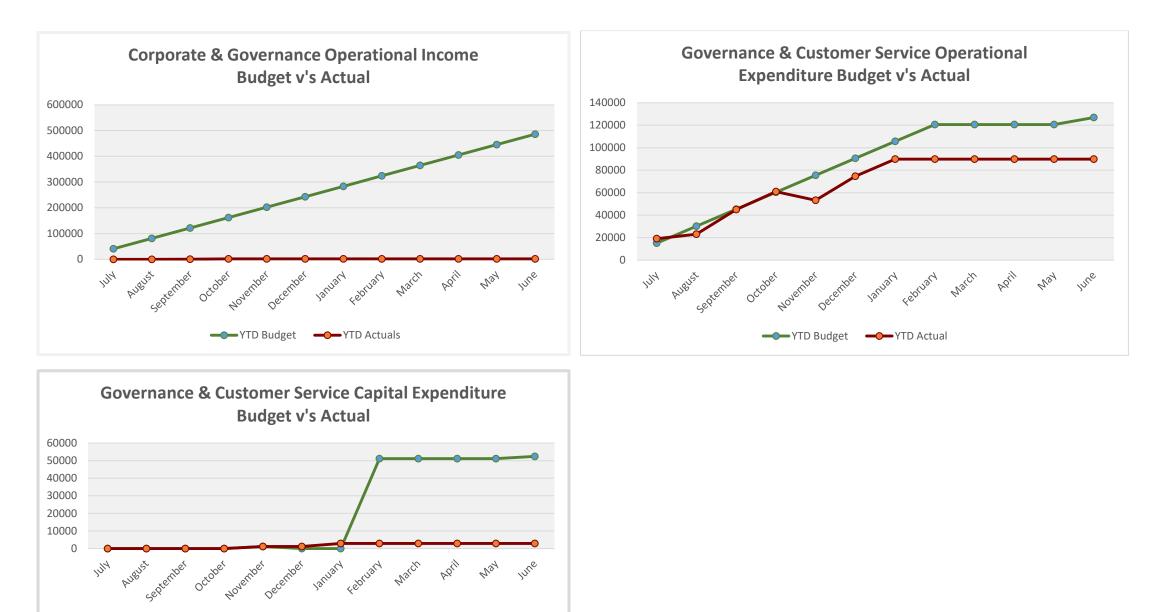
wn Device (BYOD) Policy implemented. s Taskforce commenced.

plates amended for 2018/19 reporting.

newsletter for December 2018 distributed to

ion concluded. One existing legal action prted).





### Capital Income:

• No identified capital income.

### Capital Expenses:

Risk Management software in process of being customised to Council's organisational structure. •

—YTD Budget —YTD Actuals

- IP&R Reconstructions funds of \$35,000 in 2018/19 budget, to source appropriate reporting software. Project Manager commencing on 18 February 2019, for acquisition of software and • implementation.
- Mobile Device Software funds of \$12,000 in 2018/19 budget, to enhance customer use of Council's website. Development work commenced 30 November 2018. Implementation and • launch planned for March 2019. First version of app reviewed by working group. Apple and Google store licences being set up. Part payments for app have been made for stages completed.

### **Operational Income:**

• No identified operational income.

### **Operational Expense**:

- Internal Audit budget of \$50,000 in 2018/19 budget, to undertake internal audit reviews. Quotation of \$16,000 accepted from Centium Pty Ltd for Recruitment and Selection Processes Audit. This audit commenced in December 2018 and auditor met with relevant Council staff in January 2019. Management workshop held on 5 February 2019, and report for management actions issued 7 February 2019. Final report with management actions to be provided to Audit and Risk Committee on 6 March 2019.
- Internal recharges are yet to be processed hence the higher operational expenditure to budget at present. •
- Current Forecast will be adjusted when non-operational Graphs are included, variance exists due to operational re-charges •

|  |                                | Revised   | -        | YTD      |            | YTD      |                                  |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------------------------------|
|  |                                | Budget    | YTD      | Revised  | YTD        | Variance |                                  |
| Program                                  | Description                    | QBR1      | Actual   | Budget   | Variance   | %        | Status/Comment                   |
| Corporate &<br>Governance<br>Çorporate & | Office Furniture & Equipment   | 4,131.00  | -        | -        |            | 0%       | Part payment for chairs in 2018. |
| Governance<br>Corporate &                | Mobile Application             | 12,000.00 | 1,700.00 | 1,700.00 | -          | 0%       | Part payment in Jan 2019.        |
| Governance                               | Reconstruction<br>Corporate    | -         | 1,200.00 | -        | (1,200.00) | -100%    | Project Manager engaged.         |
| Corporate & Governance                   | Planning &<br>Performance (OS) | 35,000.00 | -        | -        |            | 0%       | Project commencing 18 Feb 2019.  |

### c)Capital Projects

- \$1,590.91 paid from Office Furniture & Equipment operational budget, for office desks and chairs in main Administration building is to be journaled to the capital account.
- \$3,500 committed for Mobile Application Software. Balance of budget will be used to supplement budget for websites, to deliver a comprehensive websites update and mobile app • capability, across the whole organisation. Mobile app version 2 being finalised, with Apple and Google app store licences being set up in February 2019.

### d) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

The Records Digitisation Project has had to change tack with the escalated priority for the Archive area to be vacated by the end of February 2019. A project plan and timeline has been developed, and selected records will be moved to alternate locations in February 2019, for continuation of scanning and indexing following the clearing of the Archive area.

### e) The Business of Improving the Business

Council has engaged Entegy Pty Ltd to develop and deliver Council's mobile application, to enhance the customer experience when accessing Council websites. Development has taken place over December 2018 and January 2019, with version one of the app being reviewed by the working group. Version two is currently being completed, and Council is setting up both Apple and Google app store licences in order to operate the app.

### SWOT ANALYSIS

### Governance - (MCSGR)

| <ul> <li>Strengths</li> <li>Statutory deadlines for reporting are being met.</li> <li>Records Management is delivering against the operational plan accountabilities.</li> <li>Customer Service statistics and trends are being reported.</li> <li>Centralised Customer Service complaints management and response.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Weaknesses</li> <li>Reliance on part time and casu administration supporting custors</li> <li>Task shifting from other accourdeadlines in Corporate &amp; Gover</li> <li>Simple customer complaints not manner; these become comple of resources required to resolve the first instant.</li> <li>Cash handling practises across</li> <li>Cash management within organ can take weeks, if not months,</li> </ul> |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Opportunities</li> <li>Provide training on cash handling and management practises.</li> <li>Provide training on rates.</li> <li>Provide training on planning &amp; regulation.</li> <li>Provide training to managers on handling difficult customers.</li> </ul>  | Threats <ul> <li>Deadlines for customer response</li> <li>Customers broadcasting negative</li> <li>Loss of Corporate and public restored to customers and stakeholders.</li> </ul>   |

### f) Customers

External Customers

- 14 compliments, 7 complaints in December 2018 and January 2019.
- 103 Customer Service General Enquiries received in December 2018.
- 177 Customer Service General Enquiries received in January 2019.

One complex customer complaint received in December 2018. One complex customer complaint received in January 2019.

One complex customer complaint resolved in January 2019.

sual positions in customer service and stomer service and civic office. untabilities risks key priorities and vernance not being met.

not always being addressed in a timely plex complaints with a commensurate level lve a matter that could have been solved at

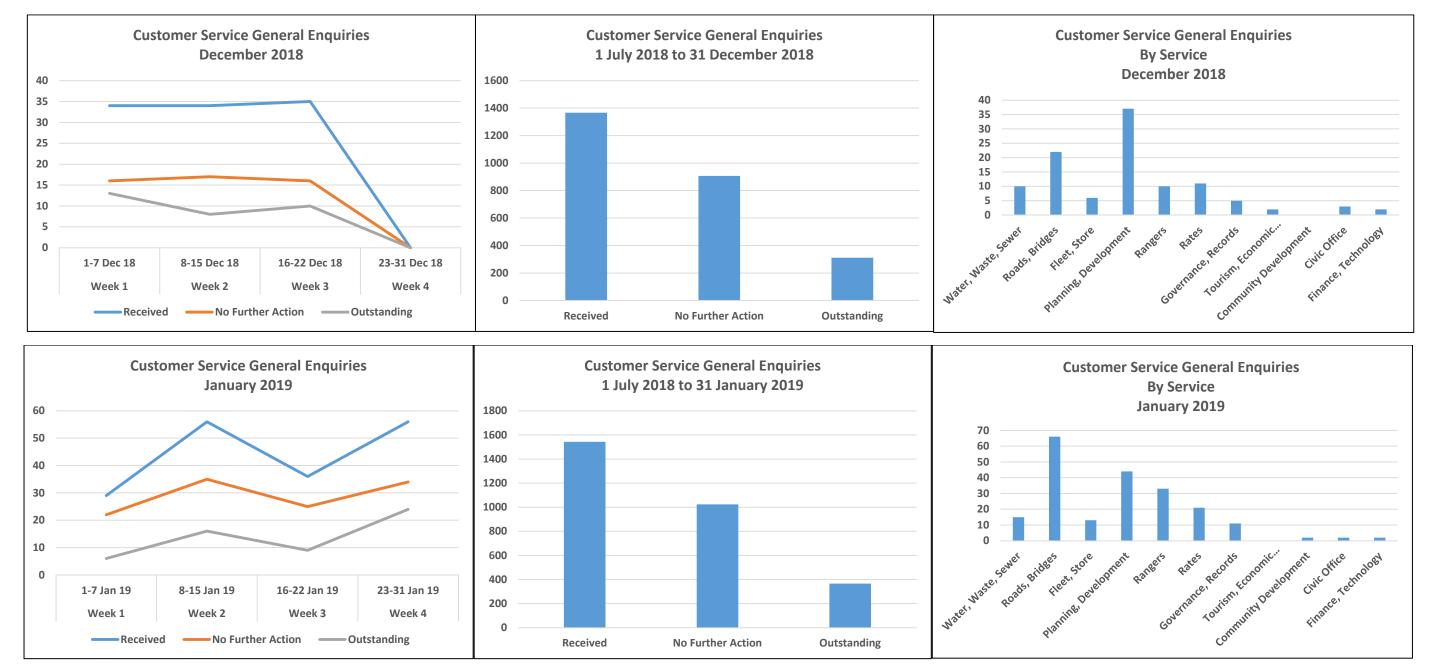
anisation needs to be modernised (refunds s, to be processed).

nse not met. ative experiences to the community. reputation through inconsistent messaging rs.

### Internal Customers

No internal customer issues.

### g) Business Statistics



### **Explanatory Notes**

Data is sourced from Council's SynergySoft System (Synergy), from the Customer Service General Enquiries file (CS/7).

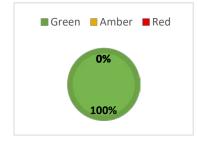
Total Customer Service General Enquiries for December 2018 were 103. This is for three weeks of operations, given the Council Christmas/New Year shut down.

Customer Service General Enquiries by Service statistics indicate that the main areas of enquiry for December 2018 and January 2019 were Roads & Bridges (99) and Planning & Development (81).

### h) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

The Annual Report for 2017/2018 has been adopted by Council on 28 November 2018.

## 11. Environmental Management



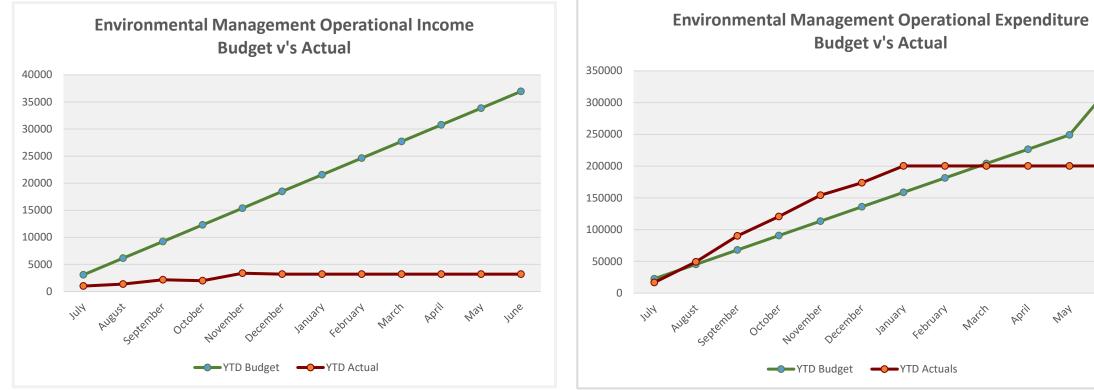
Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Environmental Management relates to: education; noxious plants; feral pests (advocacy); illegal dumping and pollution; and roads & footpath regulatory enforcement. The Office of the Chief Corporate Officer directly oversees these outcomes.

### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program  | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19   | Officer 1                     | 0 +1 | <b>Comments:</b> (Business Manager to provide short precis.)  |
|--|--|-------------------------------|------|---|
| DP11.01) Provide community education<br>program to encourage residents and<br>visitors to reduce their impact on<br>vegetation including the management of<br>pests and weeds.       | Attend local Agricultural Shows and issue handouts.<br>Update the Council website in relation to weed<br>concerns. | B: OSRUS<br>C: OSRUS<br>D: WO | +1   | The Tenterfield Show and the Stanthorpe Show are attended in<br>February each year.<br>Website is up to date with links to important and useful weed<br>information websites. The regional Management plans for the regional<br>priority weeds are available to the public on the Council website.  |
| <b>Noxious plants</b> : A – Chief Corporate<br>Officer   | Public awareness signs to be installed on high risk pathways and water ways.                                       | B:OSRUS<br>C:OSRUS<br>D:WO    | +1   | Serrated Tussock/community awareness program is being developed<br>by the LLS for the high risk areas. A template for a Serrated Tussock<br>awareness sign is being made for distribution for local LCA's to use.<br>Tropical Soda Apple signs are still in place in high risk areas.   |
| <ul> <li>Feral pests: A – Chief Corporate Officer</li> <li>Illegal dumping and littering: A –<br/>Chief Corporate Officer</li> <li>Pollution regulation: A – Chief</li> </ul>        | Feral Pests – Provide advocacy to residents to support feral pest management.                                      | B:OSRUS                       | +    | Inquires received in relation to foxes within the township. Local Land<br>Services (LLS) provide a trap to assist in the control. Cat traps are<br>continually being hired from Council office. Rangers are being<br>contacted to assist in the control of rabbits around the town streets<br>and sporting fields, and cemetery. Indian Miners (bird) are also<br>becoming a concern with traps available from Landcare office. |
| Corporate Officer<br><b>Parking, traffic &amp; DDA regulation</b> : A<br>– Chief Corporate Officer   | Illegal Dumping – Illegal dumping and pollution management and regulation.   | B:OSRUS<br>C:OSRUS<br>D:OSRUS | +1   | Action taken immediately to investigate and remove all illegal<br>dumping's and litter reports.<br>Increase in the Abandon Vehicle activity with 5 reports received.  |
|  | Roads and Footpaths Enforcement – Parking, traffic and regulatory enforcement.                                     | B: OSRUS<br>D: OSRUS          | +1   | Regular patrols and Ranger presence, marking of tyres has decreased<br>complaints in relation to parking.<br>Footpath Dining/Trading and Sandwich board renewals near<br>completion.  |
| DP11.02) Ensure the timely detection of<br>new weed incursions in the Tenterfield<br>Shire Council region and do not<br>adversely affect the health and welfare<br>of the community. | Property inspections of high risk areas and pathways.  | B:OSRUS<br>C:OSRUS<br>D:WO    | +1   | Monthly inspection complete. No new incursions have been found.<br>3 Tropical Soda Apple (TSA) plants were found on a Travelling stock<br>reserve (TSR) in Tabulam that was already known to have an<br>infestation. Lessee is controlling the infestation to standards.<br>Inspection of the Yabbra state forest block in Urbenville found no<br>infestation of  |
| <b>Noxious plants</b> : A – Chief Corporate<br>Officer   | Regular high risk pathway and waterway inspections conducted.  | B:OSRUS<br>C:OSRUS<br>D:WO    | +1   | Ongoing monthly inspections complete. No new incursions found on our High Risk pathways or Waterways.   |
|  | Weed management funding secured annually.  | B: OSRUS<br>C: OSRUS          | +1   | Confirmed, Government Treasury has approved released, now awaiting DPI to issue.  |

| Delivery of Tenterfield Shire Council Weeds action<br>plan, as aligned with Northern Tablelands Regional<br>Strategic Weed Management plan 2017-2022. | B: OSRUS<br>C: OSRUS<br>D: WO | +1 | Ongoing, being implemented.  |
|---|-------------------------------|----|--|
| Deliver Weeds Management program and record weeds required to be compliant with Biosecurity.  | B:OSRUS<br>C:OSRUS            | +1 | Ongoing, all problems with the been resolved.  |
| Conduct a review of existing weed operations to<br>identify improvements in service levels through<br>technology.                                     | D: WO                         | +1 | Ongoing, Management are lool assist with inspections.  |
| Identify and source additional resources for weed<br>control activities, recognising the increased risk from<br>weed infestations.                    | D: WO                         | +1 | Ongoing, the potential risk with<br>area due to the drought from t<br>within the shire. Regular mont<br>any new incursions. Drought co<br>weed growth and the ability to |

### b) Budget



### Capital Income:

N/A

### Capital Expenses:

N/A

he new tablet and weeds program have

ooking in to the use of Drone technology to

vith new weeds being introduced to the in the hay runs on the High risk pathway nthly inspections are carried out to identify conditions are also having an effect on to control/spray.



### **Operational Income**:

From the hire of cat traps; Private works; Infringements

### **Operational Expense**:

Running over budget at this time however expenditure allocation will be checked as no additional activities have been undertaken.

### c)Capital Projects

Rangers - Nil

Weeds - Nil

### d) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

The drought conditions are also affecting the growth of weeds and the ability to control or spray weeds because weeds need to be healthy and not under stress to get the maximum uptake from the chemical. If the plant is under stress it will shut down and no uptake of the chemical will occur.

The emerging issue will be once it does rain, we may see new incursions of weeds not currently present within the Tenterfield Shire and rapid growth of existing weeds. Regular inspections of high risk pathways, high risk waterways, border crossings and properties in high risk areas which are already apart of inspection program will be essential for the detection of any new incursions.

Rangers have still been active in enforcing the parking within the CBD and surrounding sign posted street. There has been an increase in the public awareness of the times allocated for parking, with less infringements being issued. Less complaints are being received and more parking spaces are available.

## Weed of the month

## Serrated Tussock

## How does this weed affect you?

Serrated tussock is not palatable to stock. Animals grazing on it become malnourished.

Serrated tussock can:

- take over pastures and native vegetation
- reduce pasture quality
- contaminate hay and grain.

## What does it look like?

Serrated tussock grows in upright tussocks up to 45 cm tall and 25 cm wide. In spring the clumps are light green with brown tips to the leaves. In late spring and early summer the clumps have a purple tinge when the seed heads emerge fully. Plants remain green in summer when other grasses turn brown. After frost the clumps turn a golden yellow.

## How does it spread?

Serrated tussock seeds can spread long distances by wind and water. Wind is the main mechanism of spread. The ripe seed heads break of at the base and are carried long distances by wind - 10 km or more if conditions are favourable. Seeds have been known to move 60 km downstream from the nearest infestation on the banks of a river.

Seeds also spread with feed, animals and machinery. Animals can pick up seeds in hooves, fleeces or coats. Serrated tussock seeds remain viable passing through an animal's gut. Serrated tussock colonises bare areas. Drought causing bare ground favours serrated tussock. Sandy, nutrient poor soils are at most risk.



### e)The Business of Improving the Business

With the presence of the Rangers, the public are obeying the signage and also dog related concerns around the parks and streets.

Further enforcing of the Local Orders Policy when required.

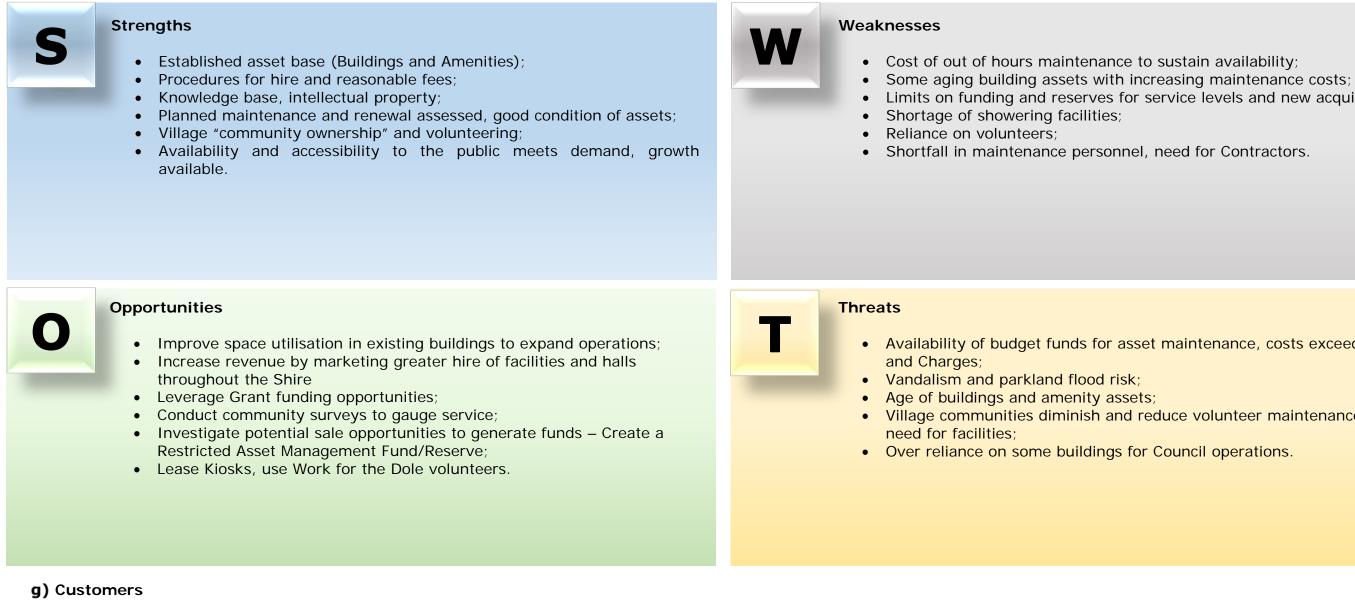
### f) Abandon vehicles

Council Rangers have received a number of complaints regarding abandon vehicles. In some cases where the owner can be ascertained, Letters/Notices are sent to the owner requiring them to move the vehicle. In cases where the owner cannot be determined Council arranges to have the vehicle removed.



### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

Environment, Buildings and Amenities – (PBLC)



Customer complaints for January.

- Green Cestrum at Urbenville
- Golden Dodder at Legume
- Blackberries on Common Rd Tenterfield and Gladstone St Jennings

### **h)** Business Statistics

#### Weed Control

- <u>Green Cestrum</u> around the Urbenville bridge
- Golden Dodder -Corner of Killarney Rd and Acacia Plateau Rd. •

# • Limits on funding and reserves for service levels and new acquisitions;

• Availability of budget funds for asset maintenance, costs exceed Fees

• Village communities diminish and reduce volunteer maintenance base or

- <u>Blackberries</u> Barney Downs Rd, Bryans Gap Rd, Sunnyside Loop Rd, Common Iane, Coxalls Rd, Quarry Rd and Gladstone St in Jennings.
- <u>Patterson's Curse</u> Kildare Rd, Coxalls Rd and Quarry Rd.
- <u>Honey Locust</u> Common Lane.
- <u>St John's Wort</u> New England Highway from Deepwater to Wallangarra in various locations.

### Council Lands Sprayed

- Tenterfield Transfer Station and Pound.
- Liston Transfer Station.
- Legume Transfer Station.

### Training, Meetings and Other

• Nil

### **Inspections**

- 29 inspections done for the month of January.
- i) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

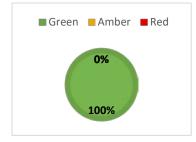
Nil to report



Green Cestrum

Blackberry's Gladstone St Jennings

## 12. Livestock Saleyards



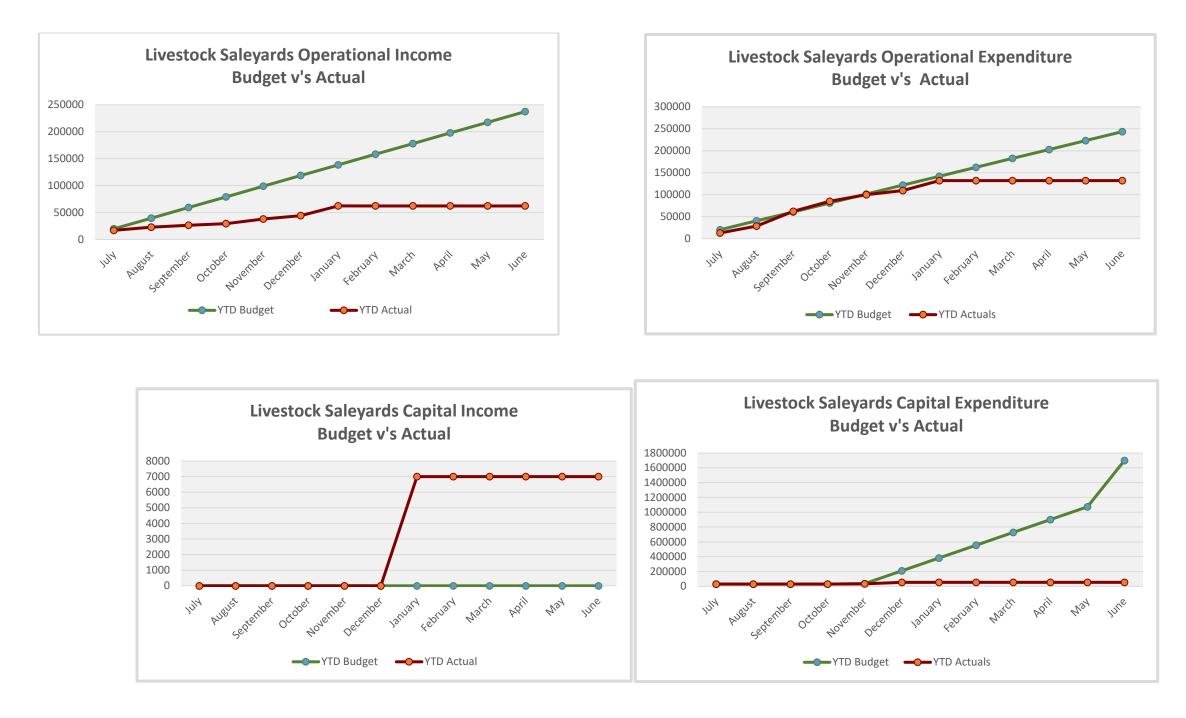
Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Livestock and Saleyards relates to planning, development, maintenance, operations and administration of the Saleyards. The Office of the Chief Corporate Officer directly oversees these outcomes.

### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program   | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19  | Officer •                     | 0 +1 | Comments: (Busines  |
|---|---|-------------------------------|------|---|
| DP12.01) Ensure safe, effective and efficient operation of the Saleyards.                           | Continue to maintain the saleyards to a high standard.  | B:OSRUS<br>C:OSRUS<br>D:OSRUS | +1   | Regular maintenance comple<br>Plans received for the constr   |
| <b>Saleyards</b> : A - Chief Corporate Officer  | Conduct Saleyard Committee meetings.  | B:OSRUS                       | +1   | Saleyard Committee meeting<br>have been going well. Attend<br>LLS representative, New Sou<br>stock carriers and council sta   |
|   | Continually removing rock from pens and re-<br>gravelling to reduce stress on cattle. Ensure all cattle<br>have access to water and all signage throughout the<br>saleyards is adhered to. Review the Emergency<br>Animal Disease Response Plan to include Biosecurity<br>Act and training. | D: OSRUS                      | +1   | All selling pens and drafting pens remaining to be cleaned maintenance project. Council sales are being conducted for water whilst at the saleyards Management, Asset Manager for the Saleyards. Ensuring r |
| DP12.02) Provide a financially<br>sustainable saleyard operation,<br>attractive to local producers. | Continue the timber rail replacement program and upgrade to ramp 4, with hard standing surface to reduce wash.  |                               | +1   | Have completed all 120 sellir<br>and new steel cattle rail insta<br>quotes to cement the area in<br>budget.   |
| <b>Saleyards</b> : A - Chief Corporate Officer  | Commencement of truck wash facility.  | B:OSRUS                       | +1   | Ongoing. Truck wash signage<br>engaged. Program back on ti<br>2019.   |

## ess Manager to provide short precis.) leted within budgetary constraints. truction of new office and toilet facilities. ngs are conducted every (3) months and ndance include; Councilors, Local Agents, outh Wales Farmers representative Local staff. Ongoing. g pens regravelled. There are 12 holding ed and graveled. This is an ongoing cil staff enforce the signage whilst cattle for public safety. All cattle have access to ds. Working on Bio-security, Disease ement, Strategic and Management Plans minimal water usage due to restrictions. ling pens. Timber rails have been removed stalled on 9 drafting pens. Looking at in front of ramp 4 to reduce wash, within ge installed. New project manager track, hoping to commence by March

### b) Budget



### Capital Income:

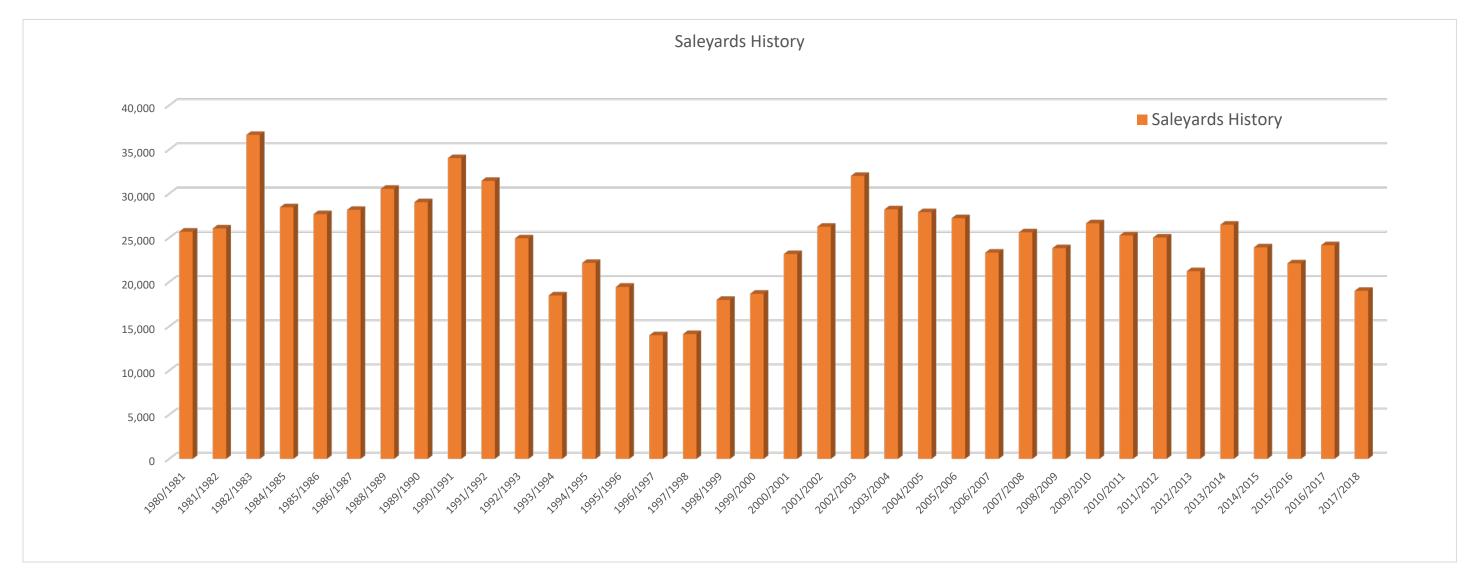
Income for Truck Wash project approved but not received. Phasing is over the year when a payment is expected under one or two milestones and will be updated in due course.

### Capital Expenses:

General Saleyard maintenance has been reduced due to near completion of replacement of timber rails and upgrade of water trough floats. Less usage means less breakages, water trough usage and pen cleaning **Operational Income**:

Numbers increasing due to drought conditions. Cattle sales now weekly; Private weighing;

Private yard usage and holding fees contributes to operational income.



### **Operational Expense:**

On budget; Major works being the timber rail replacement; Removing rock and graveling holding pens;

Cleaning of selling pens.

### c)Capital Projects

- Timber rail replacement programme will see a lot more steel rails installed this financial year.
- All selling pens completed.
- Drafting pen rails will start to be replaced once the selling pens are completed.
- Repricing of Loading Ramp and Double Height save system.

Truck wash program due to commence by possibly March/ April 2019

Plans have been drawn for the new office/toilet block at the saleyards 2018/2019 Capital Works

|                                     |   | Revised      |           | YTD       |          | YTD      |                   |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                     |   | Budget       | YTD       | Revised   | YTD      | Variance |                   |
| Program                             | Description   | QBR1         | Actual    | Budget    | Variance | %        | Status/Comment    |
| Livestock<br>Saleyards              | Renewal of Timber<br>Rails with Metal<br>Renew Agent      | 31,025.00    | 13,716.32 | 13,716.32 | -        | 0%       |                   |
| Livestock<br>Saleyards              | Offices & Showers<br>& Toilets<br>Improvements to         | 68,906.00    | -         | -         | -        | 0%       | Not yet commenced |
| Livestock                           | Loading Ramps &<br>Traffic Facilities<br>(Saleyards Truck |              |           |           |          |          |                   |
| Saleyards                           | Wash)<br>Install fibre optic                              | 1,391,697.00 | 305.70    | 305.70    | -        | 0%       |                   |
| Livestock<br>Saleyards<br>Livestock | cabling to<br>Saleyards<br>Saleyards Truck                | 15,000.00    | -         | -         | -        | 0%       | Not yet commenced |
| Saleyards                           | Wash - Design<br>Saleyards Truck                          | -            | 39,320.01 | 39,320.01 | -        | 0%       |                   |
| Livestock<br>Saleyards              | Wash -<br>Construction                                    | -            | -         | -         |          | 0%       |                   |

### d) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

**Risk** - More cattle being sold on Auction plus or being sent direct to feedlots or meatworks, reducing the throughput of cattle at the saleyards.

Opportunity - Installation of the truck wash this will increase income and possible throughput;

Further increase in cost for non-sale cattle usage at the yards;

Page 86 of 187

Update fees and Charges.

### e)The Business of Improving the Business

Further improvements to the removal of rocks and the gravelling of both selling and holding pens will increase throughput and less stressful on cattle; Presenting the Saleyards to the public in a positive manner, presenting a well maintained facility.

Confidence in the management of the Livestock Selling Centre.



Cattle sale

Require Hard Standing Surface (Cement) infront of Ramp 4



#### f) Business Statistics

### New South Wales

### Cattle

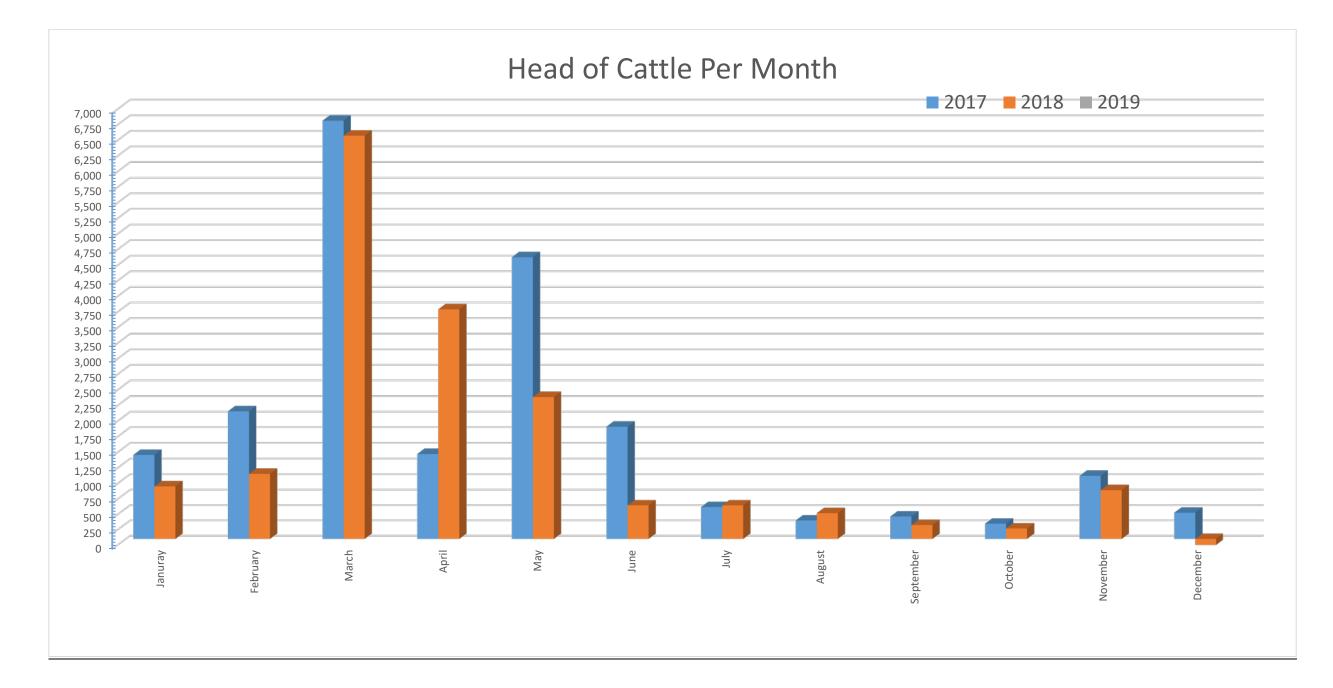
| Town                | Saleyard                                  | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | % of State | % Change |
|---------------------|---|---------|---------|------------|----------|
| Dubbo               | Dubbo Regional Livestock Market**         | 199,431 | 241,282 | 13.8%      | 21.0%    |
| Wagga Wagga         | Wagga Wagga Livestock Marketing Centre**  | 168,725 | 178,357 | 10.2%      | 5.7%     |
| Carcoar             | Central Tablelands Livestock Exchange**   | 129,006 | 172,925 | 9.9%       | 34.0%    |
| Tamworth            | Tamworth Regional Livestock Exchange**    | 114,895 | 137,745 | 7.9%       | 19.9%    |
| Gunnedah            | Gunnedah Regional Saleyard**              | 91,448  | 133,367 | 7.6%       | 45.8%    |
| Casino              | Northern Rivers Livestock Exchange**      | 119,572 | 92,010  | 5.3%       | -23.1%   |
| Inverell            | Inverell Regional Livestock Exchange**    | 60,078  | 85,091  | 4.9%       | 41.6%    |
| Yass                | South Eastern Livestock Exchange**        | 66,062  | 77,709  | 4.4%       | 17.6%    |
| Scone (Merriwa)     | Scone & Upper Regional Saleyards**        | 59,119  | 73,085  | 4.2%       | 23.6%    |
| Forbes              | Central West Livestock Exchange**         | 59,911  | 70,063  | 4.0%       | 16.9%    |
| Moss Vale           | Southern Regional Livestock Exchange**    | 51,359  | 52,501  | 3.0%       | 2.2%     |
| Armidale            | New England Livestock Selling Facility**  | 40,120  | 48,951  | 2.8%       | 22.0%    |
| Singleton           | Singleton Regional Livestock Markets**    | 43,966  | 44,347  | 2.5%       | 0.9%     |
| Maitland            | Maitland Saleyards                        | 41,022  | 40,754  | 2.3%       | -0.7%    |
| Mudgee              | Mudgee Regional Saleyards                 | 25,343  | 35,044  | 2.0%       | 38.3%    |
| Grafton             | Grafton Regional Livestock Selling Centre | 44,579  | 33,180  | 1.9%       | -25.6%   |
| Kempsey             | Kempsey Regional Saleyards                | 37,757  | 32,546  | 1.9%       | -13.8%   |
| Bega Valley         | Bega Valley Saleyard / Pambula            | 28,182  | 22,363  | 1.3%       | -20.6%   |
| Lismore             | Lismore Saleyards                         | 20,521  | 20,063  | 1.1%       | -2.2%    |
| Dunedoo             | Dunedoo Saleyards                         | 19,209  | 19,993  | 1.1%       | 4.1%     |
| Tenterfield         | Tenterfield Livestock Selling Centre      | 24,151  | 19,027  | 1.1%       | -21.2%   |
| Glen Innes          | Glen Innes Severn Regional Saleyards      | 23,278  | 18,612  | 1.1%       | -20.0%   |
| Cooma               | Cooma Livestock Selling Centre            | 21,268  | 17,623  | NA         | NA       |
| Narrabri            | Narrabri Livestock Selling Centre         | 15,723  | 16,458  | 0.9%       | 4.7%     |
| Finley              | Finley Livestock Exchange**               | 11,851  | 13,367  | 0.8%       | 12.8%    |
| Taree               | Taree Town Head Selling Complex           | •       | 11,000  | 0.6%       | NA       |
| Gloucester          | Gloucester Saleyards                      | 16,593  | 9,582   | 0.5%       | -42.3%   |
| Macksville          | Macksville Saleyards                      | 10,344  | 8,829   | 0.5%       | -14.6%   |
| Wauchope            | Wauchope Saleyards                        | 8,848   | 6,652   | 0.4%       | -24.8%   |
| Dorrigo (Bellingen) | Dorrigo Saleyards                         | 9,563   | 5,401   | 0.3%       | -43.5%   |
| Deniliquin          | Deniliquin Saleyards                      | 5,189   | 5,369   | 0.3%       | 3.5%     |
| Nabiac              | Nabiac Saleyards                          | •       | 5,000   | 0.3%       | NA       |
| Сожга               | Cowra Saleyards                           | 6,963   | 4,161   | 0.2%       | -40.2%   |
| Gundagai            | Gundagai Livestock Exchange               | 2,334   | 2,611   | 0.1%       | 11.9%    |
| Dungog              | Dungog Saleyards                          | 1,547   | 2,463   | 0.1%       | 59.2%    |
| Hay                 | Hay Saleyards                             | •       | 1,800   | 0.1%       | NA       |
| Denman              | Denman Saleyards                          |         | 1,440   | 0.1%       | NA       |
| Moruya              | Moruya Saleyards                          | 666     | 452     | 0.0%       | -32.1%   |
| Walgett             | Walgett Saleyards                         | 122     | 114     | 0.0%       | -6.6%    |
| Cootamundra         | Cootamundra Saleyards                     | 82      | 0       | 0.0%       | -100.0%  |
| Adelong             | Adelong Saleyard                          | 1,086   |         | NA         | NA       |
| Braidwood           | Braidwood Saleyards                       | 15,762  |         | NA         | NA       |
| Coonamble           | Coonamble Regional Livestock Market       | 10,457  | 0       | NA         | NA       |
| Goulburn            | Goulburn Regional Livestock Exchange      | 8,118   |         | NA         | NA       |

| Total    |                                      | 1,619,277 | 1,752,457 |    | 8.2% |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----|------|
| Walcha   | Walcha Saleyards                     | 1,681     | •         | NA | NA   |
| Tumut    | Tumut Saleyards                      | 3,346     | •         | NA | NA   |
| Goulburn | Goulburn Regional Livestock Exchange | 8,118     | •         | NA | NA   |

#### \*Survey data not supplied

### \*\* Reported by the National Livestock Reporting Service (NLRS)

The National Livestock Reporting Service conducts an annual, voluntary survey of saleyard throughput figures by state. Care is taken to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this publication. However MLA cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the information or opinions contained in the publication. You should make your own enquiries before making decisions concerning your interests. MLA accepts no liability for any losses incurred if you rely solely on this publication.



### Duties at Saleyards

- Spraying Saleyards;
- General saleyards maintenance;
- Fence repairs;
- Progression with Truck Wash, plan and design changes;
- Repairs and cleaning to water troughs, canteen and toilets;

g) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

Nil to report

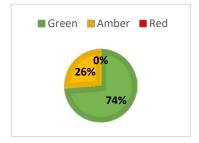
| Cattle numbers for December 2018, January 2019 |                          |                   |                       |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Prime Sale/Store Sale                          | 2,286Head                |                   | \$ 1,696,260.16       |  |  |  |  |
| Feature Sales                                  | 0 Head                   |                   | \$0.00                |  |  |  |  |
| Private Weighing                               | 256 Head                 |                   | \$253,924.00          |  |  |  |  |
| <u>Total</u>                                   | 2,542 Head               |                   | <u>\$1,950,184.16</u> |  |  |  |  |
| Financial Year 2017/20                         | Financial Year 2017/2018 |                   |                       |  |  |  |  |
| 19,027 Head                                    |                          | <u>\$15,984,5</u> | <u>17.65</u>          |  |  |  |  |
| 5,124 Head decrease last                       | year                     |                   |                       |  |  |  |  |

### Financial Year 2016/2017

Financial Year 2015/2016

Page 90 of 187

## 13. Planning and Regulation



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Planning and Regulation relates to: development planning, controls, assessment and certification; regulation of premises; built environment; urban design; land use data, mapping and reporting; building and assessment advice; heritage; domestic animals; public health and pollution. The Office of the Chief Corporate Officer directly oversees these outcomes.

### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program   | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19   | Officer                              | -1 0 | +1 | Comments: (Bus   |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|------|----|--|
| DP13.01) Assess and process construction certificate applications in accordance with legislation and Building Code.   | Review current guideline documents and<br>prepare new guideline document for<br>Temporary Events.  | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: SP              |      | +1 | Free pre-lodgment an building and heritage   |
| <b>Building and development</b> : A – Chief Corporate<br>Officer<br><b>Regulated premises</b> : A – Chief Corporate Officer   | Undertake inspections of commercial and industrial buildings.  | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: EHBS            |      | +1 | Undertaken as reques   |
| Statutory planning certificates, unauthorised<br>activity and building certification: A – Chief<br>Corporate Officer  | Ensure that building certification and<br>inspection is carried out as per National<br>Construction Code and the requirements of<br>the Building Professionals Board.  | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: EHBS            | 0    |    | Undertaken as reques<br>inspections must be re<br>continuing to determin   |
| DP13.02) Ensure that the community is provided with a high quality built environment that meets the needs of our ageing population.   | Monitor application of Tenterfield DCP and<br>complete review of Chapter 8 – Signage &<br>Outdoor Advertising.   | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: SP              |      | +1 | (Planning policies a<br>encourage new inve<br>objective. Strategic<br>by end Q3 2018/19                              |
| Accountability 11.01: A – Chief Corporate Officer<br>DP13.04) The development of plans and applications for<br>development consider the demand and provision of<br>parking.                             | As required when traffic studies completed<br>– no specific action identified.   | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>C: MAPP            |      | +1 | Amendments incorpor<br>No recent traffic studi<br>of the RMS driven Ter  |
| Accountability 11.06: A – Chief Corporate Officer<br>DP13.06) Provision of advice and guidance on legislative<br>compliance for the construction of dwellings and<br>commercial/industrial buildings.   | Undertake review of existing rural residential subdivision potential in village locations as per council resolution.   | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: SP              |      | +1 | Matters to be included<br>which Council must ha<br>out a 20 year vision fo   |
| <b>Building and development</b> : A – Chief Corporate<br>Officer<br><b>Statutory planning certificates, unauthorised</b><br><b>activity and building certification</b> : A – Chief<br>Corporate Officer | Assess and determine regulatory<br>applications, including Development<br>Applications, Complying Development<br>Certificates, Construction Certificates,<br>Section 68 Certificates and Conveyancing<br>Certificates. | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: SAPA<br>D: EHBS |      | +1 | Ongoing as lodged - c<br>currently vacant. Par<br>inspections and asses<br>Certificates.                             |
| <ul> <li>DP13.07) Provide advice, planning and inspection that preserve and promotes the Shire's heritage.</li> <li>Heritage: A – Chief Corporate Officer</li> </ul>                                    | Liaison and oversight of the Heritage<br>Advisor and community in the development<br>and upgrade of heritage assets.   | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: SP              |      | +1 | (Implanting pragma<br>requirements is a C<br>Ongoing – Heritage Ad<br>meeting and provides<br>matters for residents. |

usiness Manager to provide short precis.)

and inspections available for planning, e matters.

ested

ested. As of 1 July 2018 all mandatory reported on line within 48 hours - research nine best method of achieving this.

and process review to ensure we vestment is a Councillor priority ic business plan review to be completed 19.)

orated in to Amended DCP October 2018 dies required or undertaken (with exception enterfield Heavy Vehicle By-Pass)

ed in Local Strategic Planning Statements have completed by 1 July 2020. LSPS set for land use across the shire. one Health and Building Surveyor position art time staff currently assisting with essment and issue of Construction

## *matic heritage management*

Councillor priority objective.) Advisor attended Heritage Committee es email and phone advice on heritage

|  |  |                           |   |    | Consultant engaged to<br>as per Project Plan and<br>Environment and Herita   |
|--|--|---------------------------|---|----|--|
|  | Advertise and seek applications for 2018/19 funding to local owners of heritage listed/conservation area items.                                      | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: SP   |   | +1 | Offers accepted by al<br>2019  |
|  | Provision of urban design planning –<br>Strategise, collaborate and conceptualise<br>urban design plans for all towns and<br>villages.               | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: SP   | 0 |    | Human resource capa<br>with new staff arrival  |
| DP13.08) Provide systems and processes to ensure compliance with legislation and standards.  | Undertake review of the Local<br>Environmental Plan and associated<br>Development Control Plan.  | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: SP   | 0 |    | Human resource capa<br>amendments to Chap  |
| <b>Domestic animals regulation</b> : A – Chief Corporate<br>Officer  | Land Use Data and Reporting – Collate and manage data, mapping and reporting.  | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: EHBS |   | +1 | All mandatory data re  |
| <b>Public health regulatory</b> : A – Chief Corporate Officer<br><b>DA/BA Compliance</b> : A – Chief Corporate Officer   | Administer the Companion Animals legislation across the Shire and operate pound facility.  | B: OSRUS<br>C: R<br>D: R  |   | +1 | (Improved control of<br>Enforcement of the Lo<br>policy has reduced ar<br>leads to less animals<br>submitted to local go |
|  | Develop, deliver and manage a<br>Development Application/Building<br>Application compliance audit process.   | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: EHBS | 0 |    | Human resources cap<br>changes to short tern<br>these premises is on<br>changes.   |
|  |  |                           |   |    | Ranger undertaking is alleged unauthorized   |
|  | Assess and process swimming pool barrier compliance certificate applications.  | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: EHBS |   | +1 | No applications receiv   |
|  | Carry out food premises inspections to ensure compliance with the Food Act.  | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: EHBS |   | +1 | (Regulation and ins<br>Councillor priority of<br>Premise inspections t   |
|  | Undertake a food premises operator workshop to advise of latest legislative requirements.  | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: EHBS | 0 |    | All food premises receiv<br>December.  |
| DP13.09) Provide systems and processes to manage excess vegetation to ensure land and premises are in a safe and/or healthy condition.   | Notices and Orders to be issued or served<br>where necessary as per the Local<br>Government Act, EPA Act and POEO Act<br>and Associated Regulations. | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: EHBS |   | +1 | No notices or orders i   |
| <b>Pollution regulation</b> : A – Chief Corporate Officer<br><b>Public health regulatory</b> : A – Chief Corporate Officer   |  |                           |   |    |  |
| DP13.10) Identify, plan and enhance local environments<br>in partnership with the community and stakeholders.<br>Land use reporting: A – Chief Corporate Officer                               | Preparation of the 2018/19 State of the Environment Report.  | B: SP<br>C: SP<br>D: SP   |   | +1 | State of Environment   |
| <b>Roads and footpath enforcement</b> : A Chief Corporate<br>Officer<br><b>Illegal dumping</b> : A Chief Corporate Officer<br><b>Domestic animal management</b> : A Chief Corporate<br>Officer |  |                           |   |    |  |

o undertake Strategic Heritage Inventory Review od \$100k funding received from Office of itage.

all recipients - works to be completed by April

pacity constraints will be further progressed al.

pacity constraints for LEP review. DCP apter 8 - Advertising completed.

reporting completed for the month.

### of animals is a Councillor priority objective)

Local Orders for the keeping of Animals animal complaints and impoundings, which is being euthanized. Pound records are overnment each month.

apacity constraints. Recently announced rm tourist accommodation mean that audit of n hold until legislation reflects government's

inspections and follow up in relation to d developments in shire. eived.

nspection of food premises is a objective.) to be completed prior to 31 June 2019.

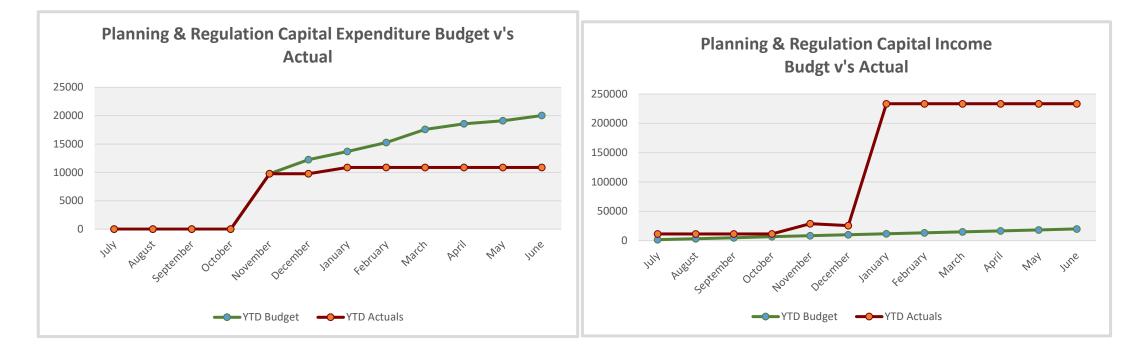
vived a free food safety calendar from Council in

issued.

nt Report completed.

### b) Budget





### Capital Income:

Section 94 developer contributions comprise all capital income.

### Capital Expenses:

NII YTD.

Page 93 of 187

### **Operational Income:**

Showing as above budget due to timing of cash flows.

### **Operational Expense**:

No significant variance.

### c)Capital Projects

|                          |   | Revised |          | YTD      |          | YTD      |                |
|--------------------------|---|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|
|                          |   | Budget  | YTD      | Revised  | YTD      | Variance |                |
| Program                  | Description   | QBR1    | Actual   | Budget   | Variance | %        | Status/Comment |
|                          |   | \$      | \$       | \$       | \$       | %        |                |
| Planning &<br>Regulation | Tenterfield Shire -<br>Vibrant &<br>Connected<br>Legume SCCF<br>Round 1 | _       | 1,104.55 | 1,104.55 | -        |          |                |

### Schedule SCCF - Stronger Country Community Fund

| Project<br>Number | Project Name                                 | Location   | Milestone 1 Co<br>By    | mplete | Milestone 2 Con<br>By   | nplete | Milestone 3 Com<br>By  | plete | Total     |
|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|-----------|
| SCCF2-1069        | Tenterfield Shire - Vibrant<br>and Connected | 247 Rouse St, Tenterfield<br>NSW 2372; Multiple<br>locations across the Shire<br>in each of its towns and<br>villages. | 31/01/2019<br>\$195,657 | 0      | 30/08/2019<br>\$195,657 | 0      | 1/10/2020<br>\$201,587 | 0     | \$592,901 |
| Comments          |  | ·  | ·                       |        | •                       |        |                        |       | ·         |

### d) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

Current vacant Health and Building Surveyor position has resulted in increased workload for remaining staff, compounded by significant increase in development enquiries and applications lodged. Temporary certifier continues to operate for 2-3 days each fortnight and will cover leave for health and building surveyor. Additional administration support secured for 2 days/week to assist in this area.

### e)The Business of Improving the Business

### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

Planning – (SP)

| S | <ul> <li>Legislation and Regulation define parameters;</li> <li>Experienced, accredited, aware staff;</li> <li>Time frames met consistently;</li> <li>Strong communication interface with community, information availability;</li> <li>Generous LIP Provisions aid development;</li> <li>Well defined process, built data base, delegations, good response times;</li> <li>Strong working relationships with external Agencies.</li> </ul> | Weaknesses Public perception and misunder External Agency timeframe imp Tyranny of Shire distances to u Small size of team can present Document duplication requirem Lack of funding for Legal advice Deficiencies in SynergySoft, IT  |
|---|---|--|
| 0 | <ul> <li>Field Access to compatible software and data bases, upgrade field technology equipment;</li> <li>Own source income to offset costs;</li> <li>Public and Special Interest Group Education Programs;</li> <li>Online lodgement and tracking;</li> <li>Budget for Legal Advice;</li> <li>Address Public Health issues;</li> <li>Train internal staff in planning and regulatory support processes.</li> </ul>                         | <ul> <li>Folitical change to provisions the impact;</li> <li>State Government changes to Peresponsibility shifts;</li> <li>Loss of staff and corporate know</li> <li>Developers undertaking unauth</li> <li>Reliance on internal systems (IT</li> <li>Costs of unfunded litigation.</li> </ul> |

### f) Customers

### **Companion Animal Activities**

- One (1) dog and Zero (0) cats were impounded in January;
- One (1) dog and Zero (0) cats were surrendered in January;
- Two (2) dog and Zero (0) cats were euthanased; and
- Zero (0) dog were picked up and returned to the owner without being impounded.

Council Rangers attended a property on behalf of the RSPCA. Details of the investigation were forwarded to the RSPCA Inspector who followed up the complaint and made arrangements for the dogs to be removed from the property in consultation with the owner.

derstanding of roles in some cases; mpact on integrated DA's; o undertake inspections; nt challenges; ements; ice; IT Data and historical records.

that do not account for full scope of

o Policy and Process, cost and duty

nowledge; uthorised development; (IT) that require upgrade;

### **Registration**

• There were a total of one (1) working dog, two (2) undesexed dogs and five (5) desexed dogs and no cats permanently identified (mico chipped) and registered in November.

### Barking/Nuisance Dogs

• One (1) barking complaints received January.

### Dog Attacks

Zero (0) dog attacks were reported in January.

### **Illegal Dumping**

• Zero (0) incidents of illegal dumping in January were reported.

### **Untidy/Unhealthy Premises**

- Council officers are still working with property owners regarding untidy/unhealthy premises who have previously received written notification requiring them to tidy premises.
- No further complaints regarding Untidy/Unhealthy premises were received in January.

### **Infringement Notices**

- Zero (0) infringement Notices were issued (Companion Animals related) in November.
- One (1) Infringement Notices was issued for parking offences in January however ongoing patrols are carried out.

### g) Business Statistics

### APPLICATIONS FOR DEVELOPMENT LODGED WITH COUNCIL IN DECEMBER 2018

| Арр No.      | Lodged    | Applicant                        | Lot/Sec/DP  | Location   |
|--------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------|--|
| CDC 2018.121 | 06-Dec-18 | EMERSON Ross & BOOTH Lynette     | 382/1213099 | 287 Mount Spirabo Road, Tenterfield<br>(Bolivia) |
| DA 2018.122  | 11-Dec-18 | North Coast Petroleum (McKinlay) | A/400600    | 104 Rouse Street, Tenterfield                    |

### APPLICATIONS FOR DEVELOPMENT LODGED WITH COUNCIL IN JANUARY 2019

|  | Арр No. | Lodged | Applicant | Lot/Sec/DP | Location |
|--|---------|--------|-----------|------------|----------|
|--|---------|--------|-----------|------------|----------|

### Development

Alterations to Existing Dwelling (Ensuite)

Existing Demolition of Awning/Canopy & Construction of New Awning/Canopy Over Fuel Bowsers Including Awning/Canopy fascia Identification Signage

### **Development**

| DA 2019.001  | 02-Jan-19 | BRIMELOW Lloyd Keith & Mary<br>Isabelle               | 51/1246354  | 233 Schroders Road, Tenterfield<br>(Sunnyside)    | Dwelling  |
|--------------|-----------|---|-------------|---|---|
| DA 2019.002  | 02-Jan-19 | Tenterfield Surveys (Lake)                            | 6/236737    | 247 Schroders Road, Tenterfield<br>(Sunnyside)    | Three (3) Lot Rural Subdivision                                 |
| CDC 2019.003 | 09-Jan-18 | STOKER Jennifer Joy                                   | 6/86/758959 | 80 Clive Street, Tenterfield                      | Demolition of Existing Carport &<br>Construction of New Carport |
| DA 2019.004  | 10-Jan-18 | Tenterfield Traditional Archers Inc<br>(Robert Rogan) | 566/1078300 | 36 Dam Lane, Tenterfield                          | Shelter & Deck  |
| CDC 2019.005 | 15-Jan-19 | PITKIN Ashley John                                    | 3/572013    | 150 Molesworth Street, Tenterfield                | Carport & Pergola   |
| CDC 2019.006 | 16-Jan-19 | HENRY Matthew Ross & Karen Ann                        | 62/751490   | 1485 New England Highway, Tenterfield<br>(Tarban) | Swimming Pool   |
| DA 2019.007  | 23-Jan-19 | BALL Shane & Pauline                                  | 6/751488    | 29 Catarrah Creek Road, Torrington                | Shed & Use of 2 Shipping<br>Containers                          |
| CDC 2019.008 | 25-Jan-19 | Wes Smith Building Pty Ltd<br>(Cosgrove & Williams)   | 15/702804   | Bryans Gap Road, Tenterfield                      | Dwelling  |
| DA 2019.009  | 25-Jan-19 | McNALLY Constructions Pty Ltd<br>(Tomasel)            | 1/211282    | Border Gate Road, Cottonvale                      | Dwelling  |
| DA 2019.010  | 25-Jan-19 | Tenterfield Surveys (Fagg & Griffiths)                | 7/881019    | 65 Vinegar Hill Road, Legume                      | Two (2) Lot Rural Subdivision                                   |
| CDC 2019.011 | 30-Jan-19 | HARLOW Patricia Ann                                   | 322/1204016 | Panoramic Drive, Wilsons Downfall<br>(Liston)     | Patio Awning  |

### DETERMINATIONS ISSUED – DECEMBER 2018

| App No.      | Lodged    | Date of<br>Approval | No. of<br>Days | Applicant                    | Lot/Sec/DP  | Locality   | De        |
|--------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|
| DA 2018.082  | 24-Sep-18 | 19-Dec-18           | 9 Days         | SMITH Brian James            | 2/1167482   | 124 Manners Street,<br>Tenterfield               | Comme     |
| DA 2018.094  | 11-Oct-18 | 3-Dec-18            | 54 Days        | VAUGHAN Lester               | 1/812733    | Billirimba Road, Tenterfield                     |           |
| DA 2018.105  | 01-Nov-18 | 7-Dec-18            | 37 Days        | O'NEILL Michael Arthur       | 101/1246014 | Kildare Road, Tenterfield                        |           |
| DA 2018.119  | 21-Nov-18 | 11-Dec-18           | 20 Days        | DAVIDSON Andrew Stuart       | A/156908    | 41 Molesworth Street,<br>Tenterfield             | Der<br>(  |
| CDC 2018.121 | 06-Dec-18 | 11-Dec-18           | 6 Days         | EMERSON Ross & BOOTH Lynette | 382/1213099 | 287 Mount Spirabo Road,<br>Tenterfield (Bolivia) | Alteratio |
| DA 2018.087  | 2/10/18   | 19/12/18            | 79 Days        | CURRY Glen & HILLIER Troy    | 121/1220542 | 60 Polworth Street, Tenterfield                  | I         |

| Description of Development                                  |
|---|
| ommercial Premises Comprising Office<br>Premises            |
| Dwelling  |
| Dwelling  |
| Demolition of Existing Shed and<br>Construction of New Shed |
| erations to Existing Dwelling (Ensuite)                     |
| Funeral Home & Mortuary                                     |

|                 |  | s4.55 Modifications of Conse | ent                        |
|-----------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Application No. | Applicant  | Lot/DP                       | Location                   |
| DA 2017.001/1   | Davies Building Constructions (Muller<br>& Cuskelly) | 50/751043                    | 764 Rivertree Road, Liston |

### **DETERMINATIONS ISSUED – JANUARY 2019**

| App No.      | Lodged    | Date of<br>Approval | No. of<br>Days | Applicant   | Lot/Sec/DP  | Locality  |     |
|--------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------|---|-------------|---|-----|
| DA 2018.090  | 03-Oct-18 | 15-Jan-19           | 105 Days       | ADAMS James   | 6/851810    | 94 Ramsay Road, Drake                             | Us  |
| DA 2018.096  | 15-Oct-18 | 21-Jan-19           | 99 Days        | DELLAR Graeme Daniel                                | 7/1071495   | Kingfisher Road, Undercliffe                      |     |
| DA 2018.098  | 17-Oct-18 | 22-Jan-19           | 64 Days        | Stephen P McElroy & Associates<br>(Burtenshaw)      | 44/42480    | Bruxner Highway, Drake                            | Use |
| DA 2018.109  | 12-Nov-18 | 10-Jan-19           | 58 Days        | INGRAM Alan   | 113/871449  | 436 Sugarbag Road, Drake                          |     |
| DA 2018.111  | 14-Nov-18 | 3-Jan-19            | 51 Days        | Tenterfield Surveys (Byrne)                         | 261/1119548 | 352 Mount McKenzie Road,<br>Tenterfield           |     |
| DA 2018.112  | 14-Nov-18 | 3-Jan-19            | 51 Days        | Tenterfield Surveys (Schroder)                      | 53/751490   | Tarban Road, Tenterfield                          |     |
| DA 2018.114  | 14-Nov-18 | 4-Jan-19            | 47 Days        | Tenterfield Surveys (Swney)                         | 1/831444    | 789 Bruxner Way, Tenterfield                      |     |
| DA 2018.117  | 21-Nov-18 | 25-Jan-19           | 31 Days        | Wes Smith Building Pty Ltd<br>(Mulcahy)             | 13/751070   | Tooloom Plantation Forest<br>Road, Upper Tooloom  |     |
| DA 2018.120  | 26-Nov-18 | 31-Jan-19           | 67 Days        | WATKINS Peter                                       | 1/1064589   | Bryans Gap Road, Tenterfield                      |     |
| CDC 2019.003 | 09-Jan-18 | 16-Jan-19           | 8 Days         | STOKER Jennifer Joy                                 | 6/86/758959 | 80 Clive Street, Tenterfield                      |     |
| CDC 2019.005 | 15-Jan-19 | 22-Jan-19           | 8 Days         | PITKIN Ashley John                                  | 3/572013    | 150 Molesworth Street,<br>Tenterfield             |     |
| CDC 2019.006 | 16-Jan-19 | 22-Jan-19           | 7 Days         | HENRY Matthew Ross & Karen Ann                      | 62/751490   | 1485 New England Highway,<br>Tenterfield (Tarban) |     |
| CDC 2019.008 | 25-Jan-19 | 30-Jan-19           | 6 Days         | Wes Smith Building Pty Ltd<br>(Cosgrove & Williams) | 15/702804   | Bryans Gap Road, Tenterfield                      |     |
| CDC 2019.011 | 30-Jan-19 | 31-Jan-19           | 1 Day          | HARLOW Patricia Ann                                 | 322/1204016 | Panoramic Drive, Wilsons<br>Downfall (Liston)     |     |

| <br>Description of<br>Development |
|-----------------------------------|
| Dwelling & Garage/Shed            |

**Description of Development** 

Jse of Existing Building as a Dwelling

Dwelling & Shed

e of the Existing Building as a Dwelling & Approval of the Existing Shed

Dwelling

Two (2) Lot Rural Subdivision

Three (3) Lot Rural Subdivision

Two (2) Lot Rural Subdivision

Dwelling

Dwelling

Demolition of Existing Carport & Construction of New Carport

Carport & Pergola

Swimming Pool

Dwelling

Patio Awning

| s4.55 Modifications of Consent |           |        |          |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Application No.                | Applicant | Lot/DP | Location | Description of<br>Development |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nil                            |           |        |          |                               |  |  |  |  |  |

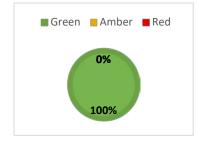
### APPLICATIONS CURRENTLY OUTSTANDING (AS AT 18 FEBRUARY 2019)

| Application<br>No.    | Lodged    | Status of<br>Application/Comment   | Applicant                              | Location                           | Pro                                    |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| DA 2017.045 18-Apr-17 |           | Information Required from<br>Applicant                                       | - Currie Brown Australia P/L           | 1823 New England Hwy, Jennings     | Demolition of Exi                      |  |
| DN 2017.010           |           | Insufficient Information provided to complete assessment                     |  |                                    | Construction of N                      |  |
| DA 2010 072           | ( Aug 10  | Information Required from<br>Applicant                                       | Tenterfield Shire Council              | 66-80 Boundary Road, Tenterfield   | Truck Wash Facil                       |  |
| DA 2018.072           | 6-Aug-18  | Insufficient Information provided to complete assessment                     |  |                                    |  |  |
| DA 2018.089 03-Oct-18 |           | Information Required from<br>Applicant                                       | BRENNAN Anne & JONES                   |                                    |  |  |
|                       |           | Insufficient Information provided to complete assessment                     | Chris                                  | 84 Robinsons Lane, Tenterfield     | Function Centre                        |  |
| DA 2018.110 14-Nov-18 |           | Information Required from<br>Applicant                                       | Tenterfield Surveys<br>(Harvey)        | 1214 Mt McKenzie Road, Tenterfield | Two (2) Lot Subc                       |  |
|                       |           | Insufficient Information provided to complete assessment                     |  |                                    |  |  |
| DA 2018.122           | 11-Dec-18 | Information Required from<br>Applicant                                       | North Coast Petroleum                  | 104 Rouse Street, Tenterfield      | Demolition of Exi<br>Construction of N |  |
|                       |           | Insufficient Information provided to complete assessment                     | (McKinlay)                             |                                    | Bowsers Includin<br>Identification Sig |  |
| DA 2019.002           | 02-Jan-19 | Awaiting NSW RFS<br>Recommendations  | - Tenterfield Surveys (Lake)           | 247 Schroders Road, Tenterfield    | Three (3) Lot Sul                      |  |
|                       |           | All Council Requirements<br>Completed  |  |                                    |  |  |
| DA 2019.007           | 23-Jan-19 | In Progress  | BALL Shane & Pauline                   | 29 Catarrh Creek Road, Torrington  | Shed & Use of 2                        |  |
| DA 2019.009           | 25-Jan-19 | In Progress  | McNally Constructions<br>(Tomasel)     | Border Gate Road, Cottonvale       | Dwelling                               |  |
| DA 2019.010           | 25-Jan-19 | Awaiting NSW RFS<br>Recommendations<br>All Council Requirements<br>Completed | Tenterfield Surveys (Fagg & Griffiths) | 65 Vinegar Hill Road, Legume       | Two (2) Lot Subo                       |  |

| roposed Development  |
|--|
| xisting Service Station &<br>New Service Station   |
| ility  |
|  |
| odivision  |
| xisting Awning/Canopy &<br>New Awning/Canopy Over Fuel<br>ng Awning/Canopy Fascia<br>gnage |
| ubdivision   |
| 2 Shipping Containers  |
|  |
| odivision<br>Page 99 of 18   |

|                                      |       |                | F  | Y 18/19 Develo               | opment Statisti                   | CS          |                        |                           |                          |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                      |       | Dwellings      | Additions/<br>Renovations to<br>Existing Dwellings | Garages, Carports<br>& Sheds | Commercial or<br>Industrial Works | Subdivision | Recreation/<br>Tourism | FY 18/19<br>Monthly Total | FY 17/18<br>Monthly Tota |
| Jul-18                               | No.   | 3              | 1  | 3                            | 0                                 | 2           | 1                      | 10                        | 10                       |
| 501-10                               | Value | \$500,000.00   | \$12,000.00  | \$72,905.00                  | \$0.00                            | \$0.00      | \$10,000.00            | \$594,905.00              | \$980,385.00             |
| Aug-18                               | No.   | 1              | 3  | 2                            | 1                                 | 0           | 1                      | 8                         | 10                       |
| Aug-18                               | Value | \$186,000.00   | \$108,000.00                                       | \$48,500.00                  | \$1,193,325.00                    | \$0.00      | \$0.00                 | \$1,535,825.00            | \$701,000.00             |
| Son 19                               | No.   | 4              | 1  | 2                            | 3                                 | 0           | 1                      | 11                        | 12                       |
| Sep-18                               | Value | \$1,727,137.00 | \$7,931.00   | \$43,363.00                  | \$372,000.00                      | \$0.00      | \$200,000.00           | \$2,350,431.00            | \$1,069,200.0            |
| Oct 10                               | No.   | 6              | 4  | 7                            | 3                                 | 0           | 1                      | 21                        | 22                       |
| Oct-18                               | Value | \$842,000.00   | \$200,470.00                                       | \$188,555.00                 | \$354,500.00                      | \$0.00      | \$200,000.00           | \$1,785,525.00            | \$1,933,814.0            |
| Nev 10                               | No.   | 6              | 0  | 3                            | 1                                 | 5           | 1                      | 16                        | 14                       |
| Nov-18                               | Value | \$1,168,712.00 | \$0.00   | \$73,260.00                  | \$180,000.00                      | \$0.00      | \$30,000.00            | \$1,451,972.00            | \$1,480,894.0            |
| 5 10                                 | No.   | 0              | 1  | 0                            | 1                                 | 0           | 0                      | 2                         | 5                        |
| Dec-18                               | Value | \$0.00         | \$19,700.00  | \$0.00                       | \$60,000.00                       | \$0.00      | \$0.00                 | \$79,700.00               | \$321,464.00             |
| 1. 10                                | No.   | 3              | 2  | 3                            | 0                                 | 2           | 1                      | 11                        | 5                        |
| Jan-19                               | Value | \$1,261,629.00 | \$52,117.00  | \$59,200.00                  | \$0.00                            | \$0.00      | \$59,000.00            | \$1,431,946.00            | \$292,063.00             |
| Fab 10                               | No.   |                |  |                              |                                   |             |                        | 0                         | 15                       |
| Feb-19                               | Value |                |  |                              |                                   |             |                        | \$0.00                    | \$702,039.00             |
| Mar. 10                              | No.   |                |  |                              |                                   |             |                        | 0                         | 11                       |
| Mar-19                               | Value |                |  |                              |                                   |             |                        | \$0.00                    | \$708,108.00             |
| Ann 10                               | No.   |                |  |                              |                                   |             |                        | 0                         | 10                       |
| Apr-19                               | Value |                |  |                              |                                   |             |                        | \$0.00                    | \$652,780.00             |
| May 10                               | No.   |                |  |                              |                                   |             |                        | 0                         | 12                       |
| May-19                               | Value |                |  |                              |                                   |             |                        | \$0.00                    | \$1,239,724.0            |
| h                                    | No.   |                |  |                              |                                   |             |                        | 0                         | 8                        |
| Jun-19                               | Value |                |  |                              |                                   |             |                        | \$0.00                    | \$396,838.00             |
| o. (Year to Date)                    |       | 23             | 12   | 20                           | 9                                 | 9           | 6                      | 79                        | 134                      |
| 7 18/19 Total Value<br>Tear to Date) |       | \$5,685,478.00 | \$400,218.00                                       | \$485,783.00                 | \$2,159,825.00                    | \$0.00      | \$499,000.00           | \$9,230,304.00            |                          |
| Y 17/18 Total Value                  |       | \$7,770,616.00 | \$699,420.00                                       | \$1,058,410.00               | \$872,963.00                      | \$0.00      | \$76,900.00            |                           | <b>\$</b> 10,478,309.0   |

## 14. Buildings and Amenities



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Buildings and Amenities relates to: energy management and conservation, asset planning and maintenance scheduling; building and amenities utilisation, income generation and administration. The Office of the Chief Corporate Officer directly oversees these outcomes.

### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program  | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19  | Officer                    | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments:   |
|--|---|----------------------------|----|---|----|---|
| DP14.01) Provide systems and<br>processes to identify opportunities to<br>reduce the energy consumption of<br>Council owned buildings and amenities.<br><b>Community &amp; corporate buildings</b> : A | Continued development and delivery of the Building and Amenities<br>Asset Management plan. To incorporate: Commercial, Residential,<br>Recreational, Community Halls, Buildings and Facilities. | B:PBLC<br>C:PBLC<br>D:EHBS |    |   | +1 | Property Asset<br>February 2019   |
| – Chief Corporate Officer  |   |                            |    |   |    |   |
| DP14.02) Ensure that Council building and facilities meet the needs of users.  | Develop Inspection and Maintenance schedules for Commercial,<br>Residential, Recreational, Community Halls, Buildings and Facilities.   | B:PBLC<br>D:EHBS           |    |   | +1 | Some inspection<br>developed, how<br>engagement of<br>prepare report<br>Project.  |
|  | Identify repair work and potential projects through the Inspection<br>and Maintenance Schedules.  | B:PBLC<br>D:EHBS           |    |   | +1 | Audits on some<br>Further inspec<br>developed as p<br>Database Proje<br>134 & 136 Mar<br>Liston and Leg<br>Stronger Coun<br>announced.<br>The Band Hall,<br>Ten FM Shed –<br>Testing and Ta |
|  | Progress Council Chambers and Administration Building –<br>Refurbishment from briefing stage to project delivery.   | B:PBLC<br>C:PBLC<br>D:EHBS |    |   | +1 | Initial schemat<br>design develop<br>Grant funding  |

et Database Project due to commence mid-9.

tion and maintenance schedules have been owever it is likely to change with the of a consultant to inspect buildings and rts for the Property Asset Database

me buildings have commenced. ections and maintenance schedules will be part of the work for the Property Asset ject to be outsourced.

anners Street,

egume Halls were inspected as part of the Intry Community Grants; funding has been

II, a scope of work has been identified

– construction work has been completed

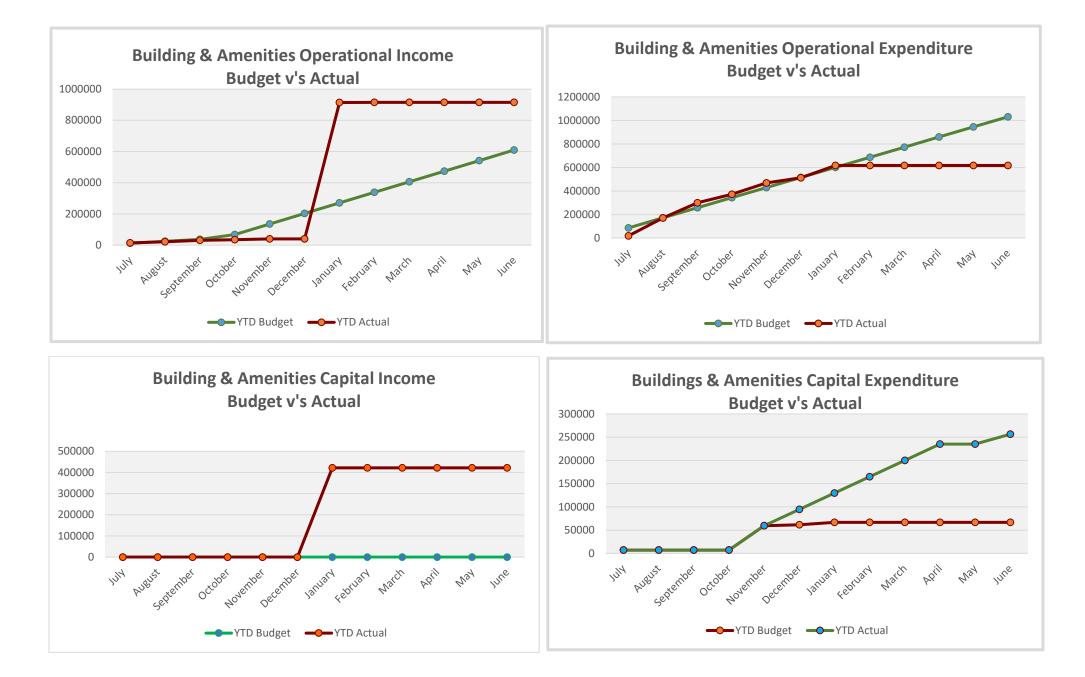
Tagging on equipment in the Memorial Hall

atic design has been completed, further opment is to commence.

g has been applied for to assist with the

|                 |   |                |    | <i>Committee Roc<br/>Management C<br/>2019</i>     |
|-----------------|---|----------------|----|--|
| us<br>hir<br>Ag | nteract with and provide a process for customers to purchase the<br>se of Community or Operational land and/or buildings – Managing<br>iring, permits, leases, licenses, deeds, contracts or Heads of<br>greements pertaining to Council owned or managed properties<br>excluding sportsgrounds). | C:PBLC<br>D:PS | +1 | Some template<br>performers and<br>Some specialise |
| (e.             | excluding sportsgrounds).   |                |    | accordingly.                                       |

### a)Budget



oom and Chambers being an Emergency Centre. Awaiting notification in February

tes already exist. Development of nd generic contracts has commenced.

ised leases are required and are prepared

### Capital Income:

Capital income received for from the Stronger Country Communities Grant.

### **Capital Expenses**:

To date investigative work has commenced on the following projects, expenditure is expected to increase in the coming months.

- 1. Administration Building Replace Window Frames ball park quote approx. \$260,000
- 2. Refurbishment and Emergency Management Centre infrastructure grant applied for with Office of Responsible Gambling, awaiting notification February 2019.
- 3. Council Housing Repaint Exteriors scope of work to be confirmed and painters to quote.
- 4. Development of Infrastructure Renewal Program (Property Asset Database Project) due to commence mid-February 2019.
- 5. Council House Renewal Site inspections carried out. Building works have commenced. Stage 2 of works to be priced and programed.
- 6. Ten FM Shed Complete
- 7. Administration Building Air-Conditioning Complete

### **Operational Income:**

Increase in Operational Income reflects the sale of the Service Station. It is anticipated to reinvest this income by renovating some Council buildings to prevent further decay.

Income is received from the Council owned properties such as the Service Station, Aerodrome hangers, Radio and Communication Towers, 136 Manners Street, RTA Riley Street, Urbenville Medical Centre, Courtyard Café, and Council Houses.

Memorial & RSL Hall, and other properties are leased for functions, income is expected to increase in the warmer months with more venue bookings.

### **Operational Expense**:

No significant variance to date. On track.

### **b)** Capital Projects

|   |  | Revised   |          | YTD      |          | YTD      |                |
|---|--|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|
|   |  | Budget    | YTD      | Revised  | YTD      | Variance |                |
| Program                                 | Description  | QBR1      | Actual   | Budget   | Variance | %        | Status/Comment |
|   |  | \$        | \$       | \$       | \$       | %        |                |
| Buildings &<br>Amenities<br>Buildings & | Admin Building -<br>Replace Window<br>Frames (SRV)<br>Admin Building | 24,526.00 | 2,903.94 | 2,903.94 | -        | 0%       |                |
| Amenities                               | Admin Building   | 80,000.00 | 81.53    | 81.53    | -        | 0%       |                |

|                          | Refurbishment   |           |           |           |          |    |                       |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----|-----------------------|
| Buildings &<br>Amenities | Housing - Repaint<br>Exteriors<br>Development of<br>Infrastructure<br>Renewal Program | 24,731.00 | -         |           | -        | 0% | Not yet commenced     |
| Buildings &              | - Building -  |           |           |           |          |    |                       |
| Amenities                | renewal or new  | 30,000.00 | -         | -         | -        | 0% | Not yet commenced     |
| Buildings &              | Council Houses  |           |           |           |          |    |                       |
| Amenities                | Renewal   | 28,969.00 | 11,915.22 | 11,915.22 | -        | 0% |                       |
| Buildings &              | Council Chambers  |           |           |           |          |    |                       |
| Amenities                | Refurbishment   | 34,400.00 | -         | -         | -        | 0% | Not yet commenced     |
| Buildings &              | Replace Existing  |           |           |           |          |    |                       |
| Amenities                | Shed 10FM   | 38,000.18 | 32,148.18 | 32,148.18 | -        | 0% |                       |
|                          | Admin Building  |           |           |           |          |    |                       |
| Buildings &              | Airconditioning   |           |           |           |          |    |                       |
| Amenities                | System  | 20,325.00 | 19,600.00 | 19,600.00 | -        | 0% | Complete              |
|                          | New Public Toilets  |           |           |           |          |    | Cost allocation to be |
| Buildings &              | Urbenville Captain  |           |           |           |          |    | reviewed and journal  |
| Amenities                | Cook Park   | -         | 141.28    | -         | (141.28) | 0% | prepared if necessary |

## Schedule SCCF - Stronger Country Community Fund

| Project<br>Number | Project Name   | oject Name Location Milestone 1 Complete Milestone 2 Complet<br>By By |                         | Milestone 2 Complete<br>By | Milestone 3 Com<br>By      | plete                   | Total |           |  |
|-------------------|--|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------|--|
| SCCF2-1023        | Tenterfield Memorial Hall<br>Sporting Complex                        | 95 Molesworth St,<br>Tenterfield NSW 2372                             | 31/01/2019<br>\$328,980 | 0                          | 30/11/2019<br>\$328,980    | 30/09/2020<br>\$338,948 | 0     | \$996,908 |  |
| Comments          | Preparing scope for externa  | al consultants  |                         |                            | · · · · · ·                |                         |       |           |  |
| Project<br>Number | Project Name   | Location  | Milestone 1 Co<br>By    | mplete                     | Milestone 2 Complete<br>By | Milestone 3 Complete    |       | Total     |  |
| SCCF2-1091        | Liston Community Hall<br>Toilets and Games Room<br>Extension         | Stanthorpe St, Liston NSW 2372  | 31/01/2019<br>\$36,764  | 0                          | 30/10/2019<br>\$36,764     | 2/03/2020<br>\$37,877   | 0     | \$111,405 |  |
| Comments          | Sketch proposal for toilets  | orepared  |                         |                            |                            |                         |       |           |  |
| Project<br>Number | Project Name   | Location  | Milestone 1 Co<br>By    | mplete                     | Milestone 2 Complete<br>By | Milestone 3 Com<br>By   | plete | Total     |  |
| SCCF2-0769        | Tenterfield Archery Shelter<br>Area                                  | 36 Dam Road, Tenterfield<br>NSW 2372                                  | 31/01/2019<br>\$17,820  | 0                          | 31/09/2019<br>\$17,820     | 31/09/2019<br>\$18,360  | 0     | \$54,000  |  |
| Comments          | DA application has been lodged. Pricing to be requested of builders. |   |                         |                            |                            |                         |       |           |  |

### c)Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities



Council Chambers & Administration Renovations – applied for grant to assist with the Emergency Management Centre. Awaiting notification February 2019.

22 Plans of Management (POMs) for the Crown Land Management Act 2016, have been identified for preparation.

Mingoola RFS, Letter sent to the Minister requesting to become the Crown Land Manager for the Travelling Stock Route to enable the RFS Shed to be built on the land.

Sugar Bag Road, investigating options for moving the road easement.

Service Station, sold at Auction 23 November 2018. Funds have been received.

Crown Land near Band Hall, discussions with Crown Land regarding the future of the parcels near the Band Hall. Awaiting a response from Crown Land.

Mt Mackenzie Telecommunication Towers, upgrades to Optus equipment approved, review of agreement required. Contract with Visionstream signed for Critical Communications Enhancement Program. Letter from Rebel Radio Station requesting to share the Council Array on the tower to improve their broadcasting capacity.

Advertised to lease Council land and properties.

Stronger Country Communities Grant Received, Tenterfield Memorial Hall upgrade, amenities at Urbenville and Legume. High risk for delivery due to limited resources and tight timeframe. Opportunity for engaging consultants and local trades people to deliver project.

### d) The Business of Improving the Business

Additional resourcing to be sought to assist with delivering the grant related projects in a short timeframe.

A focus on commencing projects for the property portfolio as well as assisting other portfolios with their maintenance and capital projects.

Currently reviewing leasing portfolio and the rate of return.

### e)Customers

Nil to report

### f) Business Statistics

Assisting with projects across other portfolios:

- School of Arts Windows Restoration Works programed to commence mid-February 2019
- Cemetery Masterplan deferred to financial year 2019/2020 due to increased grant funding and project work with limited resources.

g) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations



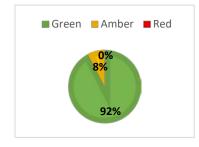
Window Restoration Project



Stronger Country Communities Grant Memorial Hall

Page 106 of 187

## 15. Parks, Gardens and Open Space



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Parks, Gardens and Open Space relates to: consultation, planning, development; increasing patronage; amenity; maintenance and operations; public art; cycleways; public trees; sportsgrounds (active and passive); cleanliness and administration. The Office of the Chief Corporate Officer directly oversees these outcomes.

#### **Delivery and Operational Plan precis** a.

| 4 Year Delivery Program  | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19   | Officer   | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments: (Busine   |
|--|--|---|----|---|----|---|
| DP15.01) Identify and pursue opportunities to increase<br>usage of open spaces assets throughout the Shire.<br><b>Sport and recreation (passive &amp; active)</b> : A - Chief<br>Corporate Officer<br><b>Open Space Amenities</b> : A - Chief Corporate Officer  | Engage with the Parks, Gardens and<br>Open Space Committee and the<br>Tenterfield Shire community to assist<br>in identifying further ideas to increase<br>open space usage throughout the<br>Shire.                       | B: OSRUS<br>C: PGLHC<br>D: PGLHC                                    |    |   | +1 | Forms part of the (ongoing<br>committee meetings. Apply<br>stage one, Manners Street<br>assistance from Ausfish, La<br>Possibility of online booking<br>needs development.  |
| <ul> <li>DP15.02) Identify and partner with local residents in the development and delivery of town and village beatification initiatives.</li> <li>Place &amp; public art/beautification: A - Chief Executive ("Identify &amp; partner with")</li> <li>Place &amp; public art/beautification A - Chief Operating Officer (Development/implementation/finalisation)</li> </ul> | Ensure maintenance standards are<br>conducted and delivered efficiently<br>through Parks, Gardens and Open<br>Space Committee and Village<br>Progress Associations.  | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO<br>B: OSRUS<br>C: PGHLC<br>D: PGHLC  |    | 0 |    | Working with village progree<br>outcomes to include Urban<br>Delivering parks, gardens a<br>high maintained standard.<br>being reviewed. Received g<br>Communities for upgrade t<br>emphasis on Gardens and a<br>Hand watering of gardens a |
| <ul> <li>DP15.03) Deliver public spaces that are clean, well maintained and encourage usage by visitors and residents of Tenterfield Shire.</li> <li>Sport and recreation (passive &amp; active): A - Chief Corporate Officer</li> <li>Open Space Amenities: A - Chief Corporate Officer</li> </ul>  | Ensure all Parks, Gardens and Open<br>Space amenities maintenance<br>programs are delivered to a high<br>standard.   | B: OSRUS<br>C: PGHLC<br>D: PGHLC<br>B: PBLC<br>C: PGHLC<br>D: PGHLC |    |   | +1 | Continuing to provide ame<br>high levels of service within<br>public toilets with rubbish r<br>the cleanliness and appear   |
| <ul> <li>DP15.04) Development and implementation of township and village streetscape plans and policy.</li> <li>Place &amp; public art/beautification: A - Chief Executive (Community engagement: concept)</li> <li>Place &amp; public art/beautification A - Chief Corporate Officer (Development/implementation/finalisation)</li> </ul>                                     | Work with the Tenterfield Shire<br>Village Progress Associations and the<br>Parks, Gardens and Open Space<br>Committee to deliver individual town<br>and village themes, promoting the<br>unique aspects of each locality. | B: MEDCE<br>C: MEDCE<br>D: CDO<br>B: OSRUS<br>C: PGHLC              |    |   | +1 | Discussion at Parks, Garden<br>ideas for village themes for<br>Seeking grant funding oppo<br>Country Communities Gran<br>upgrade to park facilities w<br>with the urban design plan<br>Legume, village entry signa<br>Shire villages.       |
| DP15.05) Identify suitable areas for the extension and<br>embellishment of the current and future cycleway<br>network.<br><i>Footpaths &amp; cycleways: A - Chief Operating Officer</i>  | Investigate the extension of the cycleways heading north, with an emphasis on future exercise stations along the existing cycleway.  | B: MAPP<br>C: MAPP<br>D: MW   |    |   | +1 | Ongoing. Trying to achieve<br>Grant funding being sough<br>replace damaged exercise   |

### ness Manager to provide short precis.)

ng) agenda for all Parks and Garden olying for grant funding for Tenterfield Creek et bridge to High Street bridge. With Landcare and other interested parties. ings for park functions in future however

ress associations to achieve positive an Design Plans and grant funding. and open spaces to the public that are of a . Maintenance plans and park schedules grant funding through Stronger Country to park facilities in all villages. Further d flowers in Rouse street. s and street trees only.

nenities and park facilities to the public with hin budget constraints. Daily cleaning of removal and park inspections adding to arance to the town.

len & Open Space Committee Meetings for for beautification. portunities at present through Stronger ant. Possibility of more tree plantings and within the villages. Increase service levels an for a new park area and playground in nage and concept planning within other

ve something within budget restraints. ht as opportunities arise. Preparing to e equipment in Jubilee Park.

| DP15.06) Deliver, review and update Parks, Gardens<br>and Open Space, Maintenance Programs across the<br>Shire.       | Review maintenance programs for<br>Parks, Gardens and Open Spaces.   | B:OSRUS<br>C:PGHLC<br>D:PGHLC             | +1 | Current maintenance scheo<br>Garden and open space str<br>Possible assistance from a   |
|---|--|---|----|--|
| <b>Cemeteries</b> : A – Chief Corporate Officer<br><b>Sport and recreation (passive &amp; active)</b> : A - Chief     | Ongoing replacement of all existing<br>playground equipment in accordance<br>with Australian Playground Safety<br>Standards.             | B:OSRUS<br>C:PGHLC<br>D:PGHLC             | +1 | Jubilee park playground to<br>work near completion. Stro<br>for Urbenville and Drake pl<br>the soft-fall at Rotary Park                            |
| Corporate Officer Open Space Amenities: A - Chief Corporate Officer   | Renewal of Jubilee Park playground equipment.  | B:OSRUS<br>C:OSRUS                        | +1 | playground inspections for<br>Company selected, purchas  |
| <b>Place &amp; public art/beautification</b> A - Chief Corporate<br>Officer (Development/implementation/finalisation) | Call for quotations and commence<br>earthworks preparation for<br>Tenterfield Cemetery Stage 1<br>expansion.                             | B: OSRUS<br>C: PGHLC<br>D: PGHLC          | +1 | Contact made with designed<br>drawings were done in rega<br>investigate further about a<br>show different areas as to<br>design works. Ongoing. De |
|   | Interpretive signage, path, edging<br>and gardens at Tenterfield Cemetery<br>niche wall to be planned and<br>delivered.                  | B:OSRUS<br>C: PGHLC<br>D: PGHLC           | +1 | Completed.   |
|   | Public Tree Management – Public tree<br>management, development,<br>maintenance including arborist<br>services.                          | B: OSRUS<br>C: PGHLC<br>D: PGHLC<br>[MC1] | +1 | Visual inspections for tree replacement trees planted.<br>streets in Tenterfield. Streets by June 2019 with work co                                |
|   | Sportsgrounds and Active Sports –<br>Sportsgrounds and active sports<br>management, development and<br>booking services.                 | B:OSRUS<br>C:PGHLC<br>D:AO                | +1 | Further develop and mainta<br>to encourage more usage.<br>organisations to seek grant<br>achieve positive outcomes.<br>Cricket and Touch football  |
|   | Street Lighting – Management of<br>street and public lighting, including<br>awnings, smart poles, banner poles<br>and all park lighting. | B: PBLC<br>C: MAPP                        | +1 | Looking at options of solar received.  |

edules being reviewed with the Parks strategy and asset management plan. a contractor to implement.

to be renewed this financial year, design tronger Country Community Grant funding playground enhancement. Replacement of rk with Takura bark. Continuation of or regulation.

nase order ready to be processed.

ner in relation, as to why (2) sets of egard to the cemetery masterplan. Need to any Council resolutions as to why. Plans o the access of the new cemetery and Design plan decided.

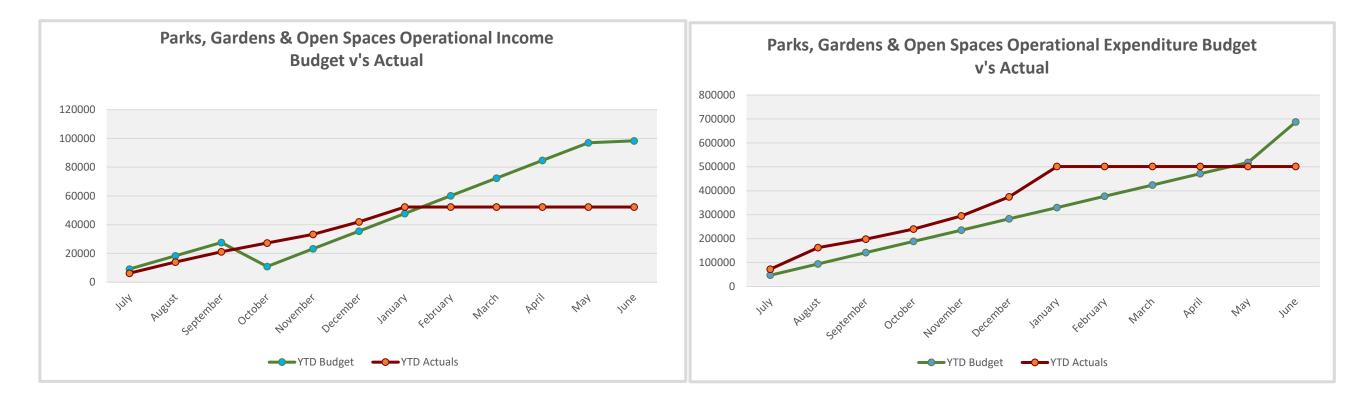
e issues and removal if required, with new d. Bare root trees have been planted around reet tree management plan to be developed commenced by Contractor.

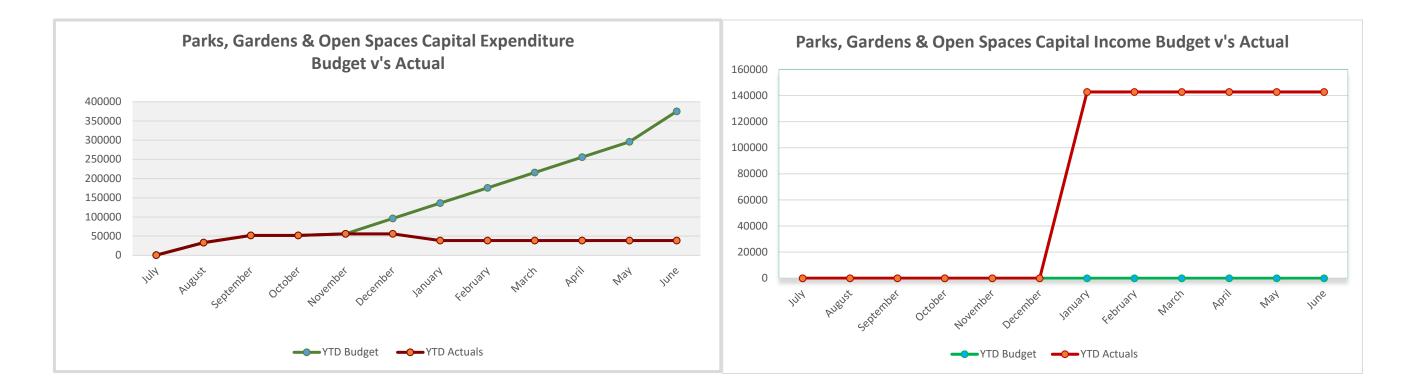
ntain sporting grounds to a higher standard e. Encourage and assist sporting ant funding. Work with sporting groups to

es. Booking have been received from Soccer, Il for ground usage.

ar lighting along the walking path, pricing

## b. Budget





## c. Capital works Income & Expenses

| Capital Income:      | N/A.   |
|----------------------|--|
| Capital Expenses:    | <ul> <li>Shirley Park upgrade to roll over to 2018/19 (Council applied for Grant funding)</li> <li>Jubilee Park Playground replacement.</li> <li>Repair/Reseal car park at Federation Park, near completion.</li> </ul>                              |
| Operational Income:  | <ul> <li>Through park bookings. Weddings functions.</li> <li>Section 67 private mowing, (Police station, TAFE, St Josephs and Henry Parkes schools);</li> <li>Wood chipper hire;</li> <li>Sporting ground hire usage.</li> </ul>                     |
| Operational Expense: | <ul> <li>Over budget due to large portion of Operation Expenses for the first quarter are from the rating and payment<br/>Will be addressed by improved forecasting of expenditure in future and the take-up will occur throughout this a</li> </ul> |
|                      |  |

ent of the park and sporting fields land. s annual period.

## d. Capital works Projects

|  |   | Revised    |           | YTD       |            | YTD      |   |
|--|---|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|---|
|  |   | Budget     | YTD       | Revised   | YTD        | Variance |   |
| Program  | Description   | QBR1       | Actual    | Budget    | Variance   | %        | Status/Comment  |
| Parks,<br>Gardens and<br>Open Space                | Niche Wall/Rose<br>Garden at<br>Cemetery<br>Cemeteries -<br>Construction of | 9,601.00   | 13,599.15 | 9,601.00  | (3,998.15) | -29%     | Adjustment to be made in<br>December Quarterly Budget<br>Review |
| Parks,<br>Gardens and                              | Road Access and<br>Carpark -  |            |           |           |            |          |   |
| Open Space<br>Parks,                               | Masterplan<br>Renewal of Jubilee  | 28,710.00  | -         | -         | -          | 0%       | Not yet commenced   |
| Gardens and<br>Open Space                          | Park Playground<br>Equipment  | 97,617.00  | -         | -         | -          | 0%       | Not yet commenced   |
| Parks,<br>Gardens and                              | Renewal of<br>Driveway &<br>Carpark -                                       |            |           |           |            |          |   |
| Open Space   | Federation Park<br>Villages,  | 34,502.00  | -         | -         | -          | 0%       | Not yet commenced   |
| Parks,<br>Gardens and<br>Open Space                | Streetscapes &<br>Signage<br>Revitalisation                                 | 48,461.00  | -         | -         |            | 0%       | Not yet commenced   |
| Parks,<br>Gardens and                              | Renewal of<br>Urbenville<br>Playground                                      |            |           |           |            |          |   |
| Open Space<br>Parks,                               | Equipment   | 28,666.00  | 25,760.00 | 25,760.00 | -          | 0%       |   |
| Gardens and<br>Open Space<br>Parks,<br>Gardens and | Tenterfield Main<br>Street Lights<br>Renewal of Shirley<br>Park Amenities   | 16,611.00  | 16,611.06 | 16,611.06 |            | 0%       |   |
| Open Space   | Building<br>Combined<br>Administration                                      | 111,000.00 | -         | -         |            | 0%       | Not yet commenced   |
| Parks,<br>Gardens and<br>Open Space                | Charge tenterfield<br>Town<br>Revitalisation<br>Phase 2 -<br>SCCF1094       | -          | 259.84    | -         | (259.84)   |          | Adjustment to be made in<br>March Quarterly Budget<br>Review    |
|  |   |            |           |           |            |          |   |

Page 111 of 187

#### Schedule SCCF - Stronger Country Community Fund

| Project<br>Number | Project Name   | Location   | Milestone 1 Complete<br>By |        | Milestone 2 Complete<br>By |        | Milestone 3 Complete<br>By |          | e Total   |  |
|-------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| SCCF2-1063        | Playground Enhancements  | Woodward Park, Allison<br>Street, Drake NSW 2469;<br>Captain Cook Park - Urban<br>Street, Urbenville | 31/01/2019<br>\$34,485     | 0      | 30/06/2019<br>\$34,485     | 0      | 31/09/2019<br>\$35,530     | 0        | \$104,500 |  |
| Comments          |  |  |                            |        |                            |        |                            |          |           |  |
| Project<br>Number | -  |  | Milestone 1 Complete<br>By |        | Milestone 2 Complete<br>By |        | Milestone 3 Complete<br>By |          | Total     |  |
| SCCF2-1105        | Toilet Block Enhancements at Urbenville and Legume                             | Tooloom St, Urbenville<br>NSW 2475; Acacia Avenue,<br>Legume   | 31/01/2019<br>\$56,164     | 0      | 30/07/2019<br>\$56,164     | 0      | 30/10/2019<br>\$57,866     | 0        | \$170,194 |  |
| Comments          |  |  |                            |        |                            | 1      |                            |          |           |  |
| Project<br>Number | Project Name   | Location   | Milestone 1 Co<br>By       | mplete | Milestone 2 Co<br>By       | mplete | Milestone 3 Co<br>By       | mplete   | Total     |  |
| SCCF2-1107        | Shirley Park Amenity<br>Refurbishment and<br>Tenterfield Rugby Park<br>Fencing | High St, Tenterfield NSW<br>2372; Simpson Street,<br>Tenterfield                                     | 31/01/2019<br>\$42,270     | 0      | 30/10/2019<br>\$42,270     | 0      | 31/08/2020<br>\$43,552     | 0        | \$128,092 |  |
| Comments          |  | 1  | 1                          |        | 1                          |        | 1                          | <b> </b> |           |  |

## e. Business

| Improving Business  | N/A |
|---------------------|-----|
| Business Statistics |     |
|                     |     |

## f. Information on Staff, Parks issues, vandalism, & special events

| <ul> <li>Continuation with the replacement of timber park benches with aluminum.</li> <li>Replacement Drake Playground Equipment and possible electric BBQ for park (grant application).</li> <li>Jubilee Park playground, including soft fall;</li> <li>Stage one of the Cemetery masterplan.</li> <li>Request from Heritage Committee to install the Bruxner Park sign, working with the Parks and Garden of Water restrictions, level 3 and moving to level 4</li> <li>Stronger Country Community Funding planning ongoing.</li> <li>Grant application completed and sent for Restoration and Rehabilitation on Tenterfield creek.</li> <li>Costings for resurfacing Federation Park carpark. To be completed February 2019.</li> </ul> |
|--|
| <ul> <li>Pruned Street Trees Margret street;</li> <li>Sprayed Paved Footpaths for Weeds;</li> <li>Repaired 2 broken street trees;</li> <li>Installed watering system at Niche Garden;</li> <li>Removed Fallen Limbs from Town Streets &amp; parks;</li> <li>Removal of large tree that fell prior to Christmas into a private property on Bruxner Hwy</li> </ul>   |
| Graffiti in Rotunda in Jubilee Park  |
| <ul> <li>Parks helped with the setting up of memorial hall for Australia day along with cleaning gardens outside</li> <li>Parks setting up Christmas decorations along with nativity scene in Council Chambers</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>During December and January Parks had 806 hours without staff due to sick leave, Annual holiday, Trair</li> <li>One Park staff is on 1 year long leave service and one part time Parks staff has been increased from 20 h position.</li> <li>The parks weed officer was off work for over 1 month due to personal injury (not work related)</li> <li>One Parks staff was off work for over 1 month due to personal injury (not work related)</li> <li>The other part time staff was increased from 20 hrs a week to Permeant/Part time position</li> </ul>  |
|  |

n committee. Awaiting on quotes;

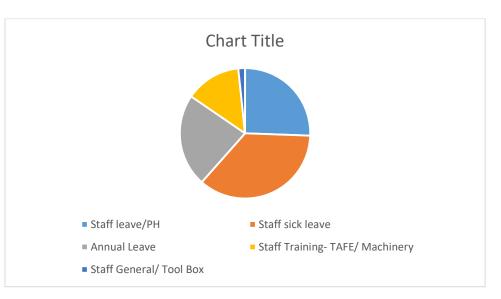
le of hall.

aining (refer to graph) hrs a week to Permeant/Part time

Page 113 of 187

## g. Parks hours and resources uses

| 201.00 | Toilets include Jubilee park, Market place, and Rotary park and Tourist center. Every fortnight on Friday the toilets at J   |
|--------|--|
|        | parks. Along with Toilets every Monday, Wednesday & Friday all parks bins and CBD bins are manually emptied and or<br>the road side for the garbage truck to pick up then parks staff will return them into the park and place garbage bag lin |
| 106.50 | The cemetery maintenance includes all mowing by ride on, push mower, and brushcutter. It also includes maintaining cemetery in Tenterfield and villages.   |
| 156.50 | Sale yards includes staff during sale days and maintenance and repairs of sale yard  |
| 68.50  | Non Parks works is tasks undertaken by parks staff that is not part of Parks responsibilities but Parks staff is requested Theater, Community center and other council buildings. Also event setups and other works around town.               |
| 101.00 | Rouse street gardens has involved a large percentage of staff time   |
| 149.00 | Road verges is the responsibility of the works department but this has been left for parks to mow consisting of over 14  |
| 64.00  | Parks or Grounds maintenance consists of all gardening works, irrigation, Brushcutting and edging, repairs of Parks infi   |
| 37.50  | Tree maintenance consists of maintain all street trees, pruning, mulching, planting, watering and more. This does not i  |
| 63.00  | All of Tenterfield park area amount to over 282900 m2  |
| 5.50   | Private mowing works is minor works but this helps local police station, schools and other places  |
| 80.00  | This is the responsibility of the Works department which consists of spraying around town streets and pathways and w not having the staff to do the works.   |
| 7.00   | Playground under legislation must be inspected on a daily basis as a quick visual then once a week a physical inspectio  |
|        | 156.50<br>68.50<br>101.00<br>149.00<br>64.00<br>37.50<br>63.00<br>5.50<br>80.00  |



## h. Information

• As part of this report I have provided detailed breakdown of Parks staff and resources as shown above and during the two months between December and January and the following information along with graph showing work percentage

t Jennings and at the Aerodrome is serviced by on Tuesday & Thursday park bins are moved to iner

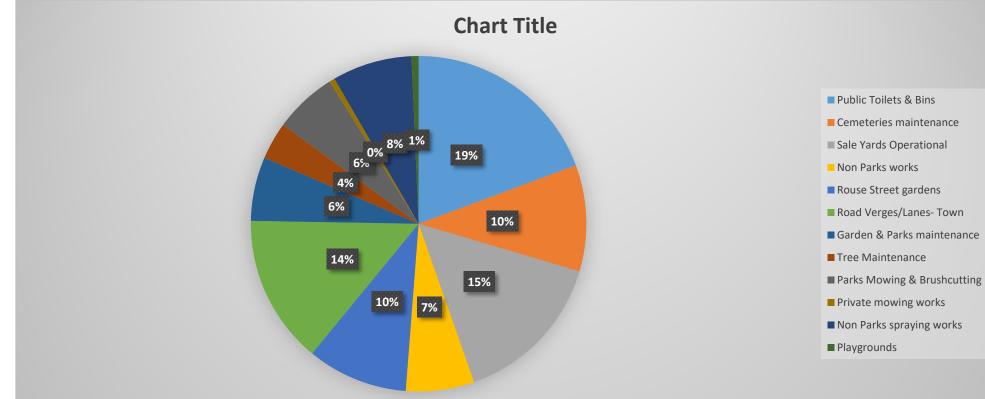
ng rose garden, trees and overall presentation of

ed to do maintenance works at the swimming pool,

145000 m2 mowing area nfrastructure example tables, shelters ot include park trees

was recently handed over to parks due to works

ion and a report to be recorded.



| Color | Area                  | Percentage | Information   |
|-------|-----------------------|------------|---|
|       | Public Toilets & Bins | 19%        | Even though this is an important part of Parks appearance a large percentage of staff time is used to clean and remove increase to reduce back injury to parks staff lifting the garbage bags out of the bins and into the back of the truck.   |
|       | Cemetery              | 10%        | This is lower than other periods due to the weather being dry and hot. The maintenance or mowing of the cemetery cor<br>45 hrs a week   |
|       | Sale Yards            | 15%        | During sale days parks loses two staff for one day and this time is not made up with parks works resulting with 17 hrs a there is lost parks staff at times with repairs and maintenance of sale yards this can be a loss to parks from 8.5 hours a v   |
|       | Non Parks works       | 7%         | Even though this is a small percentage of parks time lost to maintenance or works for other departments but the loss of adds up to more time Parks staff and resources are used elsewhere than for parks related works.   |
|       | Rouse street gardens  | 10%        | There has been a lot of extra work put into Rouse street gardens this included the new planted beds of Petunia's which due to incorrect plantings, species and constant irrigation problems a high percentage of time has gone to correcting  |
|       | Road Verges           | 14%        | <ul> <li>Road verges is the responsibility of the works department but this has been left for parks to mow consisting of over 145000 m2 more resources compared to mowing of parks which consists of 282900 m2 and only uses 5.1% of parks resources. The reason why a sm percentage is that with moisture and any run off of water the road verges collect compared to parks.</li> <li>If normal weather events return at the present staffing levels along with machinery parks would not be able to manage mowing ve managed and maintained by the Works department as it is there responsibility</li> </ul> |
|       | Garden Maintenance    | 6%         | Due to loss of staff and a large percentage of staff time going to other departments the parks overall maintenance and service is de<br>This will not improve until staff usage in other areas is corrected.  |
|       | Tree Maintenance      | 4%         | One of the biggest assets is the trees throughout town and at present they have been neglected due to staff shortages. This can be<br>is not being sprayed to reduce weeds and grass encroaching on trees roots, no mulching and pruning works not being undertaken to<br>branches dropping on roads or public and more.  |
|       | Mowing parks          | 6%         | As mentioned above the mowing of parks is extremely low if normal weather patterns return parks will not have the staff or resource   |
|       | Private mowing works  | 0%         | This is so minimal at this stage it is not a concern but it also helps local schools, police station so should be allowed to continue   |
|       | Non Parks spraying    | 8%         | This is works department responsibility and has been handed over to parks when they did not have the staff to do the works. This s though this has been talked about it is still with parks.  |
|       | Playgrounds           | 1%         | At present we are not keeping up to Australian legislation with inspection of playgrounds   |

### e rubbish using 25 hrs a week. This has

consists during normal weather events up to

a week lost hours to parks services. Also a week to 25.5 hours

of staff to sale yards and other areas all

h has resulted with less maintenance. But

nowing area this is consuming 14% of Parks mall area is being mowed at a higher

verges along with parks and verges should be

deplorable as you will see from picture below.

been seen by trees dying from drought the base n to reduce diseases, dieback, and dead

ources to keep up with existing works

is should be handed back to works and even

## i. SUMMARY

As you can see from the above information the parks department currently does under 50% parks related activities such as gardening, watering of trees in parks, maintenance of parks assets, playground inspections, weed inspections and spraying, brush-cutting and edging pathways, tree maintenance and more.

All the above needs to be clearly defined and be considered prior to creating a Parks service level and management plan and once this is defined and accepted then *Maintenance plans and park schedules can be established* As to section operational plan delivery requirement.

The reason to provide this information is for Management, Councillors and Stakeholders to recognise issues that may not have been recognised or need to be considered as part of what outcomes along with overall delivery and parks standards.

As stated in line two of section A. Ensure maintenance standards are conducted and delivered efficiently through Parks, Gardens and Open Space-Delivering parks, gardens and open spaces to the public that are of a high maintained standard. Maintenance plans and park schedules. At present parks will not be able to deliver a reasonable level as stated above with resources being redirected to other department's areas of responsibilities and parks will never deliver the present operational plan outcomes.

To create a service level along with a parks management plan a clear distinction needs to be created with the following

- 1. Staff time and resources directed only to parks operational responsibilities (e.g. 6 or 7 permanent staff & two part time staff during warm season as present)
- 2. Parks areas of responsibilities only
- 3. If Park staff is to continue to undertake other departments responsibilities on a regular basis how will Parks be either compensated for staff machinery or nothing

Below are examples of how due to staff shortage and redirection to other departments Parks gardens and assets are being effected



Millbrook Parks structure broken still not repaired





Damaged excersice equipment been broken for many months

Climbing apparatus broken and dangerous



Seats not cleaned for weeks



BBQ not cleaned regularly



Large weeds in Bruxner park been there for over a month



Tourist center neglected



Weeds in drains



Jubilee park tables with bird droppings



Weeds through Parks grass



Old weeping cherry dying due to no water

## j. Parks activities pictures

During the month of December there was numerious large trees that fell also some major pruning works undertaken







Tree fallen over during storm along Bruxner Hwy

Tree fallen over in Jubilee Park



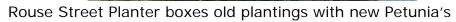
Tree pruning Margret Street





Pruning in Jubilee Park

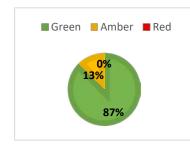








## 16. Swimming Complex



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Swimming Complex relates to the ongoing: service provision; regulatory compliance; planning; supervision of patrons; and management. The Office of the Chief Corporate Officer directly oversees these outcomes.

#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery   | 1 Year Operational Plan  | Officer            | -1 |   | Ā  | Comments: (Bu  |
|---|--|--------------------|----|---|----|--|
| Program   | 18/19  |                    | •  | 0 | +1 |  |
| DP16.01) Provision of an<br>accessible, quality<br>swimming and recreation<br>facility which encourages<br>participation. | Develop Tenterfield War Memorial Baths (TWMB) Management Plan.   | B:PBLC<br>D:PBLC   |    |   | +1 | Document complete<br>acknowledgement<br>Council and the Po<br>It was adopted by<br>amendments.                                 |
| <b>Aquatic</b> : A - Chief<br>Corporate Officer   |  |                    |    |   |    | The document nov<br>Council website.   |
|   | Develop Inspection and Maintenance schedules for the pool, concourse, plant and equipment.                   | B:PBLC<br>C:PS     |    |   | +1 | A maintenance reg<br>recording mainten<br>schedules will be o<br>Project commencir   |
|   | Identify repair work and potential projects through the Inspection and Maintenance Schedules and work.       | B:PBLC<br>C:PS     |    |   | +1 | Currently being ide<br>will also be include<br>Maintenance is cur<br>items arise.  |
|   | Develop TWMB Master Plan.  | B: PBLC<br>C: PBLC |    | 0 |    | Discussion has cor<br>this project is prop<br>financial year once<br>and the first seaso<br>completed.                         |
|   | Implement and monitor operational systems and processes in accordance with the updated TWMB Management Plan. | B: PBLC<br>C: PBLC |    |   | +1 | Contract managem<br>accordance with in<br>Monthly reports ar<br>and pool attendanc<br>indicated an attend<br>which exceeds the |

### Business Manager to provide short precis.)

lete and submitted to Council April 2018 for nt and formed part of the contract between Pool Contractor.

by Council December 2018 with some minor

ow is in use and has been upload onto the

egister has been developed to assist with enance issues as identified. However developed in the Property Asset Database cing mid-February 2019.

dentified by the new Pool Contractor, but ded in the Property Asset Database Project.

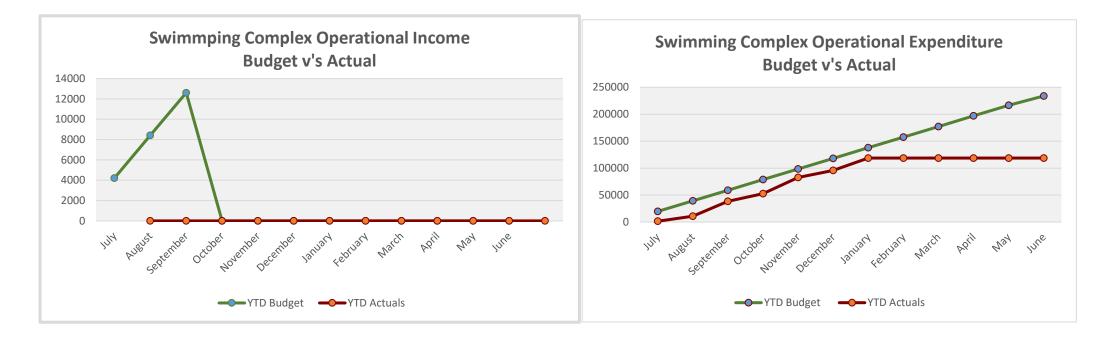
urrently being addressed by priority as

ommenced with the new Pool Contractor, oposed to be moved to the following ce the Pool Management Plan is finalised son by the new operator have been

ement plan has been developed in identified KPIs. are being received, KPIs are being achieved nce has increased. Januarys report endance in excess of 10,000 for the year, ne total number for the previous season.

| Continue water testing to ensure compliance with Government regulations for public pools.             | B:PBLC<br>D:PBLC   | +1 | Water testing cond  |
|---|--------------------|----|---|
| Maintain supervision levels based on patronage and service delivery for carnivals and aquatic events. | B: PBLC<br>C: PBLC | +1 | All Staff have the re<br>ensures appropriate<br>Risk Assessments a<br>Operator has meas<br>safe environment.<br>Swimming Carnival<br>February 2019. |
| Review fees and charges annually.   | B:PBLC<br>D:PBLC   | +1 | Completed.  |

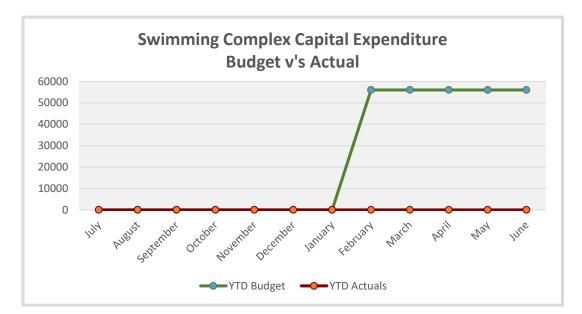
#### a)Budget



nducted every 2 hours in both pools.

e relevant qualifications and contractor ate staff to patronage ratio. s are performed regularly to ensure asures in place to combat risk and provide a t.

als for the schools are scheduled for



#### **Capital Income:**

Nil to report

#### Capital Expenses:

Commencement on the Swimming Pool Masterplan has begun with preliminary discussions with the Pool Contractor.

The Master Plan will be re-programmed to the next financial year due to the focus on achieving the best outcome for the Pool Management Plan and allowing the new Pool Contractor the first season to settle in and focus on improving business and pool patronage.

#### **Operational Income:**

Nil operating income due to the new Pool Management Contract. Just Sports and Fitness took possession of the pool to manage and operate mid September 2018. Pool Season commence Saturday 29 September 2018.

#### **Operational Expense:**

One of the probes has seized and will need replacing, however due to the associated costs we are reviewing alternative options. Manual monitoring is being carried out successfully. Request for a new defibrillator

Operational cost are currently lower than projected, this could be due to the manual dosing being carried out and also the change in usage of the pool chemicals.

| <b>b)</b> Capital   | Projects   |           |        |         |          |          |                   |
|---------------------|--|-----------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                     |  | Revised   |        | YTD     |          | YTD      |                   |
|                     |  | Budget    | YTD    | Revised | YTD      | Variance |                   |
| Program             | Description  | QBR1      | Actual | Budget  | Variance | %        | Status/Comment    |
| Swimming<br>Complex | Consultation Fees<br>for development of<br>Masterplan for the<br>Memorial Pool | 56,000.00 | -      |         | -        | 0%       | Not yet commenced |

#### c)Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

Identified Issues & Opportunities:

Fitness, Strength, Conditioning and Motivational Workshop Thursday 3 January Run by QLD State Champion and National Golden Gloves Champion Jessica Cashman

NSW Government Swim to Survive program 7-17 January 1am – 3.30pm (fully booked out)

Friday 11 January – after hours booking 6pm - 8.30pm

Weekly Programs: Swim Club – Thursdays 5.30 – 7.30pm Squad Training – Mon 7 Wed – 3.30 – 5.45pm Lap Swimming – 6am – 8am, Monday – Friday Late Night Swimming Tuesday & Thursday until 7pm Aqua Fitness Tuesdays 10am

Identified Risks:

Maintenance issues concerning the pump and the filtering system have been identified. Initial inspection has occurred and temporary solutions are being identified until some of the work can be carried out in the off-season. If the pump or the filtering system fails, it will compromise the opening of the pool.

Water restrictions could impact the pool and the filtration system, and the pool may consider seeking exemption to maintain the water quality and health of the pools The restrictions are being implemented within the grounds and amenities as per the Tenterfield Shire Council Drought Management Plan.

#### d) The Business of Improving the Business

The Council is meeting monthly with the Pool Operators to carry out the Contract Management review.

Mustard Algae is ongoing weekly until chemical treatment and manual vacs arrive. Chlorine doser has received maintenance to the hose lines.

JUST Sports & Fitness have proposed to provide gym equipment to the facility to benefit patron and also attract new ones. This is in discussion.

Continued ground keeping and new plants in the pots.

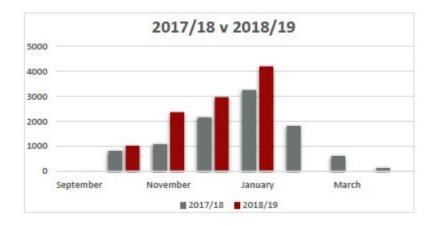
#### e) Customers

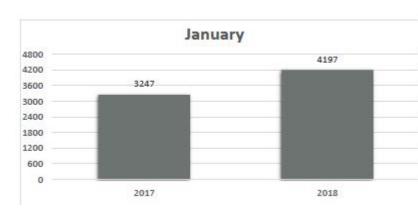
Customer Service Feedback to Council: 1 Customer Compliments recorded 0 Customer Complaints recorded

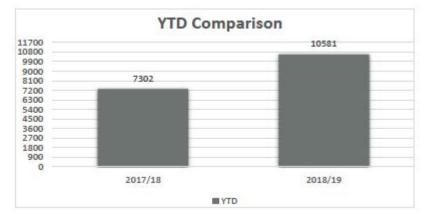
Verbal feedback to the facility that the toilet roll dispensers are not adequate, and the toilet door was not working.

#### f) Business Statistics

The month of January 2019 reported 4197 patrons which is an increase from January 2017 of 3247 patrons. Year to date patrons are 10581, an increase from last seasons total.







#### Attendance

|         | September | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | YTD   |
|---------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2017/18 | 0         | 817     | 1079     | 2159     | 3247    | 1815     | 615   | 142   | 9117  |
| 2018/19 | 13        | 1027    | 2372     | 2972     | 4197    |          |       |       | 10581 |

1 – Major – 3 January 2019 – Slip/fall next to toddler pool

Pool Closures:

15/01/19 – 3.30pm Toddler Pool Closed – vomit – scooped, treated – 4.00pm reopened 15/01/19 – All pools closed – lightening – 5.45pm reopened 15/01/19 - 7pm Toddler Pool Closed – vomit – scooped, treated – 7.30pm reopened 22/01/19 - All pools closed – lightening – did not reopened 23/01/19 - All pools closed – lightening – closed for lapping, reopened as normal at 10am

Plant Room Closures:

20/01/19 – 9.30am plant room was found with filtration pump shut down. Resulting from power outage. Pump reset and filtration back on. Pool tests show normal parameters, pool opened as normal

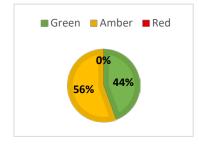
#### g) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

Increase in patrons.

Fitness, Strength, Conditioning and Motivational Workshop Thursday 3 January 2019, approx. 25 people attended this free workshop.

Page 125 of 187

## **17. Asset Management and Resourcing**



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Asset Management and Resourcing relates to: review, investigation, survey, design, development and project management; asset investigation, planning, policy formulation and management (both as a bureau service to whole organisation and for transport infrastructure). The Office of the Chief Operating Officer directly oversees these outcomes.

#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program  | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19  | Officer                       | 1 0 | +1 | Comments: (   |
|--|---|-------------------------------|-----|----|---|
| DP17.01) Delivery of survey and design works for<br>infrastructure services, including stormwater drainage,<br>transport, and water and sewer infrastructure.  | Ensure that asset management, project<br>planning and design activities meet agreed<br>quality and industry standards   | B: MAPP<br>C: MAPP<br>D: MAPP |     | +1 | Normal industry<br>met.<br>Progressing the<br>for survey and  |
| Assets & projects: A – Chief Operating Officer<br>DP17.02) Review and implement planning for footpaths and<br>cycleway infrastructure that is safe for users and supports<br>connectivity and active recreation in urban environments.<br>Assets & projects: A – Chief Operating Officer | Review existing plans and identify gaps in<br>connectivity in our Towns and Villages<br>referencing the Pedestrian Access Plan and<br>Disability Inclusion Action Plan. | B: MAPP<br>C: MAPP<br>D: MAPP | 0   |    | Review to be un   |
| DP17.03) Asset planning considers the impact of consumption<br>and cost driven by the increased demand for existing services<br>and attracts a contribution priced to reflect this impact.<br>Assets & projects: A – Chief Operating Officer   | Undertake annual inspections (or as deemed<br>appropriate) and condition assessment of<br>Council infrastructure and assets.  | B: MAPP<br>D: MAPP            | 0   |    | Rolling program<br>Instigated the r<br>calibrate the as<br>and indicates g<br>transport asset<br>bridges have be<br>condition asses<br>the end of Dec<br>condition rating<br>these most rece<br>Water services<br>asset register c<br>the Manager W<br>this task in 201 |
| DP17.04) Asset Planning, Policy and Management provide<br>strategic direction and information to Council enabling the<br>sustainable management of its asset portfolio as a whole.   | Implement new Asset Management System.  | B: MAPP<br>C: MAPP            | 0   |    | Available asset<br>in 2019 with th  |
| Assets & projects: A – Chief Operating Officer   | Review and update the Asset Management Strategy and Policy.   | B: MAPP                       |     | +1 | Asset managen<br>Note asset man<br>services, and tr   |

(Business Manager to provide short precis.)

try quality and design standards are being

he RFQ's for the engagement of consultants d designs works.

undertaken in 2019.

am of inspections and condition assessment. road network asset audit inspections to asset condition ratings- Such is complete good validation of the existing roads and ets register. All of Council's 58 timber been given a Level 3 Structural and essment. Council should have the reports by ec 2018 and will be looking at updating its ngs and bridge work into the future based on ecent reports.

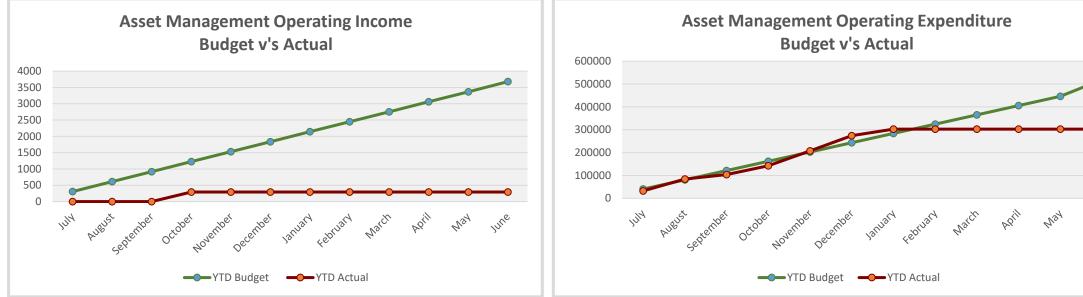
es asset audit inspections and updating of the condition ratings is behind schedule, but Water Services will put renewed efforts into 019 ASAP.

et management systems will be investigated the appointment of a MAPP.

ement strategy to be reviewed in 2019. anagement plans for water and sewer transport services have been undertaken.

|   | Prepare and review maintenance, renewal and<br>capital improvement programs for roads,<br>bridges, drainage and other community<br>infrastructure. | C: MAPP            |   | +1 | Existing needs i<br>preparation pro<br>looked at more<br>updates. |
|---|--|--------------------|---|----|---|
|   | Provide asset revaluations when scheduled.   | B: MAPP<br>C: MAPP |   | +1 | Transport reval   |
|   | Implement and review a Project Management methodology  | B: MAPP<br>D: MAPP | 0 |    | Review to be ur   |
| DP17.05) Risk Management embedded in our Asset<br>Management Planning forms the basis for our intervention<br>programs and our Asset Management practices.<br><i>Assets &amp; projects:</i> A – Chief Operating Officer | Review and update Council's Risk Register<br>and intervention programs on an ongoing<br>basis in accordance with inspection<br>schedules.          | B: MAPP<br>C: MAPP | 0 |    | Review to be ur   |

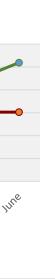
### a)Budget

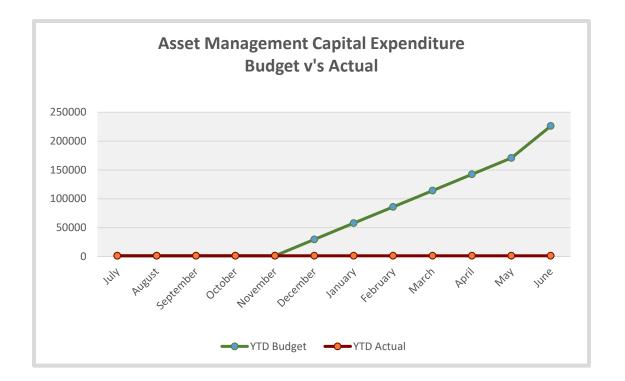


s identifies as part of the 2018/2019 budget rocess. Programs for the long term will be re in 2019 as part of Asset Management Plan

aluation being undertaken in Dec 2018 undertaken in 2019.

undertaken in 2019.





# Capital Income: N/A.

#### **Capital Expenses:**

Minimal capital expenditure has been incurred YTD.

#### **Operational Income**:

Comment to be provided in future reports when a new asset manager is recruited.

### **Operational Expense:**

Comment to be provided in future reports when a new asset manager is recruited.

Page 128 of 187

#### **Capital Projects:**

|   |   | Revised    |          | YTD      |          | YTD      |                   |
|---|---|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|   |   | Budget     | YTD      | Revised  | YTD      | Variance |                   |
| Program   | Description   | QBR1       | Actual   | Budget   | Variance | %        | Status/Comment    |
| Asset<br>Management<br>& Resourcing               | Survey<br>Instrumentation -<br>GPS Equip, Cable<br>Detector, Bridge<br>Assyst | 50,000.00  | -        | -        | -        | 0%       | Not yet commenced |
| Asset<br>Management<br>& Resourcing<br>Asset      | Project<br>Management (OS)<br>Asset   | 10,571.00  | -        | -        | -        | 0%       | Not yet commenced |
| Management<br>& Resourcing<br>Asset<br>Management | Management<br>System<br>Contribution to                                       | 150,650.00 | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 | -        | 0%       |                   |
| & Resourcing                                      | Washbay   | 14,900.00  | -        | -        | -        | 0%       | Not yet commenced |

#### **b)** Emerging Issues, Risks & Opportunities

Commenced recruitment process for full time Manager Assets and Program Planning. Persons with experience in this field are highly sought after. Our industry as a whole hasn't actively grown our own. In Tenterfield's case we have struggled with finding experienced asset management professionals in the past. Council has contacted a specialist recruitment agency to assist.

#### c) The Business of Improving the Business

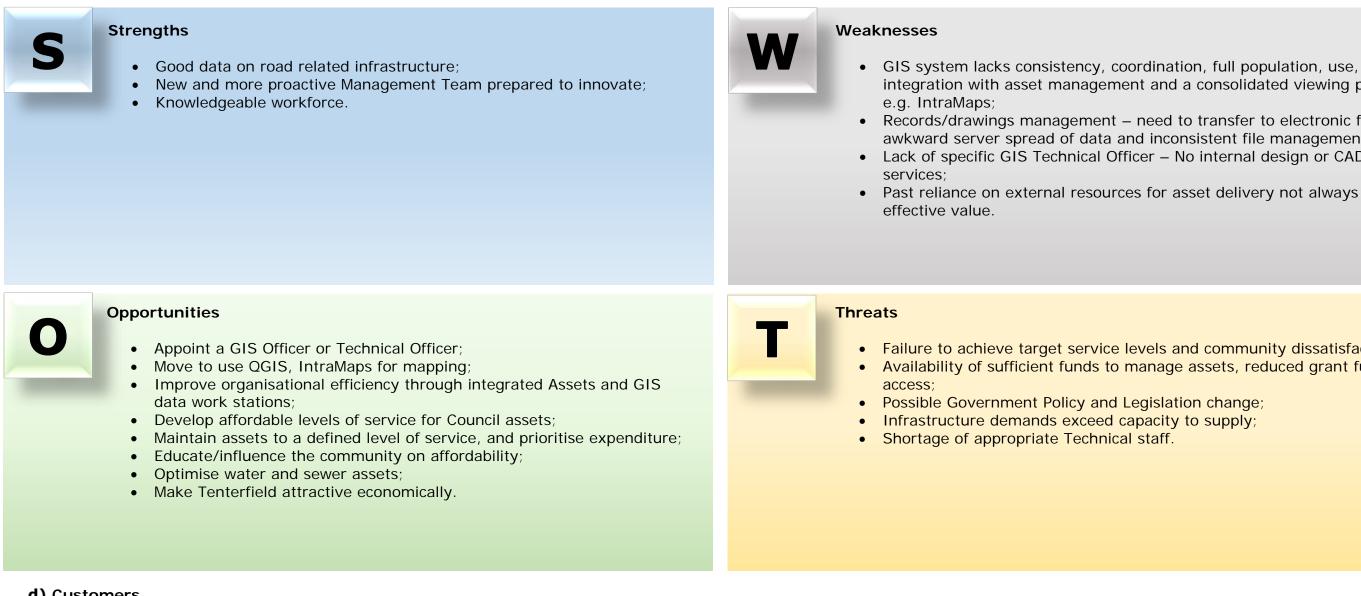
Nil Manager at present.

A new Project Engineer commenced in the asset management team. This person replaces a project engineer who resigned late last year to take up an opportunity in Sydney.

Brought in a consulting engineer to assist with asset management plan reviews (ie water supply services and Road/ transport). As at November 2018 there is an emphasis on reviewing and updating planning for Council's future new Water Treatment Plant, along with the preparation and submission of an Expression of Interest for 75% grant funding of the new Tenterfield water treatment plant under the NSW State government's "Safe and Secure Water Program" which closed 1<sup>st</sup> December 2018. Council submitted an EOI with supporting documentation for 75% grant funding of a new water treatment plant whose project value is \$9.3million.

#### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

Asset Management & Project Planning - (MAPP)



#### d) Customers

There is considerable time being spent replying to a small number of customers who wish to have the unsealed road near their properties be converted to a bitumen sealed road. In short, this is outside the realm of financial feasibility, except for external grant funded works.

#### e) Business Statistics

Comment to be provided in future reports after a new asset manager is recruited.

#### f) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

Comment to be provided in future reports after a new asset manager is recruited.

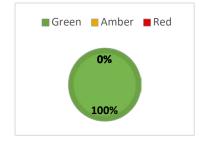
integration with asset management and a consolidated viewing platform

 Records/drawings management – need to transfer to electronic format – awkward server spread of data and inconsistent file management; • Lack of specific GIS Technical Officer – No internal design or CAD

Past reliance on external resources for asset delivery not always a cost

• Failure to achieve target service levels and community dissatisfaction; Availability of sufficient funds to manage assets, reduced grant funding

## 8. Commercial Works



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Commercial Works relates to: private works management, benchmarking, offsetting costs through creating synergies. The Office of the Chief Operating Officer directly oversees these outcomes.

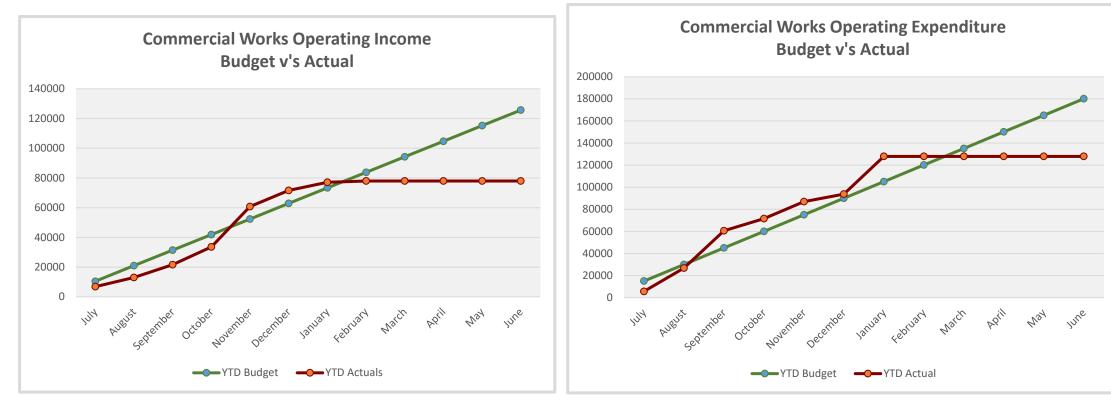
#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program  | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19   | Officer                 | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments: (Business Manag   |
|--|--|-------------------------|----|---|----|---|
| DP18.01) Deliver Commercial Works in accordance with Council Policy. | Provide quotations for private works requests in a timely manner.                                | B: MW<br>C: WM<br>D: MW |    |   | +1 | See below comment.  |
| <b>Private works</b> : A – Chief Operating<br>Officer                | Program and undertake private works cost effectively.  | D: MAPP                 |    |   | +1 | See below comment.  |
|  | Identify opportunities for private<br>works to offset costs of asset<br>maintenance and renewal. | B: MW<br>D: MW          |    |   | +1 | Identified that there isn't current capacity. Co<br>this point in time. Also any works done have t<br>detract from Council staff's prime purpose of<br>This is particularly relevant at this point in tim<br>program to deliver as well as managing the tim<br>longer standing private works on behalf of oth<br>license and operational delivery.) |

ager to provide short precis.)

Council's resourcing levels preclude this at to be to Council's standards and not f delivering on Council's Operational Plan. ime as we have a huge flood damage timber bridges. (However we still do some ther entities, as they fit into our social

#### a)Budget



#### Capital Income:

Comment to be provided in future reports when a new asset manager is recruited.

#### Capital Expenses:

Comment to be provided in future reports when a new asset manager is recruited.

#### **Operational Income:**

Comment to be provided in future reports when a new asset manager is recruited.

#### **Operational Expense**:

Note Council's main private works this year in excess of \$100k has been road works on private lands as part of a grant from RMS. The work is on schedule and under budgeted expenditure.

#### b) Capital Projects

#### Nil.

Page 132 of 187

#### c)Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

Comment to be provided in future reports as per above.

#### d) The Business of Improving the Business

Refer to Section 21. Transport Network, Subsection f, Works (Transport & Infrastructure).

#### e)Customers

Comment to be provided in future reports as per above.

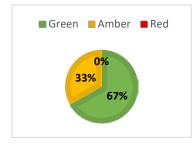
Note Council's main private works this year in excess of \$100k has been road works on private lands as part of a grant from RMS. The work is on schedule and under budgeted expenditure.

#### f) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

The NDRRA funded works, which are essentially private works, are proceeding very well.

Page 133 of 187

## 19. Stormwater and Drainage

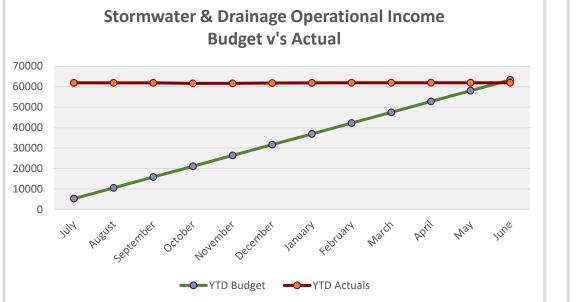


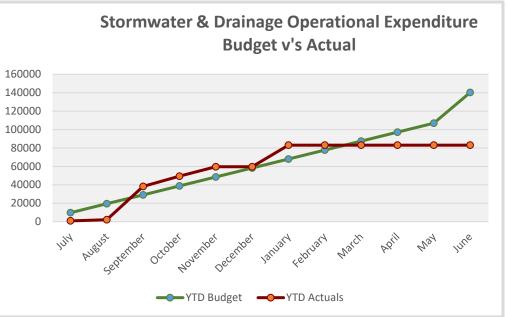
Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Stormwater and Drainage relates to ongoing management and improvement of all stormwater infrastructure, gross pollutant traps, natural urban waterways and erosion control apparatus. The Office of the Chief Operating Officer directly oversees the outcomes.

#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program   | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19  | Officer                     | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments:   |
|---|---|-----------------------------|----|---|----|---|
| DP19.01) Stormwater and<br>drainage infrastructure is<br>provided, maintained and | Maintain and renew stormwater and drainage infrastructure in accordance with the Asset Management Plan. | B: MAPP<br>C: MAPP<br>D: MW |    |   | +1 | Maintenance undertaken as required. Renewals on ho<br>bridge assets.    |
| renewed.<br><b>Stormwater</b> : A - Chief<br>Operating Officer                    | Maintain and renew gross pollutant traps in accordance with the Asset Management Plan.                  | B: MAPP<br>C: MAPP<br>D: MW |    |   | +1 | Maintenance undertaken as required.<br>No renewals required at present. |
|   | Update the Stormwater Asset Management<br>Plan.   | B: MAPP<br>C: MAPP          |    | 0 |    | Update planned for 2019 after timber bridge strategy                    |

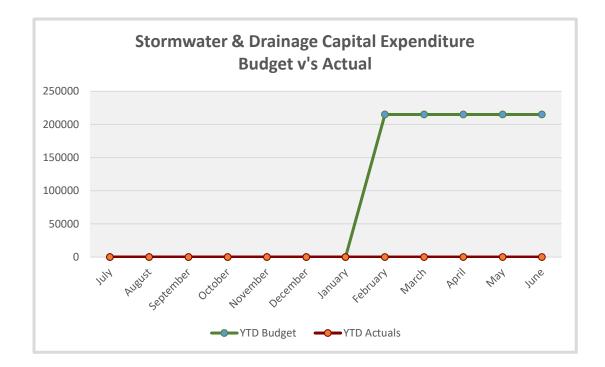
#### a)Budget





hold while finances are directed to the timber

gy is first finished.



### Capital Income:

Internally funded.

Page 135 of 187

#### Capital Expenses:

Nil expenditure to date.

#### **Operational Income:**

Not applicable.

#### **Operational Expense**:

Limited to reactive maintenance.

#### b) Capital Projects

|  | Revised    |        | YTD     |          | YTD      |                  |
|--|------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------------------|
|  | Budget     | YTD    | Revised | YTD      | Variance |                  |
| Program Description  | QBR1       | Actual | Budget  | Variance | %        | Status/Comment   |
| Stormwater &Stormwater Network - Rouse &DrainageMiles Street ReconstructionStormwater Network - Pelham | 210,000.00 | -      | -       | -        | 0%       | Not yet commence |
| Stormwater & Street - Manners to Miles - Child<br>Drainage Proofing Culvert                            | 5,000.00   |        | -       |          | 0%       | Not yet commence |

#### c)Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

The main risk is some intersection locations which have flooded before following rainfall events which exceed the 1 in 5 year ARI capacity of urban drainage capacity, will flood again. There is a limit to what council can with its available funds. Stormwater drainage has to be take a lower priority whilst council deals with more important bridge asset liabilities.

#### d) The Business of Improving the Business

Refer to Section 11. Asset Management & Resourcing, Subsection f, Asset Management & Program Planning.

#### e)Customers

No outstanding complaints

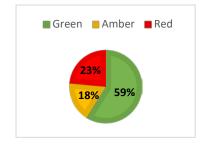
#### f) Business Statistics:

#### N/A

g) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations



## 20. Transport Network



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan *Transport Network* relates to the sustainable management and improvement of all infrastructure used to facilitate transportation: vehicular, aviation, Mt McKenzie and cyclists; car parking; quarries; delineation, line marking, signage and lighting; regulatory compliance; emergency response and on-call; traffic committee administration; and risk mitigation. The Office of the Chief Operating Officer directly oversees the outcomes.

#### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program  | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19  | Officer                | -1 | 0 | +1 | <b>Comments</b> : (Business Manager to pr   |
|--|---|------------------------|----|---|----|---|
| DP20.01) Construction of<br>Transport Infrastructure.                          | Construct and seal the remaining<br>unsealed sections of Mt Lindesay<br>Road. | B: MAPP<br>C: TPE      | -1 |   |    | Funding needs to be sought for this work.   |
| <b>Roads, bridges and<br/>retaining walls</b> : A - Chief<br>Operating Officer | Reconstruct and realign Mt<br>Lindesay Road from Legume to<br>Woodenbong.     | B: MAPP<br>C: TPE      |    |   | +1 | Council staff met with RMS and have now a satisfactory arra<br>Lindesay \$24M project. The contract for first 2.4km \$3.5M D<br>Possession granted to the contractor week ending July 20.<br>The COO meet with RMS to establish a Project Control Group<br>operational matters such as design, tender letting, contract<br>parameters, as well as funding payments.<br>Council is progressing with the contract for design of the Kon<br>of the wider project. Also have gone out to tender for the Big   |
|  | Deliver the timber bridge<br>replacement program.                             | B:MAPP<br>C:MW<br>D:MW |    |   | +1 | The development of a timber bridge replacement strategy hareceived a report regarding the first 17 bridges (that have be that 15 bridges needed load limitations and acute management information process has commenced.<br>Progressive role out of load limits is occurring.<br>Also happening is a fortnightly meeting of the timber bridges progress.<br>The TSC website is being updated.<br>There is work occurring on temporary solutions to minimise Council resolution.<br>Three grant applications to NSW Govt's Growing Local Economether the bridges are Emu Ck on Hootens Rd, Beaury Ck bridges Lindesay Rd. The value of the works on the 3 bridges is \$6.6<br>The Chief Operating Officer met with Thomas George and RM director answerable to RMS CEO) re \$3M of funding assistant minimise community impact. No promises but the message ongoing dealing with enquiry from landowners despite the Cupdating.<br>Four community meetings were held in December 2018 (ie Liston) to update community on progress and listen to concert. |

provide short precis.)

rangement to progress the \$24 million Mt Dalman North stage has been let.

up. The group set boundaries on at awarding Roading and delivery

Coreelah Creek bridge strengthening stage Big Hill and Koreelah road design sections. has commenced in earnest. Council been inspected) in May. The report stated ment plans put in place. The community

jes task force to co-ordinate and update on

e impact of load limts in keeping with the

nomies fund were submitted 7/9/18. The es and Boonoo Boonoo bridge on Mt o.6Million.

RMS's Roy Wakelin-King (executive ance to facilitate interim solutions to e was heard.

Council resolutions, ongoing media and

e at Tenterfield, Torrington, Urbenville & acerns. ading.

|  | Implement the resealing program<br>for the Regional and Local sealed<br>road network.   | B: MAPP<br>C: MW<br>D: MW   |          |   | +1 | Ongoing.   |
|--|---|-----------------------------|----------|---|----|--|
|  | Complete yearly renewal<br>(replacement) of drainage assets<br>as identified from condition ratings<br>from inspections.  | B: MAPP<br>C: MW<br>D: MW   | -1       |   |    | No replacement work this financial year. Effort being divert   |
| DP20.02) Maintenance of<br>transport infrastructure.   | Implement and review the regional and local sealed road network maintenance program.  | B: MAPP<br>C: MW<br>D: MW   |          |   | +1 | Reviewed. Report to August Ordinary Council Meeting.   |
| <b>Roads, bridges and</b><br><b>retaining walls</b> : A - Chief<br>Operating Officer   | Implement and review the local<br>unsealed road network<br>maintenance program.   | B: MAPP<br>C: MW<br>D: MW   |          |   | +1 | Reviewed. Report to August Ordinary Council Meeting.   |
|  | Implement and review the bridge maintenance program.  | B: MAPP<br>C: MW<br>D: MW   |          | 0 |    | Bridge maintenance program is being reviewed in parallel v<br>strategy (which has commenced, see above).   |
|  | Ongoing maintenance of road network and cleaning of streets and car parks.  | B: MAPP<br>C: MW<br>D: MW   |          |   | +1 | Cark parks maintained.   |
|  | Maintain Council's footpath<br>network in accordance with the<br>Asset Management Plan.   | B: MAPP<br>C: MW<br>D: MW   |          |   | +1 | Footpaths maintained.  |
| DP20.03) Advocate on<br>behalf of the community for<br>improved service levels<br>across the Shires transport                                  | Lobby State and Federal<br>Governments for funding to<br>reconstruct and realign Bruxner<br>Way from the New England<br>Highway to Sunnyside Loop Road.         | B:CE<br>C:CE                |          | 0 |    | Commenced. BROC task force initiated. BROC strategy me<br>all the information available and complete a gap analysis p<br>an independent business case and review of the original de<br>rail project has commenced there will be a need to review p   |
| network.<br><i>Collaboration between</i><br><i>entities: State/Fed Gov,</i><br><i>Joint Organisation,</i><br><i>MOU's: A – Chief Executive</i> | Lobby State and Federal<br>Governments for funding to<br>reconstruct Tooloom Road.  | B:CE<br>C:CE                | -1       |   |    | Not commenced. Advocacy efforts being spent on timbe<br>(Bruxner Way). At the present, requesting the State to final<br>wrong signals to decision makers. The most looming issue<br>integrity of our timber bridge fleet. The risk being that deci<br>level of importance of funding bridges, as the Tooloom Roa |
| DP20.04) Management of<br>the transport infrastructure<br>assets in response to<br>changing community need.                                    | Implement and review the Road<br>Network Management Plan and the<br>Road Network Asset Management<br>Plan.  | B: MAPP<br>C: MAPP          | -1       |   |    | On hold. Resources diverted to timber bridge issues. RNMP  |
| Road safety and Traffic<br>Committee: A - Chief  | Manage Quarries – Ongoing<br>management of quarries, borrow<br>pits and stockpiles.   | B: MW<br>C: MW<br>D: MW     |          | 0 |    | Some gravel pits are registered. Other pits are used under Planning Policy (Infrastructure) 2007. Documentation an ongoing.  |
| Operating Officer  | Aviation Service – Ongoing management of airstrip.  | B: MAPP<br>C: MW<br>D: MW   |          |   | +1 | Airstrip maintained regularly and available for use.   |
| <i>Quarries and stockpiling:</i><br>A - Chief Operating Officer<br><i>Aviation</i> : A - Chief   | Road Safety and Traffic Committee<br>– Management of road safety (and<br>the Traffic Committee).<br>(Physical assots)   | B: MAPP<br>C: MAPP<br>D: MW |          |   | +1 | No outstanding road safety issues.   |
| Operating Officer<br><b>Roads, bridges and</b><br><b>retaining walls</b> : A - Chief<br>Operating Officer                                      | (Physical assets)<br>Review Operational Strategic Plan<br>– Review operational strategy<br>regards grading delivery models<br>involving contracting services in | B: MW                       |          |   | +1 | To be further developed in conjunction with 18/19 review<br>contract works, renewal works (e.g. Killarney Road), and<br>delivered with a combination of contract plant hire, internal p<br>council to review business practices in collaboration wit   |
|  | partnership or parallel with current internal service delivery.   |                             | <u>.</u> |   |    | improving by monitoring work results and improving on o Review and standards yet to be formalized.   |

rted to the timber bridge assets.

with the development of the timber bridge

neeting held 10 August. Agenda is to collate prior to engaging a consultant to complete determination by RMS. Now that the inland past, out-of-date, strategies.

ber bridge replacements and other roads nancially support Tooloom Road will send the ue in the immediate time is maintaining the ecision makers may then misunderstand the bad business case simply won't be robust.

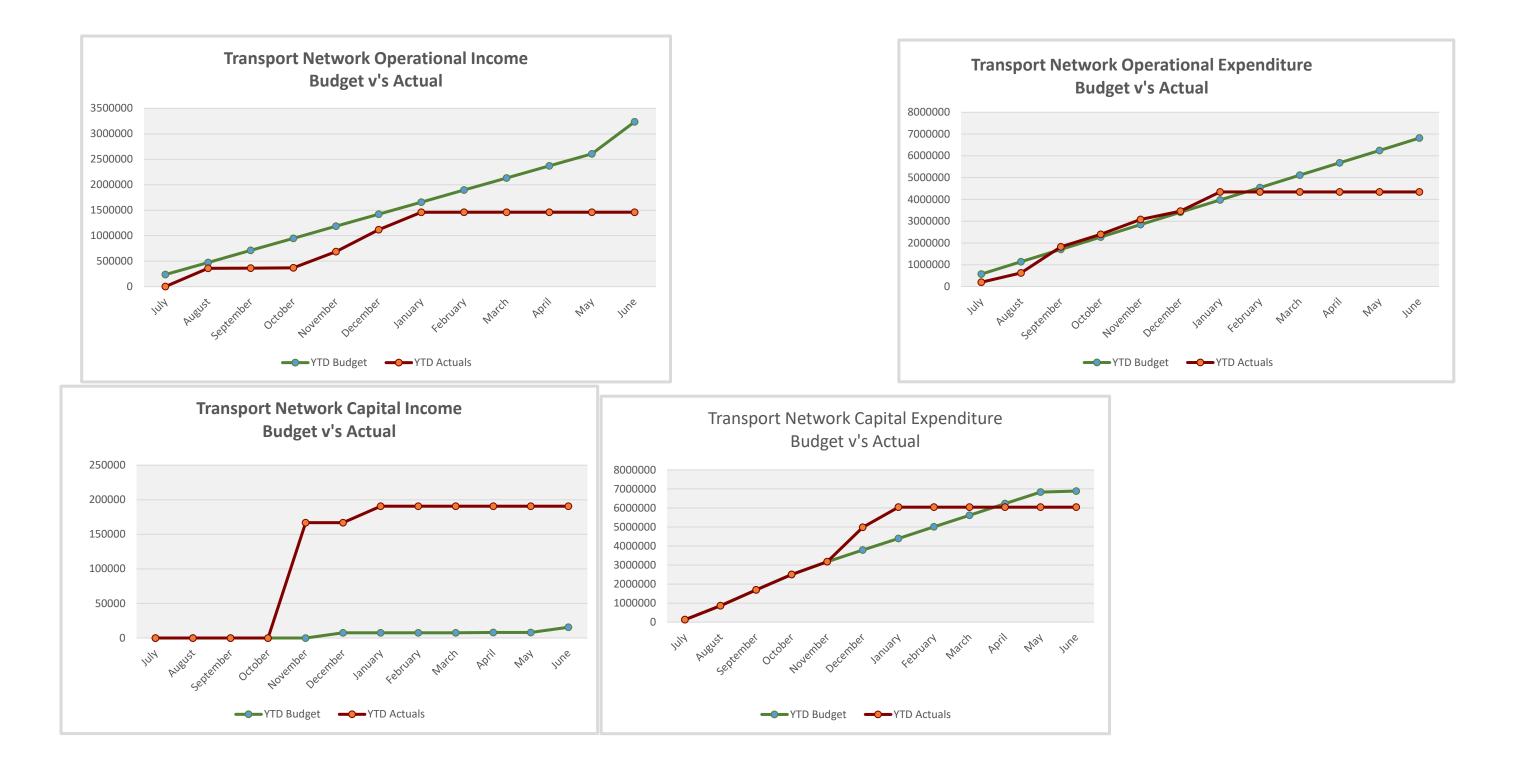
IP to be reviewed in 2019.

der Section 94 of the State Environmental and logging of all these pits is occurring,

w of the RNMP and RNAMP. Current NDRRA d maintenance and capital works are being al plant and specialist contractors. This allows with others. Council's unsealed network is

operational routine maintenance practices.

#### b) Budget



#### Capital Income:

#### Comment to be provided in future reports

#### Capital Expenses:

- Regional Roads Block Grant 18/19 and local roads 18/19 reseal tenders have been awarded. Reseal preparation work is underway. Reseals will commence 25<sup>th</sup> February 2019.
- NDRRA works are progressing well with a concentration on earthworks in the northern region of the shire, having completed most of the earthworks in the Tenterfield Region. Council will utilise our preferred supplier's panel to gather quotes/ estimates to complete a number of culverts during the beginning of 2019. Drainage works continue to occur throughout the shire for NDRRA works. Larger projects include repairs/ replacement to the Woodenbong culvert, Headgate Rd culvert replacement and Sawyers Gully culvert replacement. We have requested an 'extension of time' (EOT) from RMS to complete these projects due to the need for more funding from RMS due to environmental and Fisheries permit reasons.
- The Bald Rock has been rehabilitated and sealed.
- Repair Program extensive pavement investigations have occurred to assist Council to prepare a fit for purpose design to achieve the best value for money rehabilitation of the pavement on the Amosfield road. We anticipate to commence earthworks in March 2019. The area is of significance environmentally and we have facilitated a scope of works that meets the needs of the environmental considerations.

#### **Operational Income**:

Grant reconciliation ongoing.

#### **Operational Expense**:

- Eastern Grader this grader crew are not working in their area due to the complete lack of water. When we get access to water, we will finish Boorook off and then go back to Billirimba.
- Northern Grader Repairs to New Kooralah, Acacia Plateau and minor resheeting on Wylie Ck; grade Thulimbah, The Summit, Border, Smalls, Maryland Lane and Dalmoak.
- Western Grader Grading occurring on Pyes Ck, Red Hill, Heatherdean, Calthorpes, Deepwater Racecourse and Rochdale.
- Central Grader Resheeted part of Quarry Rd, grading Mt Mackenzie, Gunyah, patrol grade the school bus runs, complete the approaches to the Sunnyside Platform Floodway and go up the Mt Lindesay to assist with the resheeting.
- Drainage Crew The drainage crew have completed reseal preps.
- Urbenville Crew assisting with installing two disabled parks and constructing a footpath from the corner of Urben and Beuary Streets to the Hall.

#### c) Capital Projects

- The timber bridge on Beaury Creek Road at Five Mile Creek (chainage 9.89) is completed.
- The timber bridge at the end of Rocky River road has had three girders replaced, Council is waiting on four more girders to arrive. Our supplier has had trouble suppling the bigger size girders. This bridge has since had a level three inspection carried out so we're adjusting our design to meet the recommendations set out in the report.
- Level Three inspections are complete, the Chief Operating Officer (COO) and the technical officer are reviewing and formulating a plan for repairs.
- White Swamp bridge has a side track in place with a temporary bridge in place. Materials are yet to arrive to reconstruct the bridge super structure.
- Investigations are occurring for design and ordering of materials as per recent level three inspection reports for Deepwater Ck bridges on Castlerag and Torrington Roads and Hawkins Gully on Billirimba Road. A sidetrack with a bridge will be erected over Emu Ck on Hootens Road.
- Council has trialled an emulsion stabilising agent on a section of Rivertree Rd where gravel resheeting occurred.
- Resheeting has occurred on Black Swamp, Wellington's Lookout, Scrub, Quarry and Timbarra Roads.
- Council is currently resheeting all the unsealed sections on the Mt Lindesay Road and adding additives to the pavements where needed to prolong the life of the unsealed pavement. This work is funded through the Regional Road Block Grant funding and NDRRA.
- Council is also attending to a number of slips on the Mt Lindesay road between Legume and Woodenbong, once again this is funded by NDRRA.



Headgate NDRRA Resheet



Headgate NDRRA Floodway Repairs



**Treatment Slips NDRRA Mt Lindesay Rd – between Legume and Woodenbong** 



Treatment Slips NDRRA Mt Lindesay Rd – between Legume and Woodenbong





Sandy Flat NDRRA works – before and after



Five Mile Culvert (was bridge) Approaches, now sealed.



Bald Rock Job – modified pavement



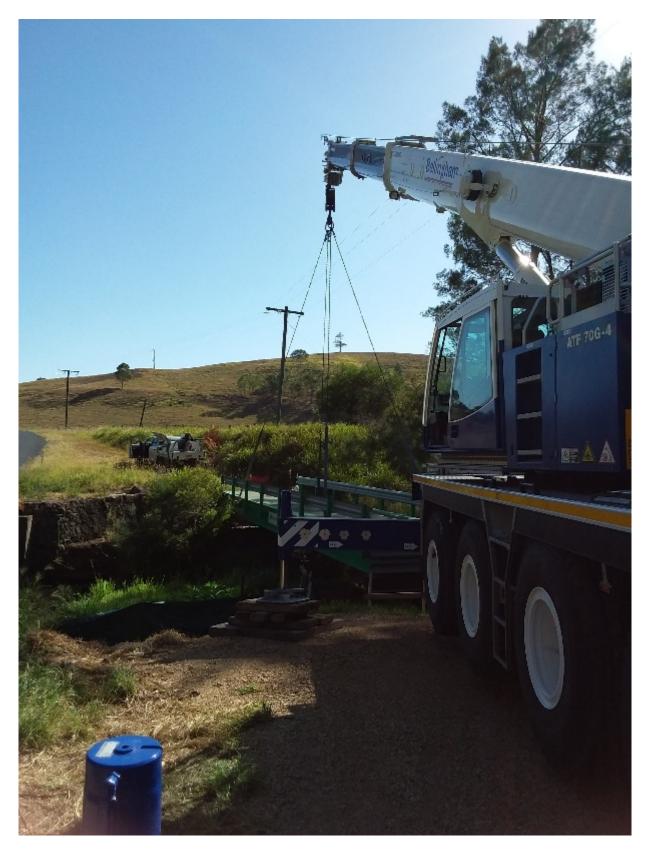
Sealing Bald Rock job.



Sunnyside Platform Rd – causeway curing – expect to open 28<sup>th</sup> February



Resheeting Mt Lindesay Rd



Placing of bridge for Side track on White Swamp.

Page 151 of 187



Bridge in place for Side Track at White Swamp – approaches to be constructed.

# Schedule SCCF - Stronger Country Community Fund

| Project<br>Number | Project Name  | Location                       | •                      |   | •                      |   |                        | te | Total     |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|----|-----------|
| SCCF2-1094        | Tenterfield Town Centre<br>Revitalisation - Phase 2 | Rouse St, Tenterfield NSW 2372 | 31/01/2019<br>\$66,000 | 0 | 29/11/2019<br>\$66,000 | 0 | 30/06/2020<br>\$68,000 | 0  | \$200,000 |
| Comments          |   | ·                              |                        |   |                        |   | ·                      |    | •         |

|                                   |  | Revised    |              | YTD        |                | YTD      |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------|--------------|------------|----------------|----------|--|
|                                   |  | Budget     | YTD          | Revised    | YTD            | Variance |  |
| Program                           | Description  | QBR1       | Actual       | Budget     | Variance       | %        | Status/Co                                  |
| Transport<br>Network<br>Transport | MR622 Repair 2018/19 (Part of this is Block Grant funded)  | 563,138.00 | 49,275.63    | 49,275.63  | -              | 0%       |  |
| Network<br>Transport              | MR622 Repair 2016/17   | -          | 1,636.20     | -          | (1,636.20)     |          | Jour                                       |
| Network<br>Transport              | MR622 Repair 2017/18   | 274,922.00 | 274,913.34   | 274,913.34 | -              | 0%       |  |
| Network<br>Transport              | MR622 Repair 2015/16   | 47,469.00  | -            | -          | -              | 0%       | Not yet o                                  |
| Network                           | Main Street Upgrade  | 60,000.00  | -            | -          |                | 0%       | Not yet o<br>Offset by Incomo<br>to be adj |
| Transport<br>Network              | Special Grant Mt Lindesay Road<br>(RMS/Fed)<br>MR622 - Ch 28 to Ch 29 (Safer Roads -                                   | 954,717.00 | 2,549,404.92 | 954,717.00 | (1,594,687.92) | 0%       | December Quart                             |
| Transport<br>Network<br>Transport | Safer Local Government Roads -<br>P.0022394) (Carolls Creek)<br>Jubullum - Public Internal Road Upgrade                | 54,303.87  | 213.86       | 213.86     | -              | 0%       |  |
| Network                           | (Aboriginal Communities - P.0022282<br>Jubullum - Upgrade T intersection at<br>Plains Station Rd and Jubullum Access   | 9,746.62   | 519.01       | 519.01     | -              | 0%       |  |
| Transport<br>Network<br>Transport | Road (Aboriginal Communities -<br>P.0022280)<br>Jubullum - Upgrade of Access Road and<br>gateway Treatment (Aboriginal | -          | 12,644.80    | 9,227.61   | (3,417.19)     | 0%       | Cost allo                                  |
| Network                           | Communities - P.0022280)   | -          | -            | -          | -              | 0%       | Not yet o<br>Offset by Income<br>to be adj |
| Transport<br>Network              | NDRRA 2017 - 28 March - Local Roads (Restoration)  | 262,367.00 | 571,880.74   | 571,880.74 |                | 0%       | December Quar                              |
|                                   |  |            |              |            |                |          |  |

# omment

urnal required

t commenced

et commenced ome from RMS adjusted in the arterly Budget Review

llocation to be reviewed

et commenced me from RMS adjusted in the arterly Budget Review

|                                   |  |              |            |            |                | Offset by Income from RMS<br>to be adjusted in the                     |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|------------|------------|----------------|--|
| Transport<br>Network              | NDRRA 2017 - 28 March - Regional<br>Roads (Restoration)                  | 14,158.00    | 79,090.23  | 79,090.23  | - 0%           |  |
| Transport<br>Network              | Reseal Program - Regional Roads (Block<br>Grant Funded)                  | 350,000.00   | 41.50      | 41.50      | - 0%           | Cost allocation to be<br>reviewed and journal<br>prepared if necessary |
| Transport<br>Network              | Roads to Recovery 2014-2019  | 1,693,270.00 | 440,548.57 | 440,548.57 | - 0%           | Offset by Income from RMS<br>to be adjusted in the                     |
| Transport<br>Network<br>Transport | NDRAA 2017 Mid March - Local Roads<br>NDRAA 2017 Mid March - Regional    | 410,580.00   | 777,820.60 | 777,820.60 | - 0%           | December Quarterly Budget  |
| Network<br>Transport              | Roads  | 968.00       | 968.38     | 968.38     | - 0%           | Offset by Income from RMS  |
| Network                           | Road Renewal - Gravel Roads  | 543,973.00   | 297,301.06 | 297,301.06 | - 0%           | To be adjusted in the  |
| Transport<br>Network<br>Transport | Gravel Resheets  | 511,165.00   | 521,486.63 | 511,165.00 | (10,321.63) 0% | December Quarterly Budget  |
| Network                           | Bridges/Causeways  | 1,292,585.00 | 166,242.97 | 166,242.97 | - 0%           | To be adjusted in the  |
| Transport<br>Network<br>Transport | Culverts & Pipes (Miscellaneous<br>Replacement of Collapsed Pipes - SRV) | 134,000.00   | 177,863.40 | 177,863.40 | - 0%           | December Quarterly Budget  |
| Network                           | Kerbing & Guttering  | 10,000.00    | -          | -          | - 0%           | Not yet commenced  |
| Transport<br>Network              | Stormwater Works - Investigate Rouse<br>Street                           | 50,000.00    | -          | -          | - 0%           | Not yet commenced  |
| Transport<br>Network              | Developer Contributions (Inc Gravel Pits)<br>McCarthy                    | 100,000.00   | -          | -          | - 0%           | Not yet commenced  |

### d) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

• The Regional Road Block grant allocation supplies 'just' enough money to maintain the running surface asset but the allocations do not allow for asset replacement. The Regional Roads have a higher 'level of service' asset installed when built by the State Government than when the same were gifted over to Council. Into the future, we need to source funding for these asset replacements that we have inherited, unless BROC are successful in their advocating to the RMS that the road be re-declared highway status.

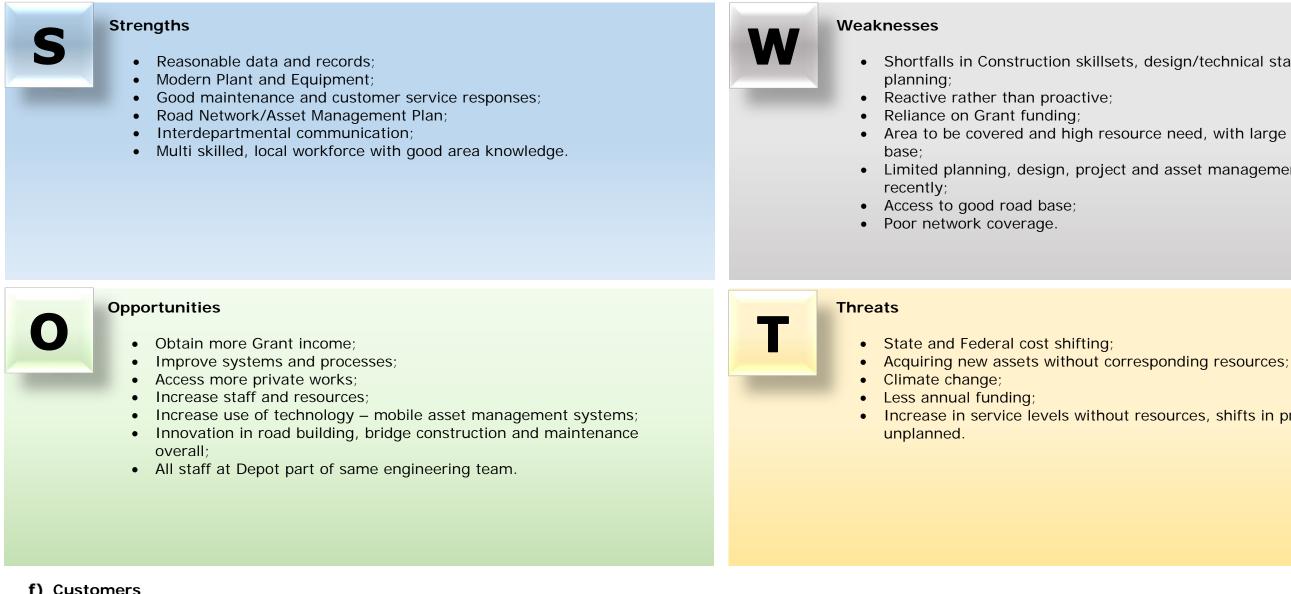
### e) The Business of Improving the Business

- Four grant applications have been prepared various bridge replacements and road reconstruction of the first section of the Bruxner Way, combined with Sunnyside Platform Road.
- Two (2) of these grant applications were resubmissions i.e. Boonoo Boonoo Bridge on the Mount Lindesay and Emu Creek Bridge on Hooton's Road. After 2 rounds of FCR rejection and advice on one of the criteria being the desire of the State to open local roads to B-doubles/HML as a requirement to bridge funding which Council cannot do in most instances owing to road alignment and width constraints. The 3 bridges (Beaury Ck, Emu Ck and Boonoo Boonoo Ck will submitted under Growing Economic Regions Funding. Council will apply to FCR3 repending bridge level 3 inspections and for \$3.18M of bridge funding to put in place interim solutions that would see most load limits taken away over the next 2 years for a period of 5 to 20 years as Council progressively replaces its problematic timber bridge inventory over the next 20 years .
- Sourcing funding for the sealing of all the unsealed sections on the Mount Lindesay Road between Tenterfield and Legume in the coming years.
- Council continues to lobby the State government to increase the Regional Road Block Grant funding for normal routine maintenance and asset replacement.
- Commenced reviewing our grading and resheeting practices of Council to achieve a best outcome for expenditure, to assist the asset to last longer between maintenance grades under reasonable conditions. We are achieving better results because of consistent crossfall in our maintenance grading practice and the dedication of a rural backhoe to doing drainage works.

| me from RMS<br>djusted in the<br>arterly Budget<br>Review<br>location to be<br>ed and journal<br>d if necessary |
|---|
| me from RMS<br>djusted in the<br>arterly Budget<br>Review   |
| me from RMS   |
| djusted in the<br>arterly Budget<br>Review  |
| djusted in the<br>arterly Budget<br>Review  |
| t commenced   |
| t commenced   |
|   |

### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

Works (Transport & Infrastructure) - (MW)



f) Customers

Customer requests form a major part of our operational response. If a reported incident exceeds the intervention level set out in the Road Network Management Plan, we are required to respond within set timeframes.

### **g)** Business Statistics

Comment to be provided in future reports

### h) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

By closely managing the NDRRA works in conjunction with planned maintenance; such as gravel resheeting, maintenance grading and drainage works, operational efficiencies have been gained by reducing mobilization and demobilisation costs which has resulted in more resources being delivered on the ground.

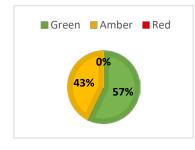
• Shortfalls in Construction skillsets, design/technical staff, and succession

• Area to be covered and high resource need, with large infrastructure

• Limited planning, design, project and asset management resourcing until

• Increase in service levels without resources, shifts in priorities that are

# 21. Plant, Fleet and Equipment



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Plant, Fleet and Equipment relates to: effective provision and management of plant, fleet, equipment, store and depots; and tendering and procurement. The Office of the Chief Operating Officer directly oversees these outcomes.

### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program  | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19  | Officer                 | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments: (Busines   |
|--|---|-------------------------|----|---|----|--|
| DP21.01) Maximise productivity of<br>Council fleet and stores service.             | Arrange safety and other inspections of Council Depot<br>and Store, applying corrective actions where<br>required, in accordance with Council procedures.             |                         |    | 0 |    | Up to date inspections include<br>Liftings Chains, Pressure Vess<br>and other confined space iter                          |
| <b>Depot, Store</b> : A – Chief Operating<br>Officer                               |   |                         |    |   |    | WHS inspections yet to be pe   |
| <b>Fleet &amp; Plant</b> : A – Chief Operating<br>Officer                          | Arrange safety and other related inspections,<br>applying corrective actions where required, of Council<br>assets and fleet in accordance with Council<br>procedures. |                         |    |   | +1 | Completed 90%. Approximate<br>prescribed 3 month period. F<br>area. The direct product of its                              |
| <b>Procurement and tendering</b><br><b>framework</b> : A – Chief Operating Officer |   |                         |    |   |    |  |
| <b>Depot, Store, fleet &amp; plant</b> : A – Chief<br>Operating Officer            | Delivery of Plant Maintenance Program.  | B: FC<br>C: FC<br>D: FC |    |   | +1 | Approximately 90% of Fleet a<br>week of falling due; maintena<br>practice. Gains have also bee<br>complement of staff.     |
|  | Maintain and review stock inventory records to ensure accuracy of information and adequacy of stock levels.   | B: MW<br>D: Store       |    |   | +1 | Store stock levels have been   |
|  | Ongoing implementation of Fleet Asset Management plan.  | B:FC<br>C:FC<br>D:FC    |    | 0 |    | Analysis, reporting and review<br>been impacted by staff shorta<br>made in this area.                                      |
|  | Ongoing delivery of the Plant Replacement Program.  | B:FC<br>C:FC<br>D:FC    |    |   | +1 | Four replacements have carri<br>are seven items in this year's<br>completed to date. Procurem<br>with submissions pending. |
|  | Depot Master Plan Development.  | B: MW<br>C: MW          |    | 0 |    | Depot Master Plan has comm<br>Fleet Coordinator, Property, E<br>Works Manager. Other stake<br>progresses.                  |

ess Manager to provide short precis.)

de: Fire Extinguishers, First Aid Kits, essels, Safety Harness and Gas detectors ems.

performed.

ately 10% of inspections extend beyond the Fleet is achieving its benchmark in this its now full complement of staff.

asset maintenance is conducted within a nance is conducted in line with industry best een made in this area with a full

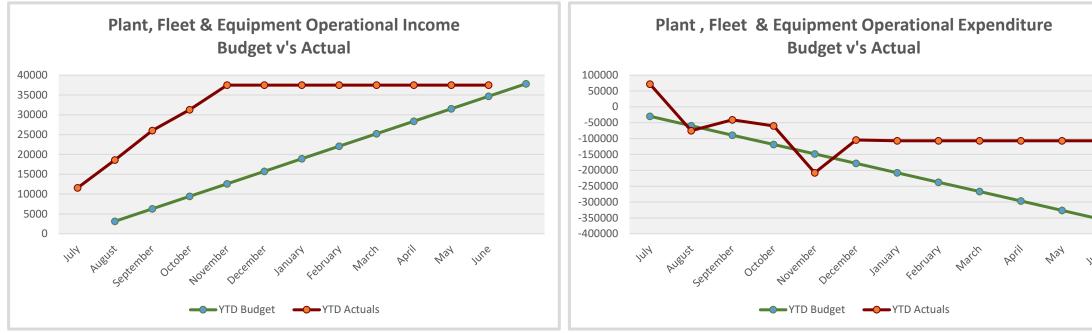
n audited during June 2018.

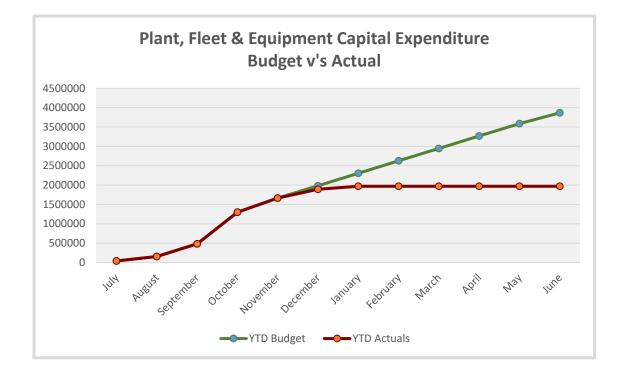
ew of some key management areas have rtages. Significant gains are now being

rried forward from last financial year, There 's program seven of these have been ment has commenced on 2 further items

menced with a steering committee including Building & Landscape Coordinator and the eholders will be involved as the plan









### Capital Expenses:

Capital renewals are prescribed in the Plant Replacement Program in line with councils 10 Year Fleet Asset Management Plan, delivery of some items have extend into the 18/19 financial year as a direct impact of staff resource shortages; and include:

- Unit 390 Wood Chipper, product demonstration held with key stake holders undertaken in mid-December, enquiries into suitable supplier under LG Procurement ongoing.
- Unit 100 Mini Excavator, (delay requested by Works manager)
- Unit 361 Fuel Trailer, delivery 22<sup>nd</sup> December. <u>Completed</u>.
- Unit 10 Bridge Truck. Cab chassis to be purchased through LG Procurement under government contract ongoing, crane fitment to be procured through three guote process.

Items prescribed in the 2018/19 Plant Replacement program are as follows:

- Unit 17 Watercart, review of council's current tender spec work in progress, meetings held with key stake holders and specification amended, tender panel selected and Tender advertisement in draft stage.
- Unit 338 Slasher, delivery 23<sup>rd</sup> November. <u>Completed</u>.
- Unit 307 Flat Bed Tandem Trailer, procurement of new 8 X 5 Tandem trailer actioned instead of flat-bed after condition and needs analysis. New unit delivered 1st February. Completed.
- Unit 305 Tandem Box Trailer, delivery 1<sup>st</sup> February. <u>Completed</u>
- Unit 68 Grader, review of council's current tender spec work in progress, tender scheduled late February.
- Unit 422 Builders Trailer, procurement through three quote process.
- Unit 101 Franna Crane, second hand unit delivered 15<sup>th</sup> October. Completed

### c)Capital Projects

Council took delivery of two Extra Heavy Duty 8 X 5 Tandem box trailers (units 303 and 305), these trailers have four wheel electric brakes and a 3,000kg capacity. Unit 303 will be tasked to operations with the rural backhoe crew and will be used to transport buckets and implements to site. Unit 305 is based in Urbenville and will have multiple slide in frames manufactured to allow vegetation spraying, signage operations, and tar patching to be effected more efficiently.

Council took delivery of an Extra Heavy Duty 2,200 litre Tandem fuel trailer (unit 360). This asset is utilised in the fuelling of council's stationary backup generators and large plant items on site. The unit boasts four wheel electric brakes, a self-bunted tank (dual skin), a 30 meter retractable 1" fuel delivery reel, high output 12V battery powered fuel pump with solar charging, and all relevant safety devices.





Units 303 and 305 8 X 5 Tandem Box Trailers

Unit 360 Fuel Trailer

|   | Revised          |              | YTD          |          | YTD      |                |
|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|
|   | Budget           | YTD          | Revised      | YTD      | Variance |                |
| Program Descript                          | ion QBR1         | Actual       | Budget       | Variance | %        | Status/Comment |
| Plant, Fleet &<br>Equipment Plant Purchas | ses 3,868,000.00 | 1,970,767.66 | 1,970,767.66 | -        | 0%       |                |

### **Operational Income:**

Recovered through plant charges, fleet income is indicating a 3.36% deficit for January, this being largely due to the Christmas shut period.

### **Operational Expense**:

Fleet operational expenditure was 7.17% over budget for January, with some major repairs being conduct whist equipment was not being used over the Christmas shut down period.

### d) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

Opportunity presented with the re-purpose of old unit 305 Tandem trailer and the Simpson street pump station backup generator.

Council has a demonstrated need for a mobile generator to provide emergency power to the depot and other facilities in the case of black out, Councils polly pipe welding machine also requires a mobile power source, and a temporary means of powering the Shirley park bore was also required until a network connection could be established.

A suitable underutilised generator was identified at Councils Simpson St Sewage Station. This generator has an output capacity of 30kVA (approximately 24 Kilowatts), council's Shirley park bore has a pump rated at 22 Kilowatts. Previously this generator was tasked to providing backup power in the event of a power outage. The sewage network demands at the Simpson St Pump Station was such that only one pump cycle is required per day, and the likely hood of power outage creating issue was extremely minimal.

Fleet had recently replaced unit 305 tandem axle trailer in line with the Fleet Plant Replacement Plan, the capacity of this asset was well suited to transporting the 30kVA generator the condition of the asset was reasonable. Give the demands were largely of an urban nature, the trailer was assessed to be suitable to transport the generator to various sites and so has been repurposed to this task. Effectively a solution to multiple tasks has been established with little to no cost to council by re-distributing the assets.

The Simpson Street Pump Station will be fitted with an external inlet and the generator can be transported to site and connected in the unlikely event that power is lost for greater that one day.

### e)The Business of Improving the Business

- Two members of the Fleet team successfully completed Working at Heights training and received certification.
- Two members of the Fleet team successfully completed Forklift training and will received an LF class High Risk Licence to operate a forklift.
- Five members of the Fleet team successfully completed Load restraint training delivered on site at Councils Riley St depot. (pictured)
- Councils Fleet Coordinator has completed all the modules of a diploma of Leadership and Management in Sydney, completion of this diploma is scheduled for the 30<sup>th</sup> April. •
- Delineation of the Workshop service pit was performed over the Christmas break with Hi-Vis non slip pavement paint. (pictured)
- A new heavy duty pedestal drill was purchased to allow Fleet to complete repairs to heavy earthmoving components in-house. (pictured)



Load restraint training at council's depot



Workshop service pit delineation



New 2" capacity 7kW Drill Press

### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

Fleet - (FC)

| <ul> <li>Strengths</li> <li>Modern, diverse and flexible fleet with annual funding in line with Fleet Asset Management Plan;</li> <li>Functional workshop with onsite service capability;</li> <li>Motivated, skilled staff who enjoy positive customer/supplier relationships, effective management and prompt response times;</li> <li>Facilities include, emulsion storage, vessel/mixer, sizeable Store, pipe and element areas, safety, signage and staff areas.</li> </ul>      | <ul> <li>planning needed;</li> <li>Network coverage for communication</li> <li>Age of some infrastructure impose</li> <li>Training in Software use;</li> </ul>   |
|---|--|
| <ul> <li>Opportunities</li> <li>Private works for heavy plant and fleet maintenance, external hire of plant and equipment, sale of stores to external customers;</li> <li>Revised Fleet structure;</li> <li>Satellite telemetric systems to enhance vehicle safety, reduce premiums;</li> <li>Driver and Operator training to enhance skill;</li> <li>Boom gate, fueling station, Grant to upgrade Depot;</li> <li>Air conditioning repair and hydraulic hose manufacture.</li> </ul> | Threats         • Technological change to skill base         • Damage to Plant due to terrain a         • Loss of external customers;         • Storage tank failure and impact;         • Lack of backup generator at Depu         • Staff churn;         • Cost increases. |

### f) Customers

Support to all internal customers is ongoing, including mechanical and technical assistance, and provision of fleet assets through a system of internal hire.

In support of waste, the Fleet team have commenced the manufacture of four "drum muster" cages for the collection of chemical drums at councils Urbenville, Liston, Legume, and Drake transfer stations.

tor use to meet KPI's, some succession

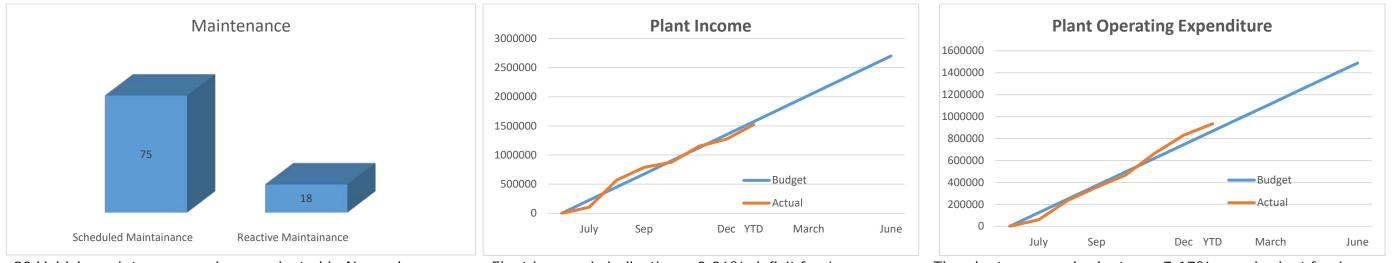
ication to remote parts of Shire; oses demands on equipment;

small plant maintenance monitoring, h down bay, trade waste; al skills availability.

ase requirements or emission standards; and environment;

pot;

### **g)** Business Statistics



93 Vehicle maintenance orders conducted in November Ratio 4.17:1, Target >3:1.

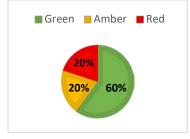
Fleet income is indicating a 3.36% deficit for January.

The plant expense budget was 7.17% over budget for January.

### **h)** Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

Councils Plant mechanic, Neal O'Reilly is recongnised for serving twenty years with council, he officially started on the 11<sup>th</sup> of January 1999. Neal conducts 90% of all public RMS inspections and is our resident RFS vehicle expert. I'd like to thank Neal for his continued efforts and passion to achieving council's objectives, and feel privileged to have him as part of the fleet team.

# 22. Waste Management



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Waste Management relates to ongoing and sustainably managing waste: reduction; recycling; landfill remediation and development; and public education. The Office of the Chief Operating Officer directly oversees the outcomes.

### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program  | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19   | Officer                    | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments: (Busine  |
|--|--|----------------------------|----|---|----|--|
| DP22.01) Investigate and implement strategies to                         | Provide recycling services in line with existing service levels.   | B: MWW<br>D: MWW           |    |   | +1 | Operational staff continue to service level agreements   |
| reduce waste produced by<br>households and industry<br>across the Shire. | Delivery of the Tenterfield Shire Council Waste Management<br>Strategy.  | B: MWW<br>C: MWW<br>D: MWW |    | 0 |    | The waste management stra  |
| <i>Waste &amp; recycling:</i> A -<br>Chief Operating Officer             | Development of Boonoo Boonoo Landfill New Cell Construction Stage<br>1, subject to the review of waste management practises.                                     | B: MWW<br>D: MWW           | -1 |   |    | Put on hold until the waster<br>the ordinary meeting of Cou<br>recommendations as directed   |
| , 3  | Commencement of Torrington Landfill staged closure. Development<br>of Torrington Waste Transfer Station, subject to the review of waste<br>management practices. | B: MWW<br>C: MWW           |    | 0 |    | Report going to Council with review.   |
|  | Commission study to develop scope for the closure/remediation of the Tenterfield old landfill cell to EPA requirements.  | B: MWW<br>C: MWW           | -1 |   |    | A new study needs to be un   |
|  | Assessment and implementation of waste disposal and landfill management feasibility study recommendations.   | B: MWW<br>C: MWW           |    |   | +1 | Feasibility study has been of  |
|  | Continue investigations and implementation of processes and systems to reduce waste.   | B: MWW<br>C: MWW           |    |   | +1 | Green waste infrastructure of<br>acknowledgement of receips<br>award.<br>Investigations for e-waste of<br>supply to QLD however tarif<br>Re-establishment for cardbo |
|  | Community Education Program, targeting schools and businesses.   | B: MWW<br>C: MWW<br>D: MWW |    |   | +1 | A program is being develope<br>farm progressing with desig<br>We have a school EnviroMen<br>is part of our agreement wit   |
|  | Investigate the option of powering all WTS, utilising Solar Power.   | B: MWW<br>C: MWW<br>D: MWW |    |   | +1 | Solar including capacity to s<br>with feasibility analysis unde<br>considered for this option he<br>generator energy consideral<br>Urbenville and Tenterfield re     |
|  | Waste Reduction Education – Investigate, develop and implement waste reduction education.  | B: MWW<br>C: MWW<br>D: MWW |    |   | +1 | Colouring books have been<br>issues. Schedules are under<br>waste and reducing our was   |

ness Manager to provide short precis.)

to provide an excellent service in line with

trategy will be reviewed in 2019

e management review is finalised, brought to ouncil in Dec 2018, implementing cted.

ith recommendations after waste management

undertaken to define the scope of works.

commissioned for works

e organics processing grant submitted and ipt provided 6/09/2018 awaiting notification of

e collection network continue, potential to riffs are prohibitive.

board processing is underway.

pped around worm farms for schools, worm sign and first prototype.

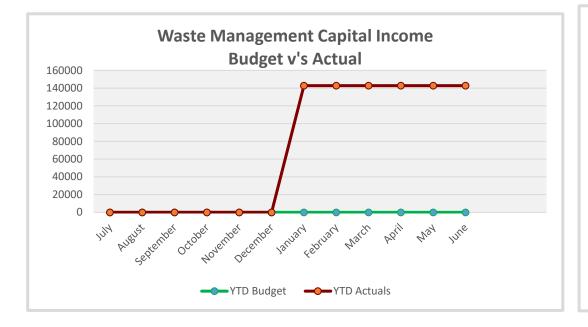
lentors program coming later in the year. This vith NIRW

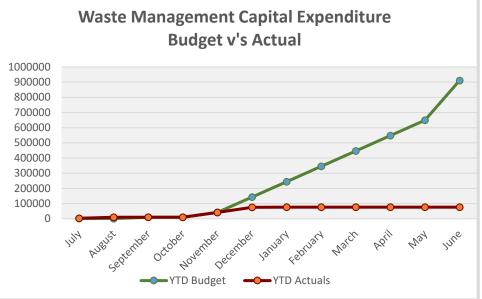
store as battery banks have been investigated nderway for Drake. Legume and Listen where however resourcing constraints provided rably more cost effective for these sites. remain to undergo assessment.

n received about a range of waste related lerway for a presentation to schools about aste First presentation completed a success.

## a) Budget







Page 164 of 187

### **Operational Income:**

Continues to have a small outstanding balance expected to be reconciled.

### **Operational Expense**:

Council's operational budget is currently on-track - depreciation is yet to be included.

### **Capital Income:**

Capital income is provided by sales that were expected to remain static this is demonstrated by income finalized by June 2018. Some items that are in the Operational Plan are not reflected in any of our financial programs.

### **Capital Expenses:**

Capital Expenditure is provided by budgets for normal business function including renewal/replacement of assets and asset creation. Spend to date is low due to some major project being put on hold – see information below.

The current capital works expenditure to date is shown in the table below. This figure does not show outstanding Purchase Orders or invoices that have not yet been processed. Some of the capital works budget, such as the Boonoo Boonoo Landfill Site Design, is on hold until the review of the Waste Management business, which is currently underway. The works for Torrington Landfill are also on hold until a Council resolution is obtained, determining the way forward for the site (see h - Council Reports). There may be some cost savings in purchasing double the infrastructure to set up both the Torrington and Mingoola sites.

|         |  | Revised   |          | YTD      |          | YTD      |                   |
|---------|--|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|         |  | Budget    | YTD      | Revised  | YTD      | Variance |                   |
| Program | Description  | QBR1      | Actual   | Budget   | Variance | %        | Status/Comment    |
| Waste   | 240 Wheelie Bins   | 3,934.00  | 782.50   | 782.50   | -        | 0%       |                   |
| Waste   | Industrial Bins  | 47,594.00 | 4,656.53 | 4,656.53 | -        | 0%       |                   |
| Waste   | Legume Awning<br>with Pad<br>Liston Awning with            | 7,900.00  | -        | -        | -        | 0%       | Not yet commenced |
| Waste   | Pad  | 7,963.00  | 619.96   | 619.96   | -        | 0%       | Not yet commenced |
| Waste   | Mingoola - Open<br>Transfer Station<br>Torrington Landfill | 70,000.00 | 100.00   | 100.00   |          | 0%       | Not yet commenced |
| Waste   | - Convert to<br>Transfer<br>Torrington                     | 70,000.00 | -        | -        |          | 0%       | Not yet commenced |
| Waste   | Transfer<br>Station/Landfill<br>Closure                    | 75,000.00 |          |          |          | 0%       | Not yet commenced |

# b) Capital Projects

| Waste  | Develop/operate<br>borrow area BB<br>Tenterfield WTS -<br>Leachate | 10,000.00  | -        |          | - | 0%       | Not yet commenced         |
|--------|--|------------|----------|----------|---|----------|---------------------------|
|        | Collection - ref No  |            |          |          |   |          |                           |
| Waste  | 18   | 31,659.00  | -        | -        | - | 0%       | Not yet commenced         |
|        | Boonoo Boonoo  |            |          |          |   |          |                           |
|        | Landfill Site  |            |          |          |   | •••      | Remaining funding carried |
| Waste  | Design   | 5,000.00   | 6,113.64 | 6,113.64 | - | 0%       | forward to 2019/20        |
|        | Boonoo Boonoo  |            |          |          |   |          |                           |
| Waste  | Landfill - New Cell<br>Reconstruction                              | 150,000.00 |          |          |   | 0%       | Not yet commenced         |
| vvasie | Boonoo Boonoo  | 130,000.00 |          |          |   | 0 /0     | Not yet commenced         |
|        | Landfill - New Cell  |            |          |          |   |          |                           |
|        | Remediation Asset  |            |          |          |   |          |                           |
| Waste  | (Non Cash)   | 50,000.00  | -        | -        | - | 0%       | EOFY transfer             |
|        | Water Tank -   |            |          |          |   |          |                           |
| Waste  | Boonoo Boonoo  | 1,500.00   | -        | -        | - | 0%       | Not yet commenced         |
|        | Tip Shop - Drake,  |            |          |          |   |          |                           |
|        | Liston &   |            |          |          |   | <b>.</b> |                           |
| Waste  | Tenterfield  | 17,000.00  | -        | -        | - | 0%       | Not yet commenced         |
|        | Toilet Facilities -<br>Boonoo Boonoo                               |            |          |          |   |          |                           |
| Waste  | Landfill   | 17,000.00  |          |          |   | 0%       | Not yet commenced         |
| vvasie | Green Waste  | 17,000.00  |          |          |   | 0 /0     | Not yet commenced         |
|        | Hungry Bin -   |            |          |          |   |          |                           |
| Waste  | School Trial   | 5,000.00   | 431.36   | 431.36   | - | 0%       |                           |
|        | Tenterfield - Met  |            |          |          |   |          |                           |
| Waste  | EPA Req. to Open   | 250,000.00 | -        | -        | - | 0%       | Not yet commenced         |

### c) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

The changes in the Chinese recycling acceptable limits poses a major threat to our operations with a possible increase in gate fees from Lismore City Council to accept and process our recycling. There is also a high risk of recycling loads being rejected and thus having to go to landfill, which would result in additional charges over and above the current recycling forecast. Investigations are continuing to negotiate against increases and examine operational cost NIRW has provided a proposed agreement documents as well as Lismore in September 2018. These documents have been reviewed to enable further negotiation with Lismore. Additionally Lismore MRF glass recycling plant has suffered a major failure. These issues where taken to Council in November. The CDS refund scheme was signed with commitment to pursue options including feedstock agreement and alternatives.

Mexican Glass price to drop for commodity is still impacting our recycling agreement with Lismore requesting additional fees to assist in repair.

EPA is tightening controls on landfill operation requirements posing a risk for both Boonoo Boonoo and Torrington landfill sites. There is a risk of the EPA issuing fines if we do not comply with current standards. Whilst EPA have in the past expressed concerns on the existing Boonoo Boonoo landfill, long time frame piezo hole water level monitoring does not support the concerns, and Council has a Master Plan for the staged development of the Boonoo Boonoo landfill site which potentially could operate for another 50 years subject to new cells being built when needed. Any consideration of extending and re-opening of the old Sunnyside loop Tenterfield landfill site for landfilling purposes in place and the early closure of Boonoo Boonoo, as suggested in the dated 2013 Waste Management Strategy, needs to reconsidered in any future review of the Waste Strategy as such will have large financial implications coupled with potential community backlash in view of close proximity to town and encroaching residential development. Investigations into viable long term alternatives continue. (Note by Chief Executive: Refer to Waste to Energy Report May Ordinary Council Meeting.)

Green waste processing; the green waste piles at all sites are becoming large and the last contract for mulching has expired. We are looking into options to better manage our green waste and initial investigations for contractor to process provided high costs, investigations continue. The EPA requirements for testing to enable the selling of raw green mulch are onerous. Grant opportunities to provide value adding for compliance have been submitted and Council are now awaiting announcements. Discussions with the EPA, require Council to

undertake methods for biosecurity to eliminate the chance of weed seed propagation requiring proof of high temperatures obtained in the process of composting mulch, undertaking this process will allow new green waste deposited at the WTS's into a viable income stream.

Potential hazard for the safety of staff occurred at closing time for one of the transfer stations, Patrons are reminded that there are conditions of entry to the transfer stations and as with all business Council can refuse entry.



Figure 1 Transfer Station Rules

Opportunity to value add by re-commencing cardboard collection and baling have continued with a service of the bailer raising issues of water damage. The site was inspected, with plans created to refine the housing of the press and cardboard bay to allow for more efficient handling, quality and transportation as weekly/bi-weekly pick-ups of recycled materials. Some estimates to provide the cover and bay have been received; under Council resolution staff have progressed with award of contract.



### Figure 2 Bailer inspection December 2018

Some of the Drum Muster cages have been constructed by the Workshop, which will enable all our WTS's to accept Drum Muster containers. A new initiative as Chem Clear for the collection of unwanted or out of date Agricultural chemicals is expected to commence with pick up of registered chemicals in March 2019. Registration requires label manufacturer, expiry date, size of container, estimate of what's left and condition of container. Booking essential at; phone 1800008182 or email www.chemclear.com.au.

The Mingoola WTS proposal is under project investigation; preliminary and secondary site investigation and assessment has been undertaken. Costs have been identified for site conversion with the work required to acquire property commencing. Additionally initial quotations have also been received for site work these works are expected to commence by end of May this Year.

An inspection by the EPA occurred in January at various sites in Tenterfield and Urbenville with Urbenville WTS examined.

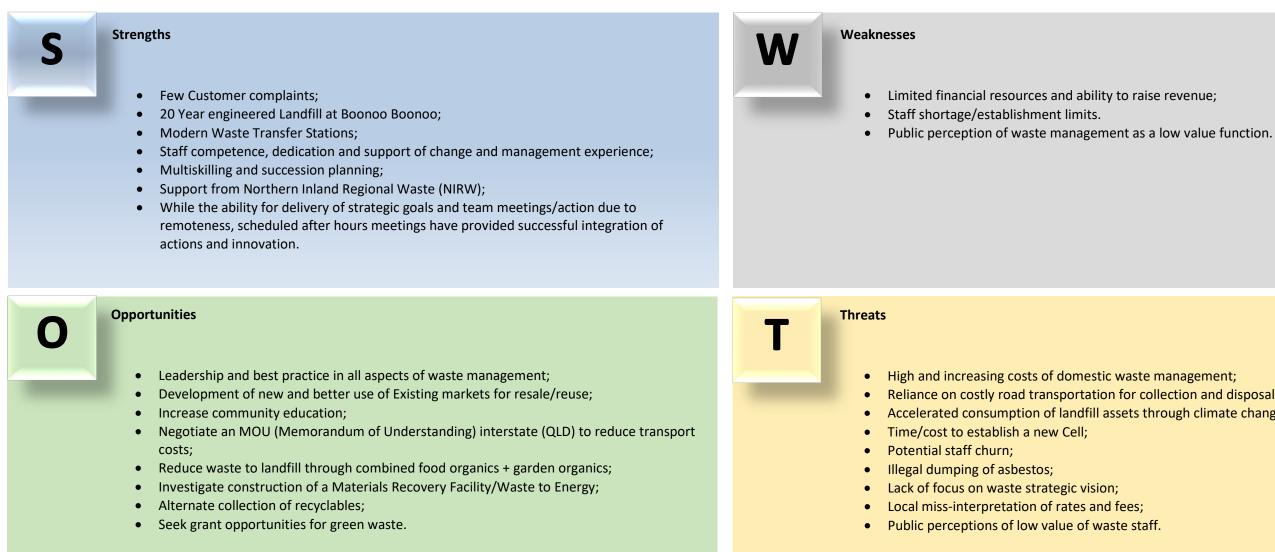
### d) The Business of Improving the Business

Discussions are continuing with the EPA to ensure that the product does meet the required standards. Information obtained from the EPA provides for a site by site approach, with trials expected to provide the information. The initial stage 2 and 3 of the small trial has been completed, with best mixtures and timeframes determined. The second phase of the trial to cover the landfill completely as a daily and intermediate cover is underway with equipment selected under assessment. Due to staff shortages phase 2 of the trial is expected to commence in March.

Investigations continue for the construction of purpose built 'Tip Shops' with initial designs to provide element protection, some used roof sheeting has been saved for this purpose pending review of sale trials. The sale trials to; repurpose items and reduce the amount of waste sent to landfill, commenced in late February 2018 at Drake, Liston and Tenterfield Waste Transfer Stations (WTS). December to January information demonstrate modest sales, however the volume of space saved from not returning these items to landfill is expected to become significant.

### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

### Waste Services - (MWW)



### e) Customers

Our customer base is the public, other Council departments and contractors. Our waste operational staff continue to assist the community with waste.

### f) Business Statistics

Tenterfield has recycled 1,313,662 containers through the Container Deposit Reverse Vending Machine, averaging 6,000 to 7,000 containers recycled per day. Our CRC has also collected 4,263 tonnes of waste since opening in January 2018. The scheme nationally has reached 1 Billion in containers collected.

Reliance on costly road transportation for collection and disposal, distance to markets; Accelerated consumption of landfill assets through climate change, natural disasters etc.;

### g) Special events, achievements of note,

Training for waste staff including operation of forklifts occurred in January with all staff attending completing the training.



Figure 3 Waste Operational Skills February 2019

A review of the waste services business is currently happening and includes;

- Council's Staff undertook an audit of the types of bins residents are utilising for waste disposal as 240 Litre and 120 Litre bins. Residents can check which size of bin they are paying for as they are listed on Council rate notices. The bin audit ensures that Council and residents are receiving the correct rateable amount for the waste service.
- Audits of Yellow lid recycling bins continue to be undertaken by Council staff to ensure that there is no contamination in recyclable material collected. Contamination of recyclable material costs the community of Tenterfield. This is because contaminated recycling is rejected by the Lismore's Materials Recovery Facility to the sum of \$250 per tonne and disposed of in landfill. Residents found to be utilising the recycling bin for rubbish will be issues with warning notice and or penalty for continued contamination.

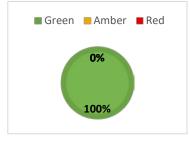
# DO THE RIGHT THING USE THE RIGHT BIN

| THINGS | TUAT    | AA TH | VAUD |  |
|--------|---------|-------|------|--|
| (MTWO) | ( PIPS( | 00 14 | TOUR |  |

# YELLOW BIN • Paper/Cardboard Ø • Paint tins (empty) Ø • Magazines Ø • Glass bottles and containers Ø • Cartons Ø • Crockery & Ceramics Ø • Aerosol cans (empty) Ø • Pyrex and plate glass Ø • Steel cans and tins Ø • Plastic bottles/containers Ø • Tetra packs Ø • Plant pots Ø • Resource Recovery Collection Satchels Ø

Page 171 of 187

# 23. Water Supply



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Water Supply relates to: ongoing water catchment, storage, treatment, distribution, monitoring, regulating, reporting, compliance, charging and administration. The Office of the Chief Operating Officer directly oversees the outcomes.

### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program   | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19  | Officer                    | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments: (Business N  |
|---|---|----------------------------|----|---|----|--|
| DP23.01) Ensure effective and efficient<br>delivery of water services in accordance<br>with existing service levels.<br><b>Water &amp; Sewer</b> : A - Chief Operating<br>Officer | Review and assessment of Urbenville<br>Water Treatment Plant Concept Design.                            | B: MWW<br>C: MWW           |    |   | +1 | Urbenville WTP was built in 2009. T<br>proposal in initial stages to aid pre-<br>providing some support to help opt<br>undertook a site visit during August<br>however suggestions for optimisation<br>provision of a sludge drying pad at                           |
|   | Investigate funding opportunities for the construction of a new water treatment plant at Tenterfield.   | B: MWW<br>C: MWW           |    |   | +1 | Discussions with NSW DPI during a<br>Drinking Water Management Plan a<br>how the application process works.<br>together some information for the E<br>The EOI has been submitted and Co<br>onto Stage 2 – Detailed Application<br>successful in moving into Stage 2. |
|   | Construction of Tenterfield Dam Upgrade<br>Project as contracted.                                       | B: MWW<br>C: MWW           |    |   | +1 | Works are complete. Leeds have let<br>operations   |
|   | Tenterfield Valve Renewal Program.  | B: MWW<br>C: MWW           |    |   | +1 | Works are continuing.  |
|   | Jennings Water Mains Replacement<br>Program.  | B: MWW<br>C: MWW           |    |   | +1 | Works for this financial year are cor  |
| DP23.02) Implementation of Water Quality<br>Assurance Framework in accordance with<br>the Public Health Act.  | Implementation of Water Service<br>Strategic Plan in accordance with NSW<br>Office of Water Guidelines. | B: MWW<br>C: MWW           |    |   | +1 | Works are underway to ensure com   |
| Water & Sewer: A - Chief Operating<br>Officer   | Delivery of ongoing water quality monitoring program.   | B: MWW<br>C: MWW<br>D: MWW |    |   | +1 | Ongoing. Water quality policy adopt<br>submitted. The updated Drinking W<br>finished. This report also lists action  |

Manager to provide short precis.)

There is no Concept Design at this stage, e-treatment. NSW Health and DPI are ptimise the operation of the plant – they ust. More investigations are required tion are being implemented including at Urbenville and a settling tank.

a consultation session to revise Councils about Safe and Secure Water Funding and s. Council staff where encouraged to pull e EOI – stage 1 of the application process. Council will wait to hear if we have moved on. We except to hear early 2019 if we are

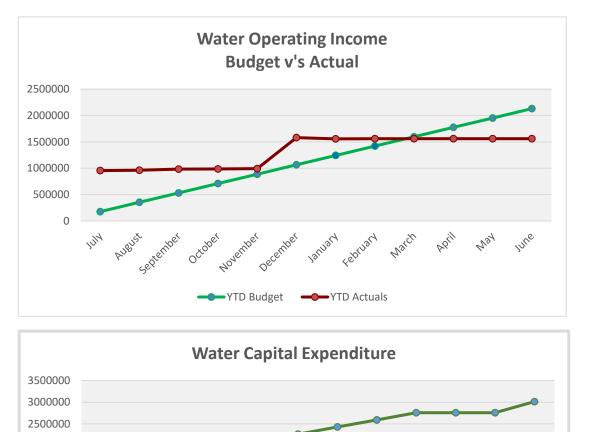
left site and Council has resumed

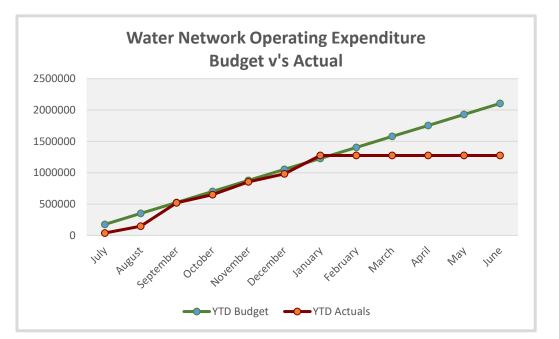
ontinuing

mpliance.

pted by Council. Yearly report has been Water Management System has been ons to undertaken.







### **Operational Income:**

MUL

N/A

### **Operational Expense**:

The operational expense is progressing as expected with finalisation of maintenance expected to be complete by the end of financial year, some works have been delayed by works at the dam. The expense budget has a number of items that are required to be budgeted for as part of the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines for potential water treatment issues, such as Algae Control which have been required. There is also some training is required for our staff, the courses (external) have not yet been run. Some scheduled maintenance tasks have also been delayed due to emergency repairs required on both the water and sewer infrastructure due to lack of staffing resources.

### **Capital Income:**

Not an issue. All claims have been made upon the NSW Government- DPI Water.

### **Capital Expenses:**

The current capital works expenditure to date is shown graphically and in table form below. Figure 1 shows figures including and excluding the Dam Construction works. The majority of Capital expenditure is associated with the dam wall upgrade project which is now completed.

The Flood Warning System upgrade works including the gas bubbler have not been undertaken, as we have applied for a grant to offset some of the costs. We have been made aware that we have been successful in the grant, formal notice along with the grant conditions and deed have been received. Other works, such as the Tenterfield Sludge Removal is dependent on site conditions and has been completed for Tenterfield and scheduled and nearing completion for Urbenville with works undertaken to empty a lagoon.

0%

Not yet commenced

### **YTD** YTD Revised **Budget** YTD Revised YTD Variance Status/Comment **Program Description** QBR1 **Budget** Variance % Actual **Tenterfield Mains** Water Replacement 409,660.47 1,635.00 0% 1,635.00 Tenterfield Dam Wall Construction 0% Water 1,973,975.04 1,784,637.45 1,784,637.45 Tenterfield Dam To be adjusted in the Wall Project **December Quarterly Budget** Management Water Costs 83,791.00 121,421.77 83,791.00 (37, 630.77)0% Review Tenterfield Dam Water Wall Supervision 89,512.00 89,511.50 89,511.50 0% -Meter Water Replacement 30,794.28 272.73 0% Not yet commenced (272.73)To be adjusted in the December Quarterly Budget Tenterfield Sludge Review 0% Water Removal 80,349.00 98,646.32 80,349.00 (18, 297, 32)Cost allocation to be Tenterfield Valve reviewed and journal Water Renweal 8.037.33 39.50 39.50 0% prepared if necessary Shirley Park Bore Flood Damage Water restoration 12,135.00 598.30 598.30 0% Jennings Mains Water Not yet commenced Replacement 12,057.07 0% --Urbenville (Water Water Treatment Plant) 5,000.00 287.00 287.00 0% Tenterfield WTP -Water In Line Telemetry 360.00 720.00 360.00 (360.00)0% Allocation to be reviewed Water Treatment 0% Water Plant Signage 1,000.00 Not yet commenced Flood Warning System Renewal Water 107,883.00 0% Not yet commenced Tenterfield treatment Plant Water Pump Upgrade 75,518.00 0% Not yet commenced

# b) Capital Projects

Water

SCADA Renewal

3.237.00

### c) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

Tenterfield Dam is now at 50% capacity (Figure 1 and 2). Council has now further enacted the Drought Management plan and issued the town of Tenterfield with Level 3 water restrictions.



Figure 1 & Figure 2 Tenterfield Dam at 50%

### Meetings held with contract personnel and RMS officers in regard to works requiring potable supply which at Level 3 is now banned.

Jennings supplied by Southern Downs are still at HIGH water restrictions limiting residents to 170L/day/person. For more information on the water restrictions at Jennings contact Catherine Travers, Sustainability Officer, on 1300 MY SDRC (1300 697 372) or please catherine.travers@sdrc.gld.gov.au.

Urbenville since the last reporting period has entered Level 2 water restrictions. Noting that the Tooloom Creek system had stopped flowing and no significant rainfall has been received over the last reporting period now have low water levels at the draw off town supply point.

We have become aware that we have been successful for the Flood Warning Grant see website https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/coasts/floodplain-management-grants-2018-19.htm . Staff are awaiting formal notification including conditions of the grant and deed. A meeting was held with NSW DPI Flood personnel in late January to review initial plans for system upgrade and stakeholder consultation.

Our Drinking Water Management System has been reviewed. There are a number of outcomes that will need to be actioned to ensure the continual supply of safe water to our communities. There is a priority improvement plan which will be acted on over the coming months.

Our Urbenville WTP operations are currently under review with assistance from NSW Health and NSW DPI to optimise the running of the plant.

A brief for safety upgrades to the Tenterfield WTP is currently being compiled with review of reports and inspections occurring 5/10/2018.

### d) The Business of Improving the Business

Refer to Section 22. Sewerage Services, Subsection (f), Water and Sewer.

The new water dispenser has been operational in Tenterfield since July and has provided additional revenue of approximately \$22,000 for Council. Due to the effects of drought and the continuing dry predictions and the need for potable water access a new dispenser is scheduled for installation at Urbenville to assist the community to access water locally reducing the large transport costs associated with water delivery. A report has been prepared for Council for this February meeting.

The Shirley Park Bore replacement pump is installed the electrical component of installation is completed and Council is waiting for metering.

The replacement impellers/paddles to replace ageing infrastructure has arrived and installation will progress including removal of the old flocculation system and augmentation of the gantry. The contract for the design of the walkways has been awarded, with on-site meetings scheduled and held in December 2018, the consultant has completed the review of the plant and is working on completing the preliminary designs, expected plans for review in March 2019.

The road into the treatment plant was repaired to reduce erosion by sealing (thanks to works crews) in January from the effects of plant required during dam wall construction (Figure 3 & 4)



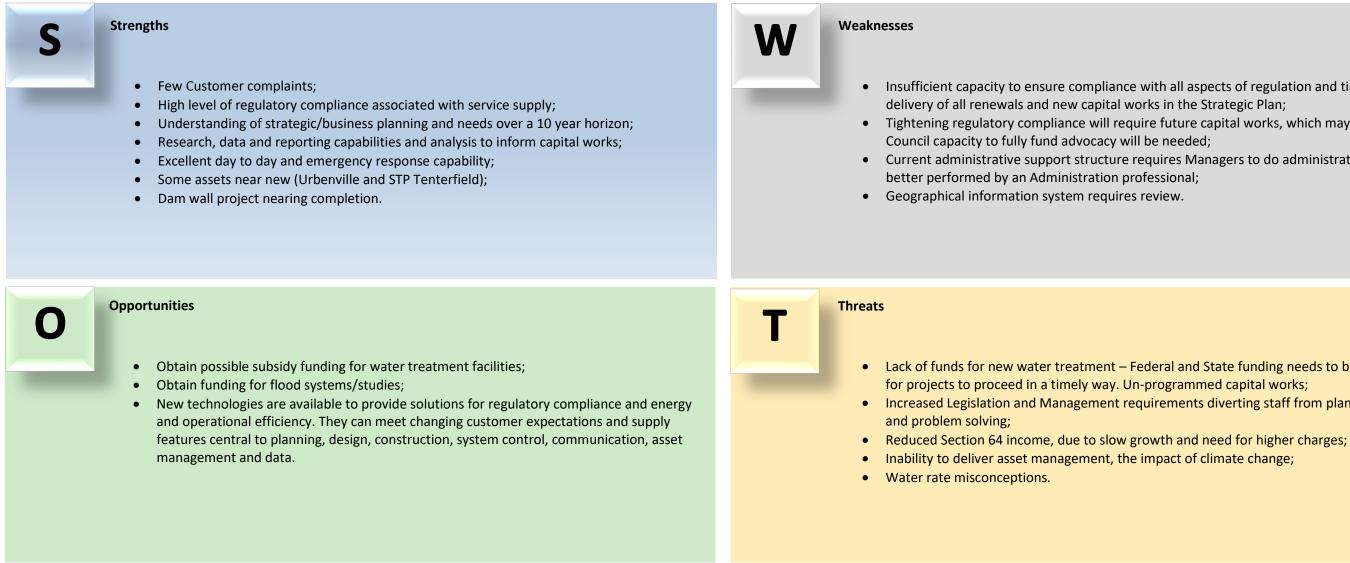
Figure 3 & Figure 4 Tenterfield Water Treatment Plant road seal

Works to upgrade the water reticulation and fire hydrant system in Jennings as a private works undertaking for Thales have been put on hold due to the second phase of works having asbestos contamination. The work remains at 60-70 % completed. Thales have advised in November that the clean-up has been finished, with work being scheduled to resume in later in December, however site closures provide the completion of works by early March 2019.

Investigations are underway into smart water meters to make water meter reading quicker, more efficient and cost effective. The smart meter technology now allows an online realtime viewing of water consumption. The technology will assist Council to advise residents if any abnormal water use is detected potentially saving residents from costs associated with water leaks. All presentations from a suppliers have occurred with the final presentation in December 2018 and due to cost a trial is expected to occur in the shire next financial year.

### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

### Water and Sewer – (MWW)



### e) Customers

We respond to customer service requests regularly with people reporting 1 main breaks this reporting period and 12 leaks or faults with water meters etc. All requests are responded to in a timely manner.

There have been no complaints about the water service this year. Continued utilisation of the valve exercising and vacuum excavation trailer allowed many valves to be exercised as part of the valve maintenance program.

Insufficient capacity to ensure compliance with all aspects of regulation and timely

• Tightening regulatory compliance will require future capital works, which may be beyond

Current administrative support structure requires Managers to do administration. Duties

• Lack of funds for new water treatment – Federal and State funding needs to be restored • Increased Legislation and Management requirements diverting staff from planned work

### f) Business Statistics:

The production of water at the Tenterfield Water Treatment Plant is producing an average of 1.2ML/day lower than last month. However, only an average of 0.500ML/day is being received at the Sewer Treatment Plant, indicating that 42% of water being produced in being used for watering gardens (or other such activities such as filling ponds/pools).

### g) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

The TSC Dam Wall project is Council's biggest active project and the same is on time and on budget with site handover completed.

Staff successfully undertook OEH Biodiversity Conservation Act Pilot Training. Additionally Staff successfully undertook training for load restraint (Figure 5).



Figure 5 Load Restraint Training

EPA inspections occurred in late January 2019 (Figures 6 to 10)





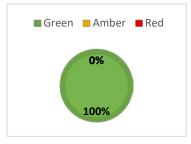
Figure 6, Figure 7 & Figure 8 EPA at Tenterfield WTP (Water Treatment Plant)



Figure 9 & Figure 10 EPA Urbenville WTP (Water Treatment Plant) chemical dosing



# 24. Sewerage Services



Under the 4 year Delivery Plan Sewerage Services relates to: ongoing catchment, transportation, and treatment; monitoring, reporting, environmental compliance and emergency management; trade waste and commercial; fees and charges; public education and administration. The Office of the Chief Operating Officer directly oversees the outcomes.

### a) Delivery and Operational Plan precis

| 4 Year Delivery Program   | 1 Year Operational Plan<br>18/19   | Officer  | -1 | 0 | +1 | Comments: (Busine  |
|---|--|--|----|---|----|--|
| DP24.01) Provide effective and efficient delivery<br>of sewerage services across to the townships of<br>Tenterfield and Urbenville.<br><i>Water &amp; Sewer:</i> A - Chief Operating Officer  | Ongoing maintenance and operation of sewerage network.   | B: MWW<br>C: MWW<br>D: SSO<br>D: SSO<br>(Urbenville) |    |   | +1 | Systems are performing as<br>data collection for pump ru<br>information. Two smart co<br>Molesworth street either si   |
|   | Tenterfield sewer mains relining; 1 kilometre per annum  | B: MWW<br>C: MWW                                     |    |   | +1 | Cleaning and relining of the<br>completed. Fully invoiced,<br>year.  |
|   | Tenterfield manhole levels alterations   | B: MWW<br>C: MWW                                     |    |   | +1 | Planning for the manhole le<br>developed to specification,<br>quotation closed 14/11/20<br>works expected to commer  |
| DP24.02) Ensure improvement of infrastructure<br>in line with best practice water treatment<br>guidelines and increased capacity for sewage<br>treatment in service areas.<br><i>Water &amp; Sewer: A - Chief Operating Officer</i> | Tenterfield sewerage network extension   | B: MWW<br>C: MWW                                     |    |   | +1 | Planning is continuing to co<br>for the Clifton Street exten<br>has been ordered, and deli<br>a request for quotation to l<br>underway. The request for<br>responses received in late<br>Clifton Street, with works of |
|   | Investigate funding opportunities and<br>interstate agreement options for the Jennings<br>sewerage system. | B: MWW<br>C: MWW                                     |    |   | +1 | Report completed and prov<br>SDRC. Investigations revea<br>state.  |

### iness Manager to provide short precis.)

as designed, Tenterfield pump station daily run times continue to provide excellent cover manhole lids have been installed at side of the bridging structure.

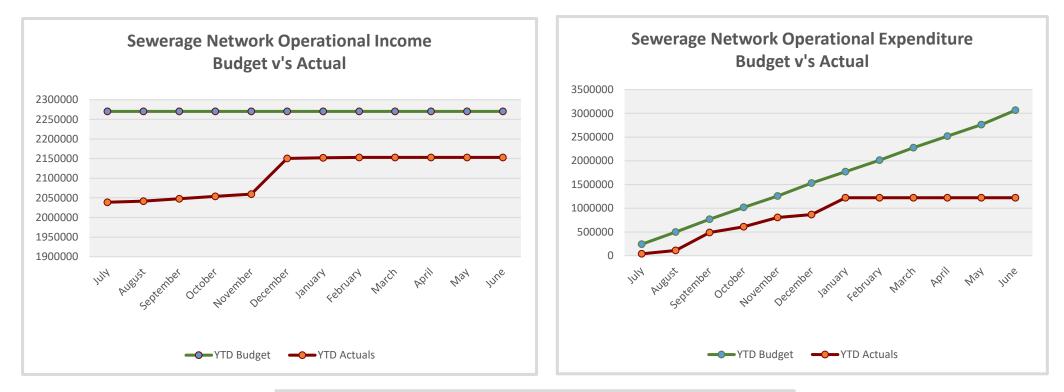
he 375mm Main has finished final report , no further relining scheduled this financial

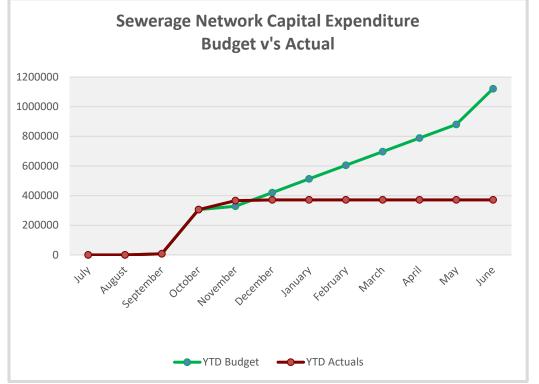
level and augmentation program has n, contract and tender documents, project 2018. Tender evaluation is underway, with ence in February 2019.

complete the scheduled sewer extension works ension that has been delayed. Infrastructure elivered, however staff shortages have required be prepared to complete works which is or quote for Clifton Street was issued, with 2 e October. Contract has been awarded for due to start in March 2018.

ovided in April. Discussions are continuing with eal cross boarder funding possible with QLD







### **Operational Income**

Operational income is provided by rates budgets which are tracking well with expected final income to be finalised in 2018.

### **Operational Expense**:

Operational expenses are provided by budgets for normal business function and have been lower than expected, due to some cost savings however budgets are tracking well with expected finalization by September 2018. Shortfall due to some scheduled maintenance tasks have also been delayed due to emergency repairs required on both the water and sewer infrastructure due to lack of staffing resources.

### Capital Income:

Capital income is provided by private works budgets, only one private works job has been completed this financial year.

### Capital Expenses:

Capital Expenditure is provided by budgets for normal business function including renewal/replacement of assets and asset creation which are tracking well with expected final income to be finalized by June 2019.

The current capital works expenditure to date is shown in Figure 1 and the table below. The contract has been awarded for the Clifton Street sewer extension with works due to start in December 2018. A tender has been sent out for the manhole alterations, with contract award expected in December 2018 and works to commence in January 2019. The relining works, were undertaken over a few months, with the invoicing occurring in one month, causing a large increase in the capital spend that month (October). Spending in November has been low, as contracts either are to be awarded or have been awarded with no invoice being received to date.

|         |  | Revised    |            | YTD        |          | YTD      |                   |
|---------|--|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|         |  | Budget     | YTD        | Revised    | YTD      | Variance |                   |
| Program | Description  | QBR1       | Actual     | Budget     | Variance | %        | Status/Comment    |
|         | Mains Religning<br>(1Km Year -                       |            |            |            |          |          |                   |
| Sewer   | Renewal)<br>Tenterfield SCADA                        | 298,227.00 | 298,226.70 | 298,226.70 | -        | 0%       |                   |
| Sewer   | System Upgrade<br>Mains                              | 57,736.00  | -          | -          | -        | 0%       | Not yet commenced |
| Sewer   | Augmentation<br>Man Hole Level<br>Alterations (Water | 63,000.00  | 12,602.40  | 12,602.40  | -        | 0%       |                   |
| Sewer   | Infiltration) -<br>Renewal<br>Upgrade Road to        | 147,100.00 | 21,144.26  | 21,144.26  | -        | 0%       |                   |
| Sewer   | Tertiary Ponds                                       | 21,765.85  | 2,221.31   | 2,221.31   | -        | 0%       |                   |

### b) Capital Projects

|       | Remove Sludge<br>from Tertiary<br>Ponds/Renewal of |            |   |   |   |    |                   |
|-------|--|------------|---|---|---|----|-------------------|
| Sewer | Capacity   | 4,695.00   | - | - | - | 0% | Not yet commenced |
|       | STP Dehydrator                                     |            |   |   |   |    |                   |
| Sewer | Replacement  | 73,512.00  | - | - | - | 0% | Not yet commenced |
|       | Urbenville Sludge                                  |            |   |   |   |    |                   |
| Sewer | Removal  | 12,251.00  | - | - | - | 0% | Not yet commenced |
|       | STP - Network                                      |            |   |   |   |    |                   |
| Sewer | Extension  | 363,320.21 | - | - | - | 0% | Not yet commenced |

### c) Emerging Issues, Risks and Opportunities

Aging infrastructure is an issue for Council;

• Urbenville- Butt welding preparation to replace the white PVC polyline failures for the recycled waste water line. A delay caused by faulty equipment has progressed and Council has been advised that the equipment has now been returned in December 2018.

EPA have amended Council's operational licence with a further report about 'SmartCover' sewer manhole monitoring implementation Part 1 demonstrating the data software platform was completed and sent to the EPA officers on the 31<sup>st</sup> October 2018, Part 2 is expected to be sent later this month detailing installation. The contract for this work has been awarded with installation finished in November. There was a delay in the installation due to the equipment not being available. Installation occurred late November. The EPA have been informed of the delay. The contractor has since noticed that the antennae on the equipment might need to be upgraded, as signals are not as strong as they should be. They are to conduct an investigation into this in February 2019. In conjunction with this, the Operators suggested getting additional SmartCovers installed on either side of the Molesworth Street bridge sewer crossing, so that we can get quick confirmation if there is an issue with that pipe. This is crucial as the pipe is suspended across the Tenterfield creek. Repair works where scheduled for the bridging structure including strengthening the joints with gibolts and replacement of timber beams completed by the water/sewer and bridge teams at the end of December 2018 (Figures 1 to 4).



Figure 1, Figure 2, Figure 3 & Figure 4 Moelsworth Street Bridging Structure gibolts, repair and completed

Additionally Council has called for quotation and supply for sewer pipe blockers (utilised to stem the flow), flexible pipe connection & pump which is underway to ensure the backup plan can be implemented at short notice to connect manholes either side of the bridge in the event of the pile trestle support (bridging structure) being seriously damaged during a flood event. To ensure this could be undertaken a scenario was run in January (Figures 5 to 7).



Figure 4, Figure 5 & Figure 6 Moelsworth Street Bridging Structure Failure Scenario

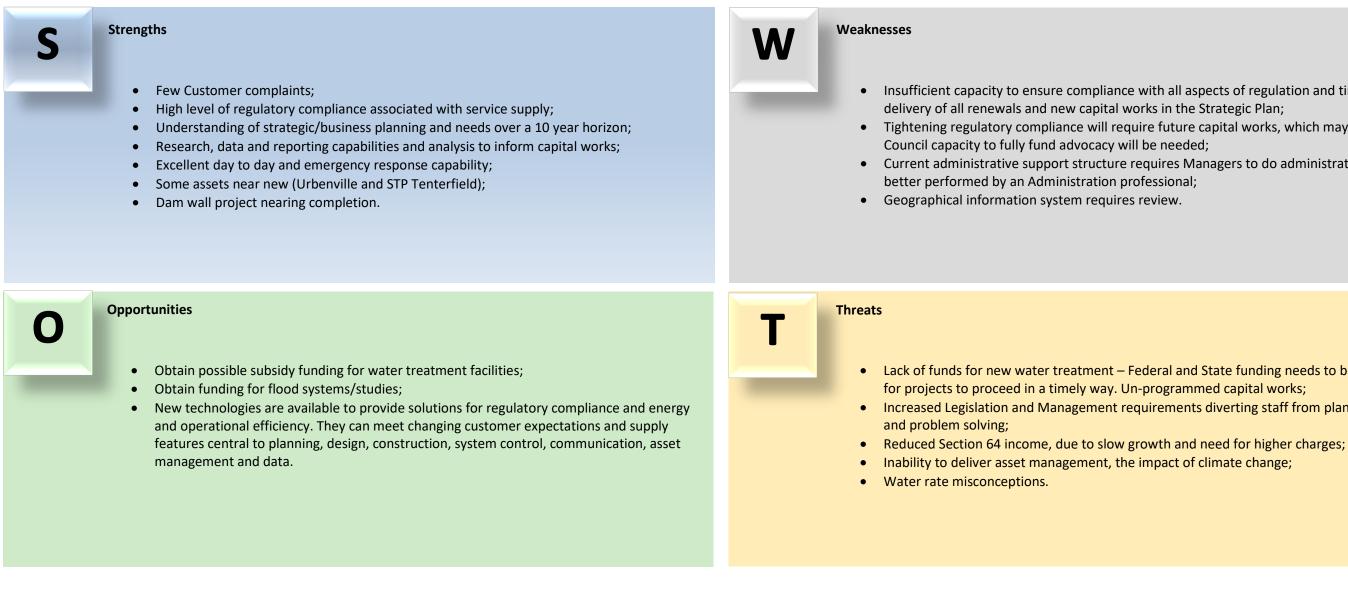
# d) The Business of Improving the Business

Investigations for redesign of inlet to works to remove issues of rag entanglement for the current propeller system are on hold.



### **SWOT** ANALYSIS

### Water and Sewer - (MWW)



### e) Customers

Our customer base is the public, other Council departments and contractors. Blockages where reported and cleared at 13 locations in this reporting period.

### f) Business Statistics

Average time for response to sewer chokes has shortened to 28 minutes while the median time remains at 15 minutes.

Insufficient capacity to ensure compliance with all aspects of regulation and timely

• Tightening regulatory compliance will require future capital works, which may be beyond

Current administrative support structure requires Managers to do administration. Duties

• Lack of funds for new water treatment – Federal and State funding needs to be restored • Increased Legislation and Management requirements diverting staff from planned work

# g) Special events, achievements of note, celebrations

Staff successfully undertook OEH Biodiversity Conservation Act Pilot Training. Additionally Staff successfully undertook training for load restraint (Figure 7).



Figure 7 Load Restraint Training

Page 186 of 187

EPA inspections occurred in late January 2019 (Figures 8 to 10)



Figure 8, Figure 9 & Figure 10 EPA Urbenville STP (Sewage Treatment Plant) and final effluent discharge point